

## Foreword

Your INFINITI represents a new way of thinking about vehicle design. It integrates advanced engineering and superior craftsmanship with a simple, refined aesthetic sensitivity associated with traditional Japanese culture.

The result is a different notion of luxury and beauty. The car itself is important, but so is the sense of harmony that the vehicle evokes in its driver, and the sense of satisfaction you feel with the INFINITI — from the way it looks and drives to the high level of dealer service.

To ensure that you enjoy your INFINITI to the fullest, we encourage you to read this Owner's Manual immediately. It explains all of the features, controls and performance characteristics of your INFINITI; it also provides important instructions and safety information.

A separate Warranty Information Booklet is included in your Owner's literature portfolio. The INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide explains details about maintaining and servicing your vehicle. Always carry it with you when you take your vehicle to an INFINITI dealer. The Warranty Information Booklet contents provide complete information about all warranties covering this vehicle, the requirements to keep the warranties in effect as well as the INFINITI Roadside Assistance program.

**Additionally, a separate Customer Care and Lemon Law Information Booklet will explain how to resolve any concerns you may have with your vehicle, as well as clarify your rights under your state's lemon law.**

INFINITI is dedicated to providing a satisfying ownership experience for as long as you own your car. Should you have any questions regarding your INFINITI or your INFINITI dealer, please contact our Consumer Affairs department at:  
In U.S. 1-800-662-6200.  
In Canada 1-800-361-4792.

### READ FIRST — THEN DRIVE SAFELY

Before driving your vehicle, read your Owner's Manual carefully. This will ensure familiarity with controls and maintenance requirements, assisting you in the safe operation of your vehicle.



### WARNING

### IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION REMINDERS FOR SAFETY!

Follow these important driving rules to help ensure a safe and comfortable trip for you and your passengers!

- NEVER drive under the influence of alcohol or drugs.
- ALWAYS observe posted speed limits and never drive too fast for conditions.
- ALWAYS use your seat belts and appropriate child restraint systems. Pre-teen children should be seated in the rear seat.
- ALWAYS provide information about the proper use of vehicle safety features to all occupants of the vehicle.
- ALWAYS review this Owner's Manual for important safety information.

### MODIFICATION OF YOUR VEHICLE

**This vehicle should not be modified. Modification could affect its performance, safety or durability, and may even violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from modification will not be covered under the INFINITI warranties.**

### WHEN READING THE MANUAL

This manual includes information for all options available on this model. Therefore, you may find some information that does not apply to your vehicle.

All information, specifications and illustrations in this manual are those in effect at the time of printing. INFINITI reserves the right to change specifications or design at any time without notice.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THIS MANUAL

You will see various symbols in this manual. They are used in the following ways:



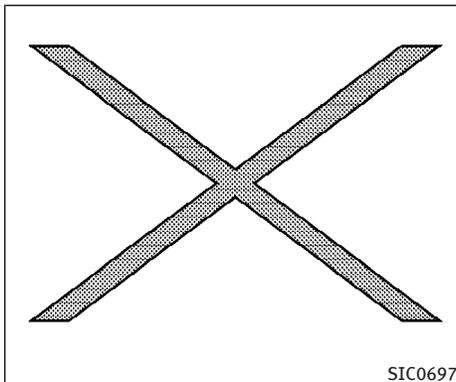
### WARNING

This is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that could cause death or serious personal injury. To avoid or reduce the risk, the procedures must be followed precisely.



### CAUTION

This is used to indicate the presence of a hazard that could cause minor or moderate personal injury or damage to your vehicle. To avoid or reduce the risk, the procedures must be followed carefully.



SIC0697

If you see the symbol above, it means “Do not do this” or “Do not let this happen”.



If you see a symbol similar to those above in an illustration, it means the arrow points to the front of the vehicle.



Arrows in an illustration that are similar to those above indicate movement or action.



Arrows in an illustration that are similar to those above call attention to an item in the illustration.

## CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 WARNING



### WARNING

Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain vehicle components contain or emit chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. In addition, certain fluids contained in vehicles and certain products of component wear contain or emit chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm.



BLUETOOTH<sup>®</sup> is a trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc., U.S.A. and licensed to Xanavi Informatics Corporation.



INFINITI<sup>®</sup>

© 2005 NISSAN MOTOR CO., LTD.  
TOKYO, JAPAN

All rights reserved. No part of this Owner's Manual may be reproduced or stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

# Table of Contents

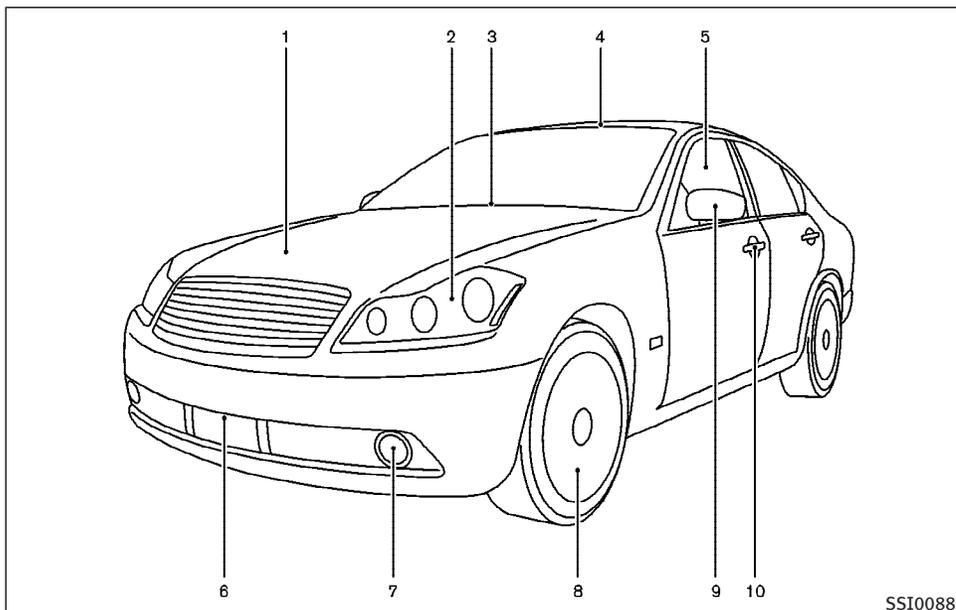
Illustrated table of contents	0
Safety – Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system	1
Instruments and controls	2
Pre-driving checks and adjustments	3
Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems	4
Starting and driving	5
In case of emergency	6
Appearance and care	7
Maintenance and do-it-yourself	8
Technical and consumer information	9
Index	10



# 0 Illustrated table of contents

Exterior front .....	0-2	Meters and gauges.....	0-8
Exterior rear .....	0-3	Engine compartment.....	0-9
Passenger compartment.....	0-4	VK45DE engine .....	0-9
Cockpit.....	0-6	VQ35DE engine.....	0-10
Instrument panel .....	0-7		

## EXTERIOR FRONT



SSI0088

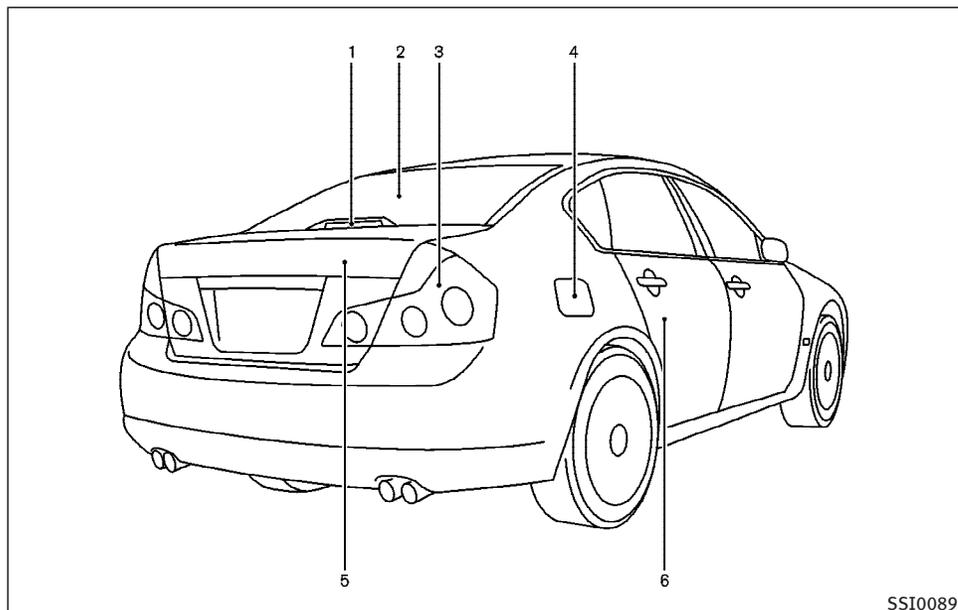
1. Hood (Page 3-18)
2. Headlight and turn signal switch
  - Operation (P.2-26)
  - Bulb replacement (P.8-31)
  - Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS) (if so equipped) (P.2-29)

3. Windshield wiper and washer switch
  - Operation (P.2-25)
  - Blade replacement (P.8-23)
4. Sunroof (P.2-46)
5. Power windows (P.2-44)

6. Recovery hook (P.6-16)
7. Fog lights (P.2-31)
8. Tires
  - Wheel and tires (P.8-35, P.9-9)
  - Flat tire (P.6-2)
9. Outside mirrors (P.3-25)
10. Doors
  - Keys (P.3-2)
  - Door locks (P.3-5)
  - Intelligent Key (P.3-8)

### 0-2 Illustrated table of contents

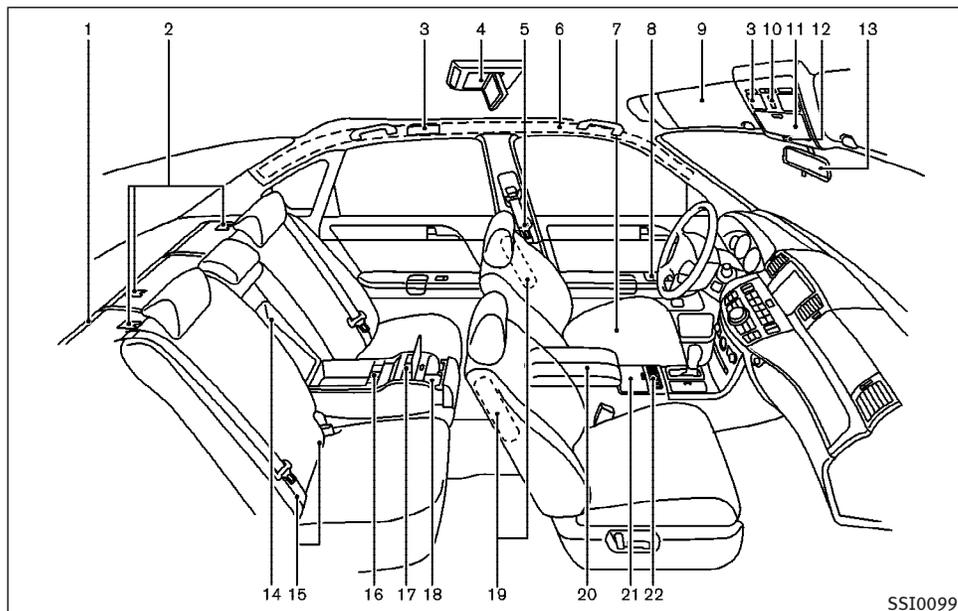
## EXTERIOR REAR



SSI0089

1. High-mounted stop light (Bulb replacement) (P.8-31)
2. Rear window defroster switch (P.2-26)
3. Rear combination light (Bulb replacement) (P.8-31)
4. Fuel-filler door
  - Operation (P.3-21)
  - Fuel recommendation (P.9-3)
5. Trunk lid (P.3-18)
6. Child safety locks (P.3-7)

## PASSENGER COMPARTMENT



1. Rear sunshade (if so equipped)  
(P.2-48)

2. Top tether strap anchors (P.1-26)

3. Interior lights (P.2-49)

4. Flip-down screen (if so equipped)  
(P.4-47)

5. Seat belts (P.1-8)

6. Supplemental curtain side-impact air  
bags (P.1-36)

7. Seats (P.1-2)

8. Power windows (P.2-44)

9. Sun visors (P.3-23)

10. Sunroof (P.2-46)

11. Sunglasses holder (P.2-41)

12. Front passenger air bag and status  
light (P.1-44)

13. Automatic anti-glare mirror,  
HomeLink<sup>®</sup> (if so equipped) (P.3-24,  
P.2-51)

14. Trunk pass-through (P.1-7)/Rear arm-  
rest (P.1-7)

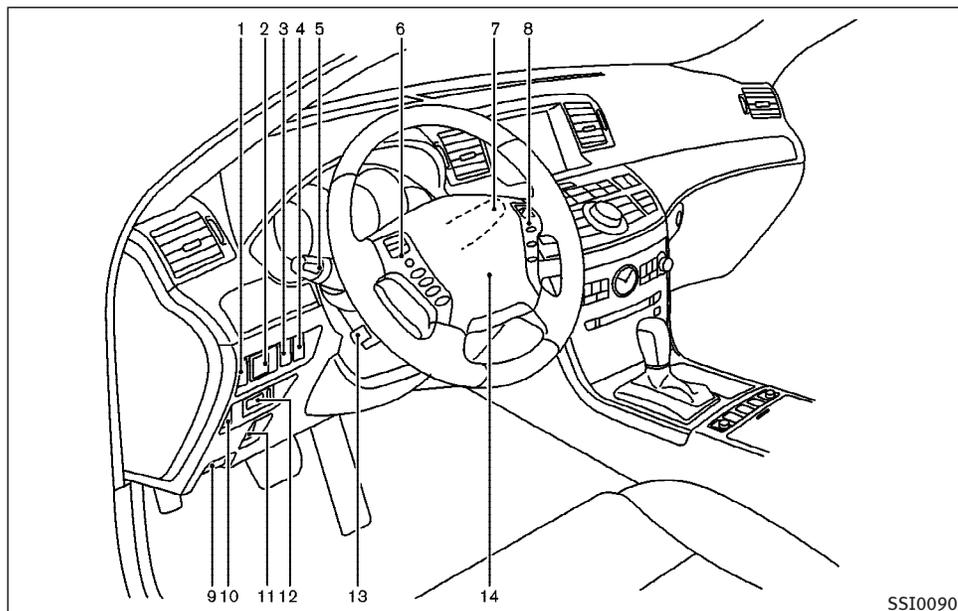
15. LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for  
Children) system (P.1-24)

16. Rear seat controls (if so equipped)  
— Rear power seat adjust switch  
(P.1-4)  
— Heated seat ON/OFF switch  
(P.2-33)  
— Automatic return ON/CANCEL  
switch (P.1-5)  
— Rear sunshade control switch  
(P.2-48)

17. Rear passenger control switches (if so  
equipped)  
— For temperature (P.4-29)

- For audio (P.4-44)
- 18. Rear cup holders (P.2-39)
- 19. Supplemental side air bags (P.1-36)
- 20. Front console (P.2-42)/Front armrest (P.1-7)
- 21. Front cup holders (P.2-40)
- 22. Front seat controls (if so equipped)
  - Climate controlled seat adjusting knob (P.2-34)
  - Rear sunshade control switch (P.2-48)
  - Rear passenger controls ON/CANCEL switch (P.2-48)
  - SNOW MODE ON/OFF switch (P.2-36)

## COCKPIT



1. Instrument brightness control switch (P.2-30)
2. Outside mirror remote control (P.3-25)
3. Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS) switch (if so equipped) (P.2-29)

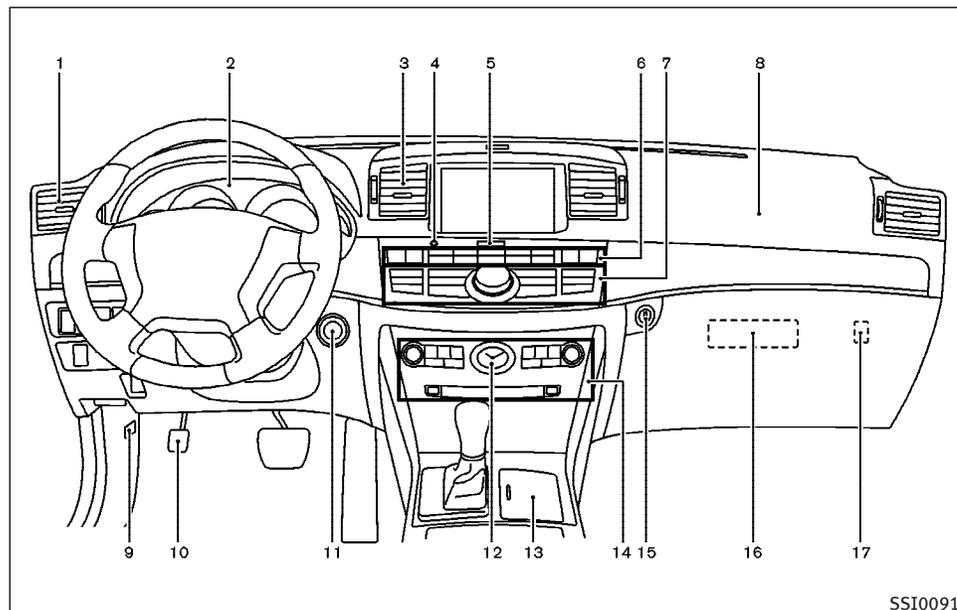
4. Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) OFF switch (P.2-36)
5. Headlight, fog light and turn signal switch (P.2-26)
6. Steering-wheel-mounted controls (Left

side)

- ENTER switch (P.4-6, P.4-42)
- BACK switch (P.4-43)
- TALK switch (P.4-66)/Phone switch (P.4-58)
- Volume control switches (P.4-43)
- Source select switch (P.4-43)

7. Windshield wiper and washer switch (P.2-25)
8. Steering-wheel-mounted controls (Right side)
  - Cruise control switches (P.5-18)
  - Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) switches (if so equipped) (P.5-20)
9. Hood release handle (P.3-18)
10. Trunk lid release switch (P.3-19)
11. Lane Departure Warning (LDW) switch (if so equipped) (P.2-35)
12. Intelligent Key port (P.5-8)
13. Tilting/telescopic steering wheel switch (P.3-22)
14. Steering wheel
  - Horn (P.2-32)
  - Driver supplemental air bag (P.1-36)

## INSTRUMENT PANEL



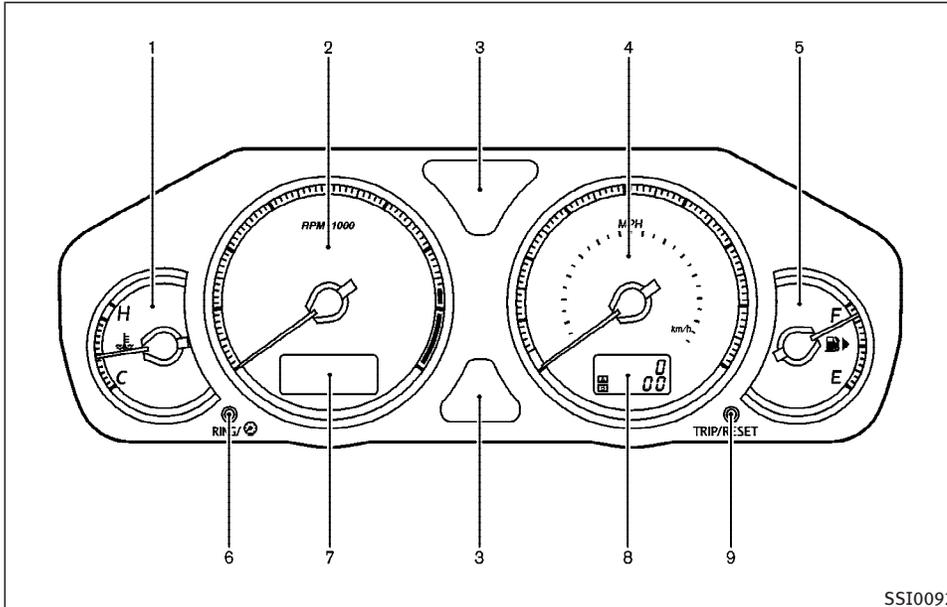
1. Side ventilator (P.4-23)
2. Meters and gauges (P.2-4)
3. Center ventilator (P.4-23)
4. Security indicator light (P.2-24)

5. Hazard warning flasher switch (P.2-32)
6. Automatic climate control system (P.4-25)
7. Center multi-function control panel

- Navigation system (if so equipped)
- Vehicle information and setting buttons (P.4-7)
- Phone system (P.4-59)
- Audio system (P.4-30)

8. Front passenger supplemental air bag (P.1-36)
9. Fuse box cover (P.8-28)
10. Parking brake pedal
  - Parking (P.5-44)
  - Maintenance (P.8-25)
11. Push-button ignition switch (P.5-6)
12. Clock (P.2-37)
13. Cigarette lighter and ashtrays (P.2-38)
14. Audio system (P.4-30)
15. Glove box lid release button (P.2-41)
16. Bluetooth® in-vehicle phone module (P.4-59)/DVD drive for navigation system (if so equipped) (P.4-46)
17. Trunk release power cancel switch (P.3-19)

## METERS AND GAUGES

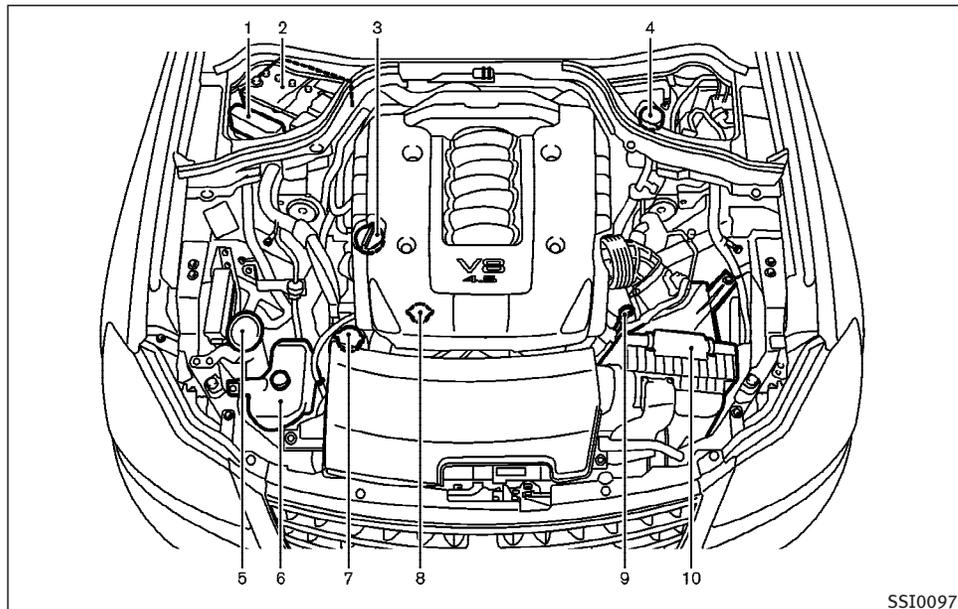


9. TRIP/RESET knob for twin trip odometer (P.2-5)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Engine coolant temperature gauge (P.2-6) | 5. Fuel gauge (P.2-6)                         |
| 2. Tachometer (P.2-5)                       | 6. Meter illumination control knob (P.2-7)    |
| 3. Warning/indicator lights (P.2-11)        | 7. Dot matrix liquid crystal display (P.2-20) |
| 4. Speedometer (P.2-5)                      | 8. Odometer/twin trip odometer (P.2-5)        |

0-8 Illustrated table of contents

## ENGINE COMPARTMENT



SSI0097

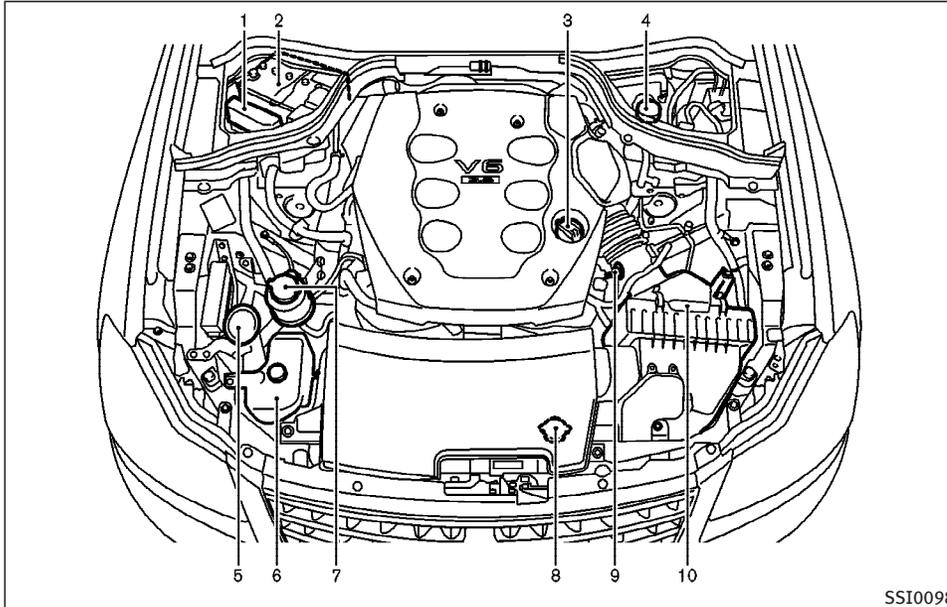
### VK45DE ENGINE\*

1. Fuse/fusible link holder (P.8-26)
2. Battery (P.8-18)
3. Engine oil filler cap (P.8-14)

4. Brake fluid reservoir (P.8-17)
5. Window washer fluid reservoir (P.8-18)
6. Coolant reservoir (P.8-11)
7. Power steering fluid reservoir (P.8-17)

8. Radiator filler cap (P.8-10)
9. Engine oil dipstick (P.8-13)
10. Air cleaner (P.8-22)

\* Shown with the engine compartment access panels removed. For removal and replacement instructions, see “Engine compartment check locations” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.



SSI0098

### VQ35DE ENGINE\*

1. Fuse/fusible link holder (P.8-26)
2. Battery (P.8-18)
3. Engine oil filler cap (P.8-14)

4. Brake fluid reservoir (P.8-17)
5. Window washer fluid reservoir (P.8-18)
6. Coolant reservoir (P.8-11)
7. Power steering fluid reservoir (P.8-17)

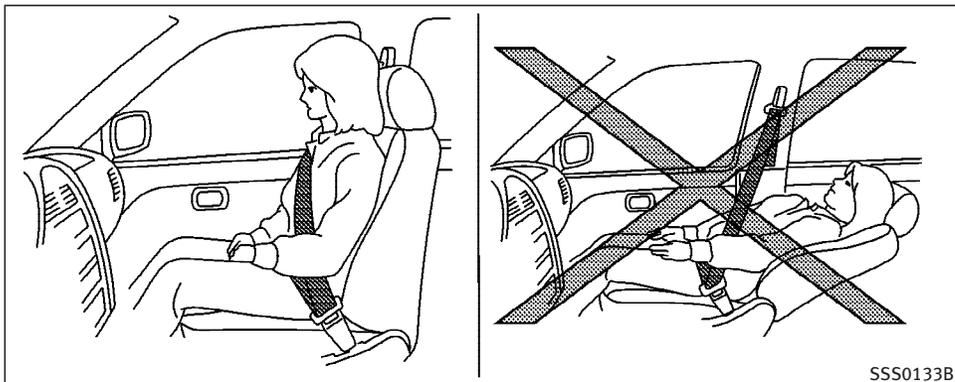
8. Radiator filler cap (P.8-10)
9. Engine oil dipstick (P.8-13)
10. Air cleaner (P.8-22)

\* Shown with the engine compartment access panels removed. For removal and replacement instructions, see “Engine compartment check locations” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.

# 1 Safety – Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system

Seats.....	1-2	Top tether strap child restraint .....	1-26
Front seats.....	1-2	Child restraint installation on front	
Rear seats.....	1-4	passenger seat .....	1-27
Head restraint.....	1-5	Booster seats .....	1-30
Armrest.....	1-7	Precautions on booster seats.....	1-30
Seat belts.....	1-8	Booster seat installation on rear seat	
Precautions on seat belt usage.....	1-8	center or outboard positions.....	1-33
Child safety.....	1-11	Booster seat installation on front	
Pregnant women .....	1-12	passenger seat .....	1-35
Injured persons .....	1-12	Supplemental restraint system .....	1-36
Pre-crash seat belts (front seats) (if so		Precautions on supplemental restraint	
equipped) .....	1-12	system .....	1-36
Three-point type seat belt .....	1-13	INFINITI advanced air bag system (front	
Seat belt extenders.....	1-16	seats).....	1-42
Seat belt maintenance .....	1-16	Supplemental side air bag and curtain	
Child restraints.....	1-17	side-impact air bag system .....	1-47
Precautions on child restraints.....	1-17	Pre-tensioner seat belt system (front	
Child restraint installation on rear seat		seats).....	1-49
center or outboard positions.....	1-19	Supplemental air bag warning labels .....	1-50
LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for		Supplemental air bag warning light .....	1-50
Children) system.....	1-24	Repair and replacement procedure.....	1-51

## SEATS



### WARNING

- Do not ride in a moving vehicle when the seatback is reclined. This can be dangerous. The shoulder belt will not be against your body. In an accident, you could be thrown into it and receive neck or other serious injuries. You could also slide under the lap belt and receive serious internal injuries.

- For the most effective protection when the vehicle is in motion, the seat should be upright. Always sit well back in the seat and adjust the seat belt properly. See “Precautions on seat belt usage” later in this section.

## FRONT SEATS

### Front power seat adjustment



### WARNING

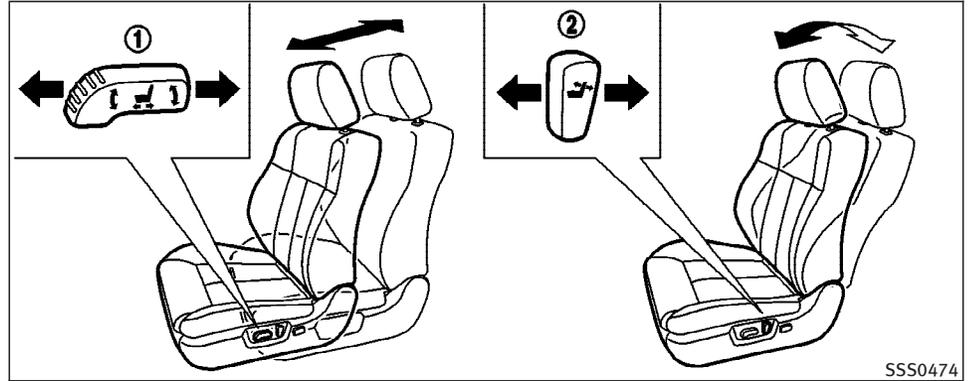
- Do not adjust the driver’s seat while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation. The seat may move suddenly and could cause loss of control of the vehicle.
- Do not leave children unattended inside the vehicle. They could unknowingly activate switches or controls. Unattended children could become involved in serious accidents.

### Operating tips:

- The seat motor has an auto-reset overload protection circuit. If the motor stops during operation, wait 30 seconds, then reactivate the switch.
- Do not operate the power seat for a long period of time when the engine is off. This will discharge the battery.

See “Automatic drive positioner” in the “3. Pre-driving checks and adjustments”

section for automatic drive positioner operation.



**Forward and backward:**

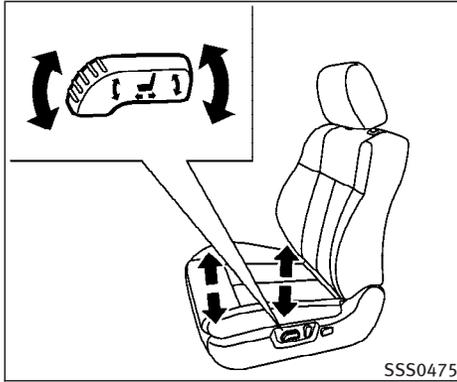
Moving the switch ① forward or backward will slide the seat forward or backward to the desired position.

**Reclining:**

Move the recline switch ② backward until the desired angle is obtained. To bring the seatback forward again, move the switch ② forward.

The reclining feature allows adjustment of the seatback for occupants of different sizes for added comfort and to help obtain proper seat belt fit. (See “Precautions

on seat belt usage” later in this section.) The seatback may also be reclined to allow occupants to rest when the vehicle is parked.

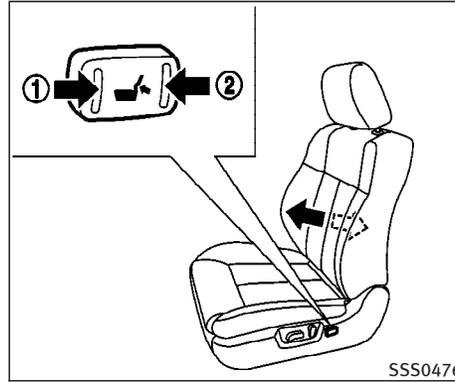


SSS0475

#### Seat lifter:

Push the front or rear end of the switch up or down to adjust the height and angle of the seat.

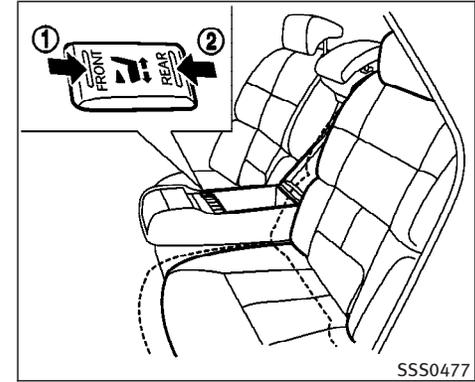
For the front passenger's seat, only the angle of the seat can be adjusted.



SSS0476

#### Lumbar support (driver's seat):

The lumbar support feature provides lower back support to the driver. Push the front ① or back ② end of the switch to adjust the seat lumbar area.



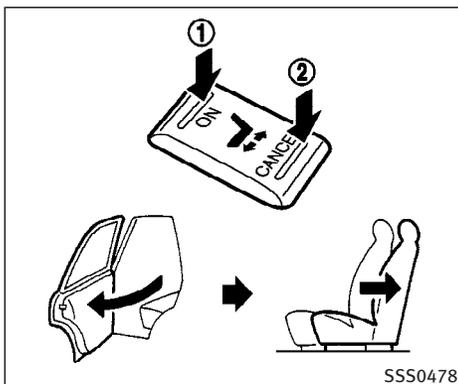
SSS0477

#### REAR SEATS

Rear power seat adjustment (if so equipped)

#### Forward and backward:

Push the front ① or back ② end of the switch to move the rear outboard seats forward or backward. The seats move continuously while the switch is being pushed.



#### Entry/exit assist (automatic return):

Pushing the ON side ① of the switch located on the rear center armrest, the automatic return function will activate.

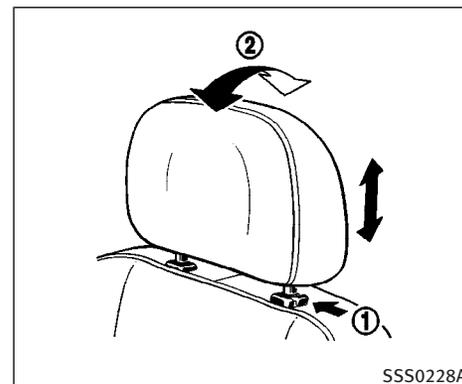
When a rear door is opened, the rear seat of the corresponding side automatically slides all the way back, facilitating ease of entry and exit.

Pushing the CANCEL side ② of the switch will deactivate the automatic return function.

## HEAD RESTRAINT

### WARNING

Head restraints should be adjusted properly as they may provide significant protection against injury in an accident. Do not remove them. Check the adjustment after someone else uses the seat.

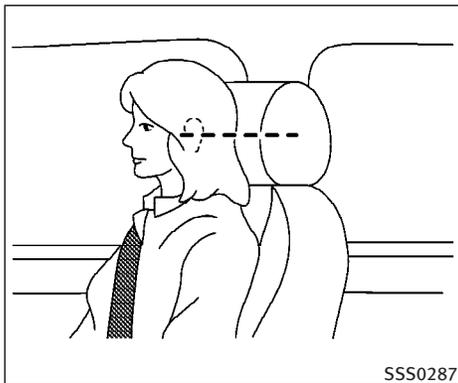


#### Adjustment

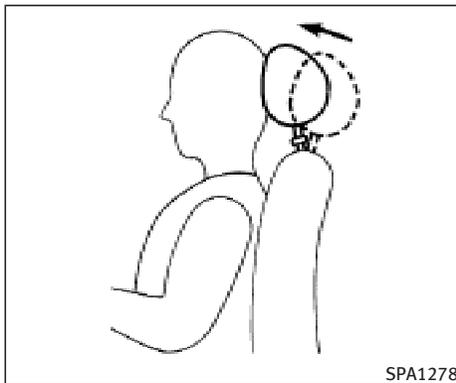
To raise the head restraint, pull it up.

To lower, push the lock knob ① and push the head restraint down.

To adjust the head restraint angle ②, push it in the direction required (front seat head restraints).



Adjust the head restraint so the center is level with the center of your ears.



Active head restraint (front seats)



## WARNING

- Always adjust the head restraints properly as specified in the previous section. Failure to do so can reduce the effectiveness of the active head restraint.
- Active head restraints are designed to supplement other safety systems. Always wear seat belts. No system can

prevent all injuries in any accident.

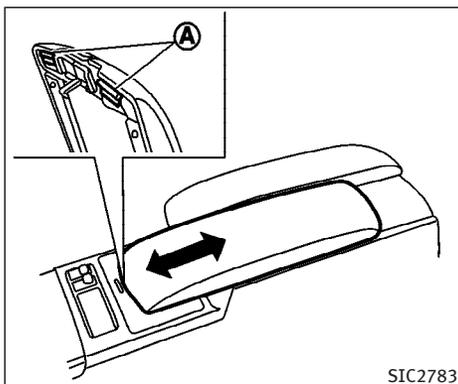
- Do not attach anything to the head restraint stalks. Doing so could impair active head restraint function.

The active head restraint moves forward utilizing the force that the seatback receives from the occupant in a rear-end collision. The movement of the head restraint helps support the occupant's head by reducing its backward movement and helping absorb some of the forces that may lead to whiplash type injuries.

Active head restraints are effective for collisions at low to medium speeds in which it is said that whiplash injury occurs most.

Active head restraints operate only in certain rear-end collisions. After the collision, the head restraints return to their original positions.

Properly adjust the active head restraints as described in the previous section.

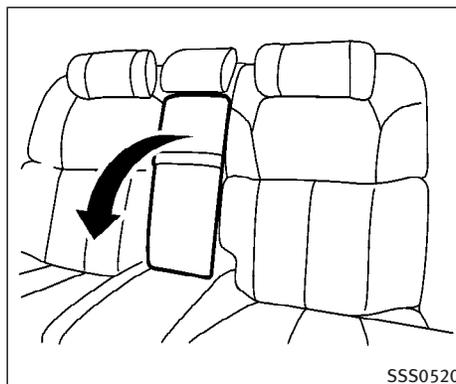


## ARMREST

### Front armrest

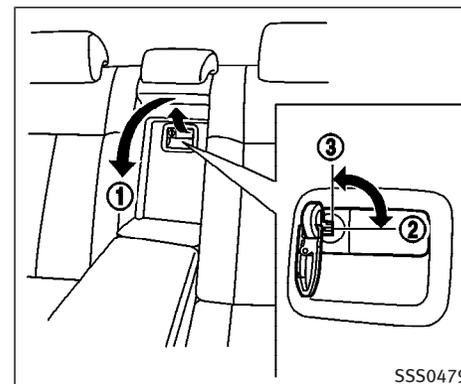
Pull the lever **A** up and slide the driver's or passenger's armrest forward and backward.

Slide the armrest to the original position when using the front cup holders.



### Rear armrest

Pull the armrest forward until it is horizontal.



### Trunk pass-through

The rear center seatback can be folded to allow trunk access from inside of the vehicle.

To access the trunk, pull down the rear center armrest and pull out the trunk pass-through lid **1**.

To lock the lid, use the mechanical key and turn it to the LOCK position **2**. To unlock, turn the mechanical key to the UNLOCK position **3**. For the mechanical key usage, see "Keys (Intelligent Key)" in

the “3. Pre-driving checks and adjustments” section.

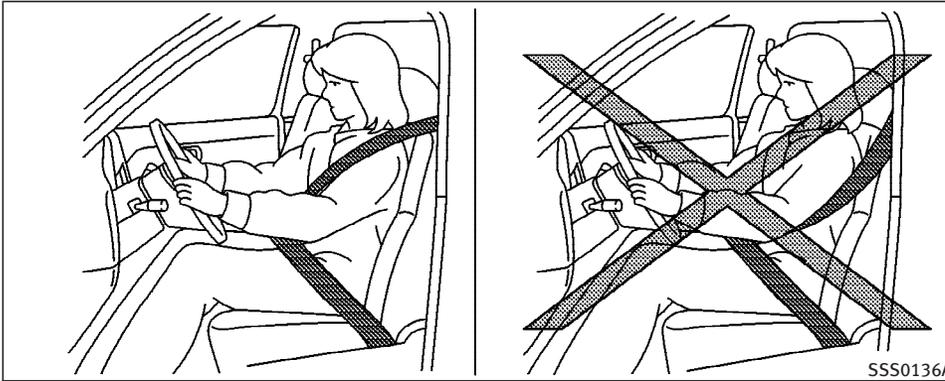
Make sure that the mechanical key is removed before opening or closing the trunk pass-through lid. Otherwise the lid and the rear armrest may be damaged.

## **SEAT BELTS**

### **PRECAUTIONS ON SEAT BELT USAGE**

If you are wearing your seat belt properly adjusted, and you are sitting upright and well back in your seat, your chances of being injured or killed in an accident and/or the severity of injury may be greatly reduced. INFINITI strongly encourages you and all of your passengers to buckle up every time you drive, even if your seating position includes a supplemental air bag.

**Most U.S. states and Canadian provinces or territories specify that seat belts be worn at all times when a vehicle is being driven.**



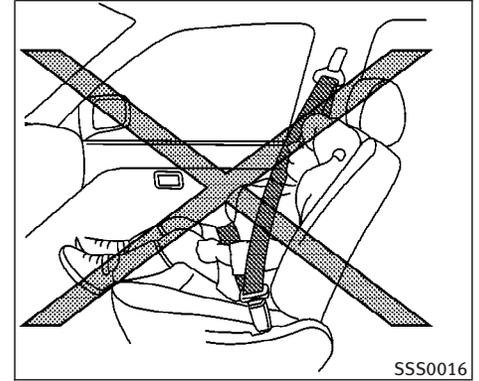
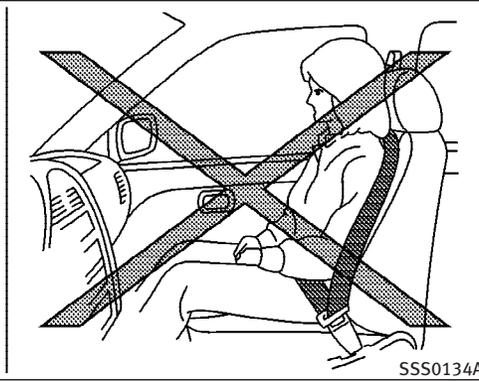
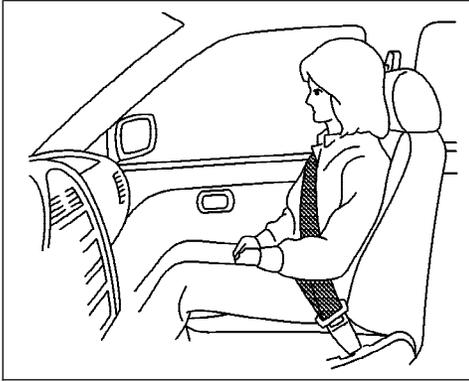
## WARNING

- Every person who drives or rides in this vehicle should use a seat belt at all times. Children should be properly restrained in the rear seat and, if appropriate, in a child restraint.
- The seat belt should be properly adjusted to a snug fit. Failure to do so may reduce the effectiveness of the entire restraint system and increase

the chance or severity of injury in an accident. Serious injury or death can occur if the seat belt is not worn properly.

- Always route the shoulder belt over your shoulder and across your chest. Never run the belt behind your back, under your arm or across your neck. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder.

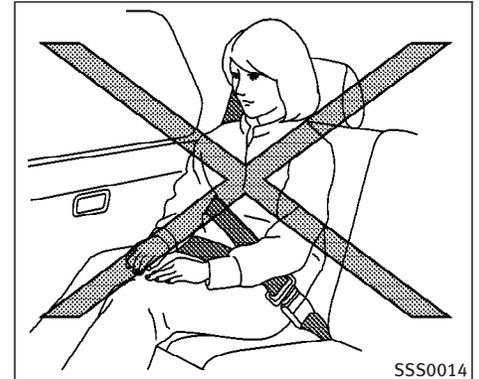
- Position the lap belt as low and snug as possible **AROUND THE HIPS, NOT THE WAIST**. A lap belt worn too high could increase the risk of internal injuries in an accident.
- Be sure the seat belt tongue is securely fastened to the proper buckle.
- Do not wear the seat belt inside out or twisted. Doing so may reduce its effectiveness.
- Do not allow more than one person to use the same seat belt.
- Never carry more people in the vehicle than there are seat belts.
- If the seat belt warning light glows continuously while the ignition is turned ON with all doors closed and all seat belts fastened, it may indicate a malfunction in the system. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.
- Once the pre-tensioner seat belt has activated, it cannot be reused and must be replaced together with the retractor. See an INFINITI dealer.



- Removal and installation of the pretensioner seat belt system components should be done by an INFINITI dealer.
- All seat belt assemblies, including retractors and attaching hardware, should be inspected after any collision by an INFINITI dealer. INFINITI recommends that all seat belt assemblies in use during a collision be replaced unless the collision was minor and the belts show no damage and continue to operate properly.

Seat belt assemblies not in use during a collision should also be inspected and replaced if either damage or improper operation is noted.

- All child restraints and attaching hardware should be inspected after any collision. Always follow the restraint manufacturer's inspection instructions and replacement recommendations. The child restraints should be replaced if they are damaged.



## CHILD SAFETY

**Children need adults to help protect them. They need to be properly restrained.**

In addition to the general information in this manual, child safety information is available from many other sources, including doctors, teachers, government traffic safety offices, and community organizations. Every child is different, so be sure to learn the best way to transport your child.

There are three basic types of child restraint systems:

- Rear facing child restraint
- Front facing child restraint
- Booster seat

The proper restraint depends on the child's size. Generally, infants (up to about 1 year and less than 20 lb (9 kg)) should be placed in rear facing child restraints. Front facing child restraints are available for children who outgrow rear facing child restraints and are at least 1 year old. Booster seats are used to help position a vehicle lap/shoulder belt on a

child who can no longer use a front facing child restraint.



### WARNING

**Infants and children need special protection. The vehicle's seat belts may not fit them properly. The shoulder belt may come too close to the face or neck. The lap belt may not fit over their small hip bones. In an accident, an improperly fitting seat belt could cause serious or fatal injury. Always use appropriate child restraints.**

All U.S. states and Canadian provinces or territories require the use of approved child restraints for infants and small children. (See "Child restraints" later in this section.)

Also, there are other types of child restraints available for larger children for additional protection.

**INFINITI recommends that all pre-teens and children be restrained in the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat. This is especially important because**

**your vehicle has a supplemental restraint system (air bag system) for the front passenger. See "Supplemental restraint system" later in this section.**

### Infants

Infants up to at least one year old should be placed in a rear facing child restraint. INFINITI recommends that infants be placed in child restraints that comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. You should choose a child restraint which fits your vehicle and always follow the manufacturer's instructions for installation and use.

### Small children

Children that are over one year old and weight between 20 lbs (9 kg) and 40 lbs (18 kg) can be placed in a forward facing child restraint. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for minimum and maximum weight and height recommendations. INFINITI recommends that small children be placed in child restraints that comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. You should choose a child restraint that fits your vehicle and always follow the manufacturer's instructions.

tions for installation and use.

## Larger children

Children who are too large for child restraints should be seated and restrained by the seat belts which are provided. The seat belt may not fit properly if the child is less than 4 feet 9 inches (142.5 cm) tall and weighs between 40 lbs (18 kg) and 80 lbs (36 kg). A booster seat should be used to obtain proper seat belt fit.

INFINITI recommends that a child be placed in a commercially available booster seat if the shoulder belt in the child's seating position fits close to the face or neck or if the lap portion of the seat belt goes across the abdomen. The booster seat should raise the child so that the shoulder belt is properly positioned across the top, middle portion of the shoulder and the lap belt is low on the hips. A booster seat can only be used in seating positions that have a three-point type seat belt. The booster seat should fit the vehicle seat and have a label certifying that it complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. Once the child has grown so the shoulder belt is no longer on or near the face and

neck, use the shoulder belt without the booster seat.



## WARNING

**Never let a child stand or kneel on any seat and do not allow a child in the cargo areas while the vehicle is moving. The child could be seriously injured or killed in an accident or sudden stop.**

## PREGNANT WOMEN

INFINITI recommends that pregnant women use seat belts. The seat belt should be worn snug, and always position the lap belt as low as possible around the hips, not the waist, and place the shoulder belt over your shoulder and across your chest. Never run the lap/shoulder belt over your abdominal area. Contact your doctor for specific recommendations.

## INJURED PERSONS

INFINITI recommends that injured persons use seat belts, depending on the injury. Check with your doctor for specific recommendations.

## PRE-CRASH SEAT BELTS (front seats) (if so equipped)

The pre-crash seat belt tightens the seat belt to help restrain front seat occupants under emergency braking. This can help reduce the risk of injury when a collision occurs.

Pre-crash seat belts will not be activated when:

- the brake pedal is not depressed
- the seat belt is not fastened
- the selector lever is in the reverse position
- the vehicle speed is under 10 MPH (15 km/h)

Always wear your seat belt correctly and sit upright and well back.

If the seat belt warning light blinks even if the driver's and front passenger's seat belts are fastened, it may indicate the pre-crash seat belt system has a malfunction. Have your INFINITI dealer check and repair the system.

## THREE-POINT TYPE SEAT BELT



### WARNING

- Every person who drives or rides in this vehicle should use a seat belt at all times.
- Do not ride in a moving vehicle when the seatback is reclined. This can be dangerous. The shoulder belt will not be against your body. In an accident, you could be thrown into it and receive neck or other serious injuries. You could also slide under the lap belt and receive serious internal injuries.
- For the most effective protection when the vehicle is in motion, the seat should be upright. Always sit well back in the seat and adjust the seat belt properly.



Front seat

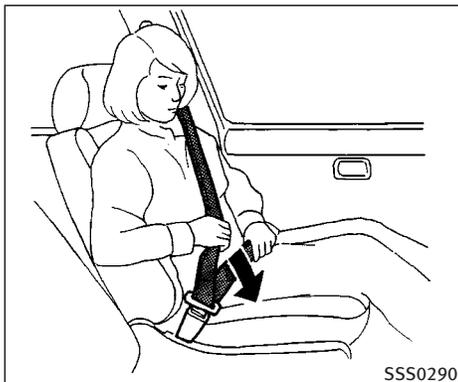
### Fastening the seat belts

1. Adjust the seat. See “Seats” earlier in this section.
  2. Slowly pull the seat belt out of the retractor and insert the tongue into the buckle until it clicks.
- The retractor is designed to lock during a sudden stop or on impact. A slow pulling motion will permit the belt to move, and allow you some freedom of movement in the seat.
  - If the seat belt cannot be pulled from its fully retracted position, firmly pull



Rear seat

the belt and release it. Then smoothly pull the belt out of the retractor.

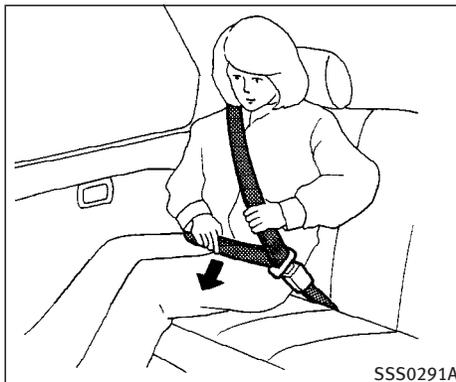


**Front seat**

3. Position the lap belt portion **low and snug on the hips** as shown.
4. Pull the shoulder belt portion toward the retractor to take up extra slack. Make sure the shoulder belt is routed over your shoulder and across your chest.

The front passenger and rear seat belts have a locking mechanism for child restraint installation. It is referred to as the automatic locking mode or child restraint mode.

When the automatic locking mechanism is



**Rear seat**

activated the seat belt cannot be extended again until the seat belt tongue is detached from the buckle and fully retracted. Once retracted, the seat belt is in the emergency locking mode. For additional information, see “Child restraints” later in this section.

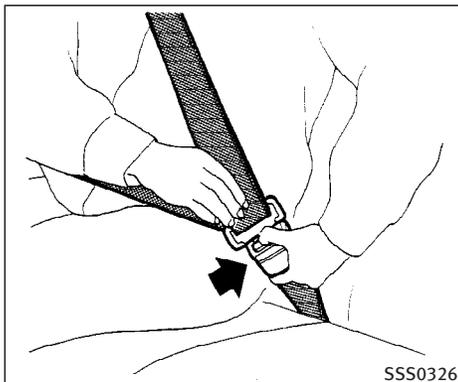
**The automatic locking mode should be used only for child restraint installation. During normal seat belt use by an occupant, the locking mode should not be activated. If it is activated it may cause uncomfortable seat belt tension. It can also change the operation of the front passenger air bag. See “Front passenger air bag**

and status light” later in this section.



## **WARNING**

When fastening the seat belts, be certain that seatbacks are completely secured in the latched position. If they are not completely secured, passengers may be injured in an accident or sudden stop.



To increase your confidence in the seat belts, check the operation as follows:

- grasp the shoulder belt and pull forward quickly. The retractor should lock and restrict further belt movement.

If the retractor does not lock during this check or if you have any question about belt operation, see an INFINITI dealer.

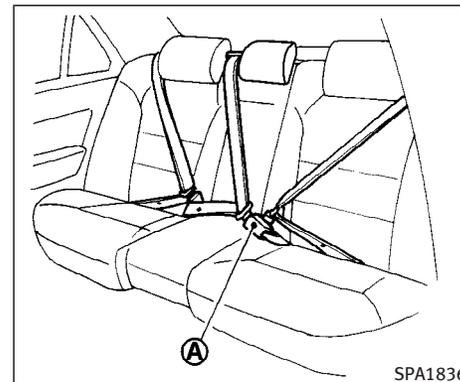
## Unfastening the seat belts

To unfasten the belt, push the button on the buckle. The seat belt will automatically retract.

## Checking seat belt operation

Your seat belt retractors are designed to lock belt movement by two separate methods:

- when the belt is pulled quickly from the retractor.
- when the vehicle slows down rapidly.



## Center of rear seat

### Selecting correct set of seat belts:

The center seat belt buckle is identified by the CENTER mark (A). The center seat belt tongue can be fastened **only** into the center seat belt buckle.

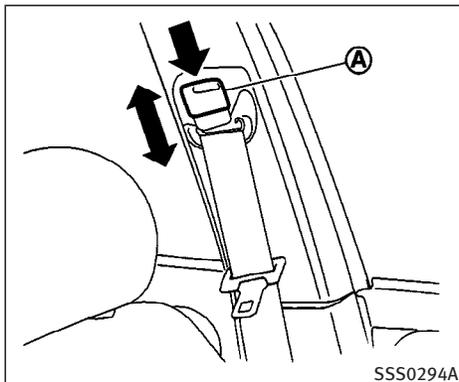
## Shoulder belt height adjustment (front seats)

The shoulder belt anchor height should be adjusted to the position best for you. See “Precautions on seat belt usage” earlier in this section.



### WARNING

- After adjustment, release the adjustment button and try to move the shoulder belt anchor up and down to make sure it is securely fixed in position.
- The shoulder belt anchor height should be adjusted to the position best for you. Failure to do so may reduce the effectiveness of the entire restraint system and increase the chance or severity of injury in an accident.



To adjust, push the button (A), and then move the shoulder belt anchor to the desired position, so that the belt passes over the center of the shoulder. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off of your shoulder. Release the button to lock the shoulder belt anchor into position.

## SEAT BELT EXTENDERS

If, because of body size or driving position, it is not possible to properly fit the lap-shoulder belt and fasten it, an extender is available. The extender adds approximately 8 in (200 mm) of length and

may be used for either the driver or front passenger seating position. See an INFINITI dealer for assistance if the extender is required.



### WARNING

- Only INFINITI belt extenders, made by the same company which made the original equipment seat belts, should be used with the INFINITI seat belts.
- Adults and children who can use the standard seat belt should not use an extender. Such unnecessary use could result in serious personal injury in the event of an accident.
- Never use seat belt extenders to install child restraints. If the child restraint is not secured properly, the child could be seriously injured in a collision or a sudden stop.

## SEAT BELT MAINTENANCE

- To clean the seat belt webbings, apply a mild soap solution or any non-caustic solution recommended for gently cleaning cloth upholstery or carpets.

Then brush it, wipe with a cloth and allow it to dry in the shade. Do not allow the seat belts to retract until they are completely dry.

- **If dirt builds up in the shoulder belt guide** of the seat belt anchors, the seat belts may retract slowly. Wipe the shoulder belt guide with a clean, dry cloth.
- **Periodically check to see that the seat belt and the metal components** such as buckles, tongues, retractors, flexible wires and anchors work properly. If loose parts, deterioration, cuts or other damage on the webbing are found, the entire belt assembly should be replaced.

## CHILD RESTRAINTS

### PRECAUTIONS ON CHILD RESTRAINTS



#### WARNING

- **Infants and small children should always be placed in an appropriate child restraint while riding in the vehicle. Failure to use a child restraint can result in serious injury or death.**
- **Infants and small children should never be carried on your lap. It is not possible for even the strongest adult to resist the forces of a severe accident. The child could be crushed between the adult and parts of the vehicle. Also, do not put the same seat belt around both your child and yourself.**
- **Never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front seat. An inflating supplemental front air bag could seriously injure or kill your child. A rear-facing child restraint must only be used in the rear seat.**
- **INFINITI recommends that the child restraint be installed in the rear seat.**

**According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.**

- **An improperly installed child restraint could lead to serious injury or death in an accident.**

In general, child restraints are designed to be installed with the lap portion of a lap/shoulder seat belt. In addition, this vehicle is equipped with a universal child restraint lower anchor system, referred to as the LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) system. Some child restraints include two rigid or webbing-mounted attachments that can be connected to these lower anchors. For details, see “LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tether for Children) SYSTEM” later in this section.

Child restraints for infants and children of various sizes are offered by several manufacturers. When selecting any child restraint system, keep the following points in mind:

- Choose only a restraint with a label certifying that it complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 213 or

Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 213.

- Check the child restraint in your vehicle to be sure it is compatible with the vehicle's seat and seat belt system.
- If the child restraint is compatible with your vehicle, place your child in the child restraint and check the various adjustments to be sure the child restraint is compatible with your child. Choose a child restraint that is designed for your child's height and weight. Always follow all recommended procedures.

**All U.S. states and Canadian provinces or territories require that infants and small children be restrained in approved child restraints at all times while the vehicle is being operated.**



## **WARNING**

- Improper use of a child restraint can increase the risk or severity of injury for both the child and other occupants of the vehicle.

- Follow all of the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for installation and use. When purchasing a child restraint, be sure to select one which will fit your child and vehicle. It may not be possible to properly install some types of child restraints in your vehicle.
- If the child restraint is not anchored properly, the risk of a child being injured in a collision or a sudden stop greatly increases.
- Adjustable seatbacks should be positioned to fit the child restraint, but as upright as possible.
- After attaching the child restraint, test it before you place the child in it. Push it from side to side. Try to push it forward and check to see if the belt holds the restraint in place. The child restraint should not move more than 1 inch (25 mm). If the restraint is not secure, tighten the belt as necessary, or put the restraint in another seat and test it again. You may need to try a different child restraint. Not all child

restraints fit in all types of vehicles.

- If you must install a front facing child restraint in the front seat, see "Child restraint installation on front passenger seat" later in this section for details.
- When your child restraint is not in use, keep it secured with a seat belt to prevent it from being thrown around in case of a sudden stop or accident.



## **CAUTION**

Remember that a child restraint left in a closed vehicle can become very hot. Check the seating surface and buckles before placing your child in the child restraint.

## CHILD RESTRAINT INSTALLATION ON REAR SEAT CENTER OR OUTBOARD POSITIONS

Front facing



### WARNING

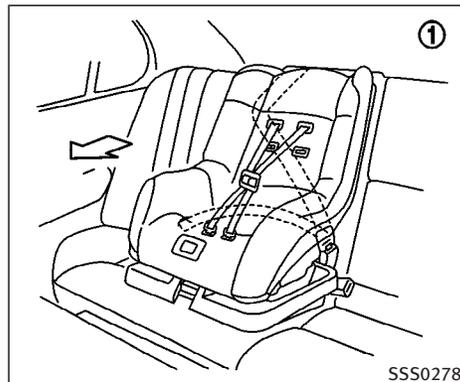
- The three-point belt in your vehicle is equipped with an automatic locking mode retractor which must be used when installing a child restraint.
- Failure to use the retractor's locking mode will result in the child restraint not being properly secured. The restraint could tip over or otherwise be unsecured and cause injury to the child in a sudden stop or collision.

If your vehicle is equipped with rear power seat adjustment, note the following:

- **Attach the child restraints after adjusting the rear outboard seats to the rearmost position.**
- **Do not move the rear outboard seats**

**with the child restraints attached to them.**

When you install a front facing child restraint in a rear outboard or center seat, follow these steps:

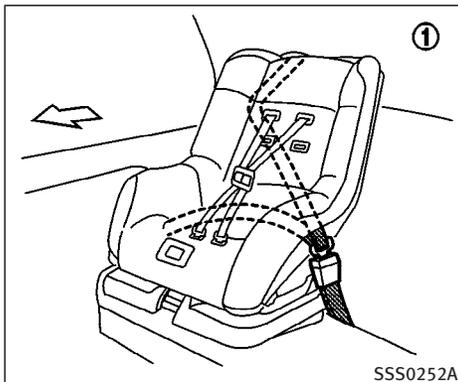


**Rear center seat**

1. Position the child restraint on the seat. Always follow the restraint manufacturer's instructions.

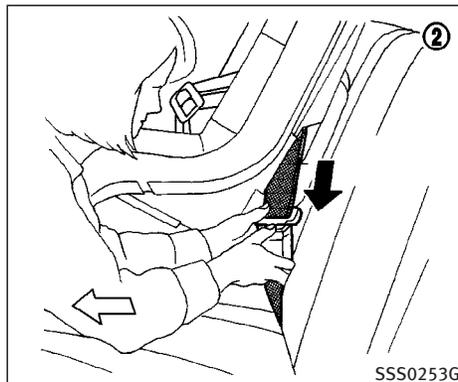
The back of the child restraint should be secured against the vehicle seat-back. If necessary, adjust or remove the head restraint to obtain the correct child restraint fit. See "Head restraint" earlier in this section.

If the head restraint is removed, store it in a secure place. Be sure to install the head restraint when the child restraint is removed.

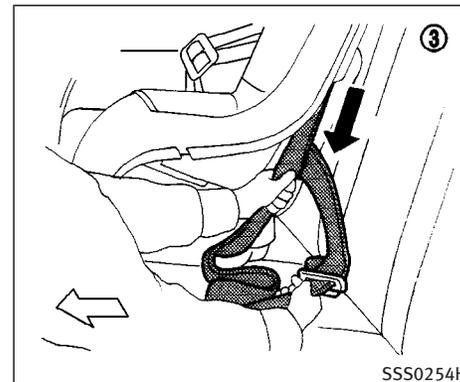


### Rear outboard seat

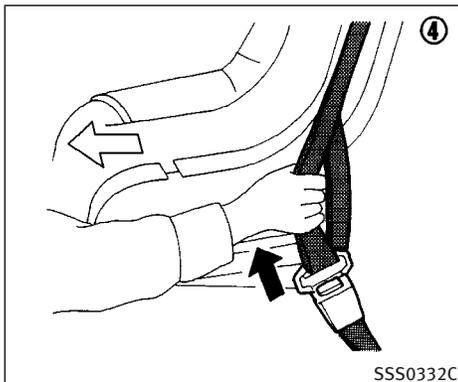
If the seating position does not have an adjustable head restraint and it is interfering with the proper child restraint fit, try another seating position or a different child restraint.



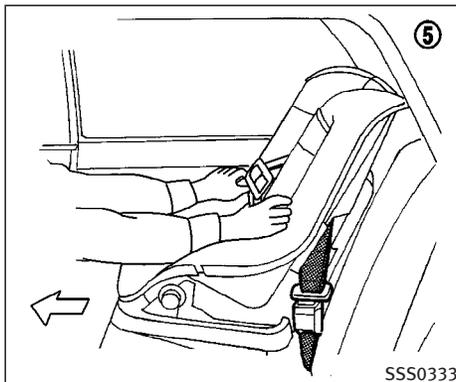
2. Route the seat belt tongue through the child restraint and insert it into the buckle until you hear and feel the latch engage. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for belt routing.



3. Pull on the shoulder belt until all of the belt is fully extended. At this time, the belt retractor is in the automatic locking mode (child restraint mode). It reverts back to emergency locking mode when the belt is fully retracted.



4. Allow the seat belt to retract. Pull up on the shoulder belt to remove any slack in the belt.



5. Before placing the child in the child restraint, use force to push the child restraint from side to side, and push it forward to make sure that it is securely held in place. It should not move more than 1 in. (25 mm). If it does move more than 1 in. (25 mm), pull again on the shoulder belt to further tighten the child restraint. If unable to properly secure the restraint, move the restraint to another rear seating position and try again, or try a different child restraint. Not all child restraints fit in all types of vehicles.

6. Check that the retractor is in the auto-

matic locking mode by trying to pull more seat belt out of the retractor. If you cannot pull any more seat belt webbing out of the retractor, the retractor is in the automatic locking mode.

7. Check to make sure that the child restraint is properly secured prior to each use. If the seat belt is not locked, repeat steps 3 through 6.

After the child restraint is removed and the seat belt is fully retracted, the automatic locking mode (child restraint mode) is canceled.

### Rear facing



### WARNING

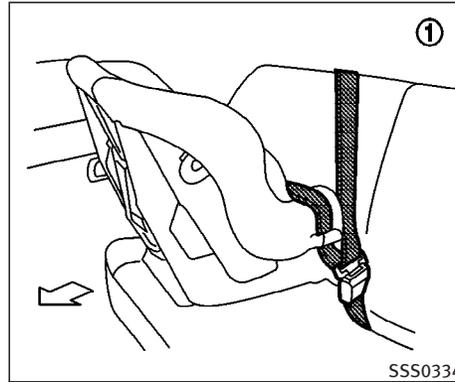
- The three-point belt in your vehicle is equipped with an automatic locking mode retractor which must be used when installing a child restraint.
- Failure to use the retractor's locking mode will result in the child restraint not being properly secured. The restraint could tip over or otherwise be

**unsecured and cause injury to the child in a sudden stop or collision.**

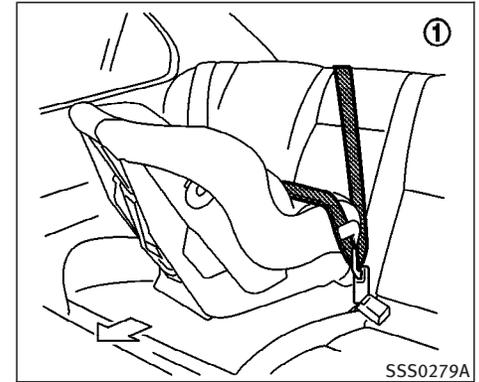
If your vehicle is equipped with rear power seat adjustment, note the following:

- **Attach the child restraints after adjusting the rear outboard seats to the rearmost position.**
- **Do not move the rear outboard seats with the child restraints attached to them.**

When you install a rear facing child restraint in the rear seat, follow these steps:

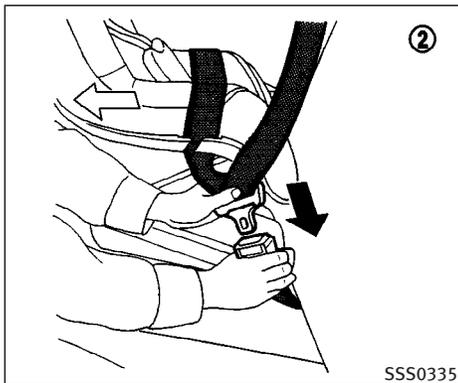


**Rear outboard seat**

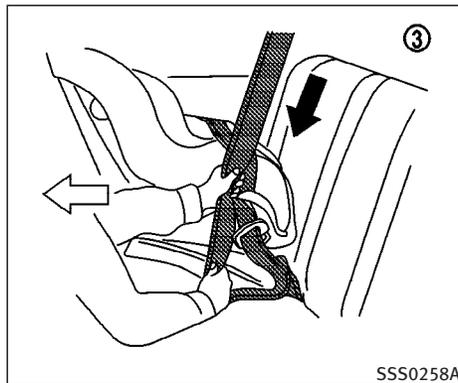


**Rear center seat**

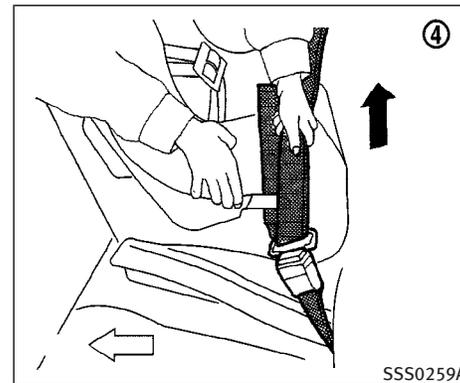
1. Position the child restraint on the seat. Always follow the restraint manufacturer's instructions.



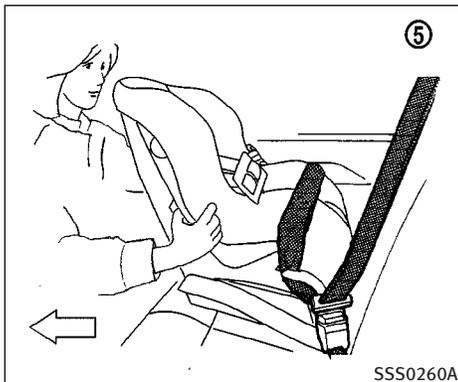
2. Route the seat belt tongue through the child restraint and insert it into the buckle until you hear and feel the latch engage. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for belt routing.



3. Pull on the shoulder belt until all of the belt is fully extended. At this time, the seat belt retractor is in the automatic locking mode (child restraint mode). It reverts back to emergency locking mode when the belt is fully retracted.



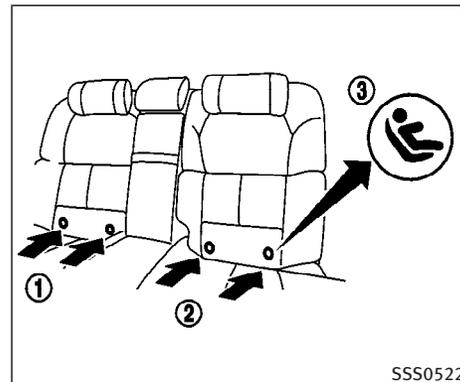
4. Allow the seat belt to retract. Pull up on the shoulder belt to remove any slack in the belt.



5. Before placing the child in the child restraint, use force to push the child restraint from side to side, and push it forward to make sure that it is securely held in place. It should not move more than 1 in. (25 mm). If it does move more than 1 in. (25 mm), pull again on the shoulder belt to further tighten the child restraint. If unable to properly secure the restraint, move the restraint to another rear seating position and try again, or try a different child restraint. Not all child restraints fit in all types of vehicles.

6. Check that the retractor is in the automatic locking mode by trying to pull more belt out of the retractor. If you cannot pull any more belt webbing out of the retractor, the retractor is in the automatic locking mode.
7. Check to make sure that the child restraint is properly secured prior to each use. If the seat belt is not locked, repeat steps 3 through 6.

After the child restraint is removed and the seat belt is allowed to wind back into the retractor, the automatic locking mode (child restraint mode) is canceled.



### LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) SYSTEM

1. LATCH Lower anchor points (right)
2. LATCH Lower anchor points (left)
3. LATCH Label  
(1 and 2 are located in the space between the seatback and seat cushion)

The LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) anchor points are located in the seat cushions of the rear outboard seating positions only. Do not attempt to install a child restraint in the center position using the LATCH anchors.

The LATCH system anchors are located at the rear of the seat cushion near the seatback. A label is attached to the seatback to help you locate the LATCH system anchors.



## WARNING

- **Attach LATCH system compatible child restraints only at the locations shown. If a child restraint is not secured properly, your child could be seriously injured or killed in an accident.**
- **Do not secure a child restraint in the center rear seating position using the LATCH system anchors. The child restraint will not be secured properly.**
- **The LATCH system anchors are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstance are they to be used for adult seat belts or harnesses.**

If your vehicle is equipped with rear power seat adjustment, note the following:

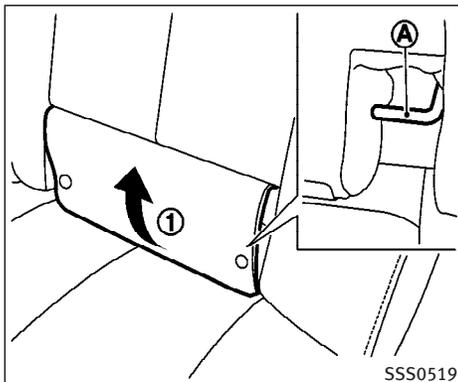
- **Attach the child restraints after adjusting the rear outboard seats to the rear-most position.**

- **Do not move the rear outboard seats with the child restraints attached to them.**

Some child restraints include two rigid or webbing-mounted attachments that can be connected to two anchors located at certain seating positions in your vehicle. This system is known as the LATCH system. This system may also be referred to as the ISOFIX or ISOFIX compatible system. With this system, you do not have to use a vehicle seat belt to secure the child restraint. Your vehicle is equipped with special anchor points that are used with LATCH system compatible child restraints. Check your child restraint for a label stating that it is compatible with the LATCH system. This information may also be in the instructions provided by the child restraint manufacturer. If you have such a child restraint, refer to the illustration for the seating positions equipped with LATCH system anchors which can be used to secure the child restraint.

Some child restraints may also require the use of a top tether strap. See “Top tether strap child restraint” later in this section for installation instructions.

When installing a child restraint, carefully read and follow the instructions in this manual and those supplied with the child restraint.



SSS0519

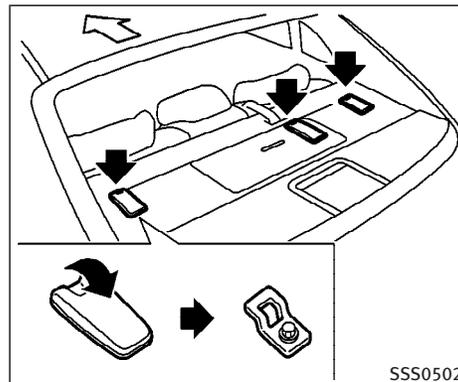
When you install a LATCH system compatible child restraint to the lower anchor attachments, follow these steps.

### **WARNING**

Inspect the lower anchors by inserting your fingers into the lower anchor area and feeling to make sure there are no obstructions over the LATCH system anchors, such as seat belt webbing or seat cushion material. The child restraint will not be secured properly if the LATCH system anchors are

**obstructed.**

1. Turn up the cover ① (if so equipped) located on the bottom of the rear seatback to find the LATCH lower anchor points ②.
2. To install the LATCH system compatible child restraint, insert the child restraint LATCH system anchor attachments into the anchor points on the rear seat. If the child restraint is equipped with a top tether, see “Top tether strap child restraint” later in this section for installation instructions.
3. After attaching the child restraint and before placing the child in it, use force to push the child restraint from side to side and push it forward to make sure that the child restraint is securely held in place. It should not move more than 1 in. (25 mm).
4. Check to make sure that the child restraint is properly secured prior to each use.



SSS0502

### TOP TETHER STRAP CHILD RESTRAINT

### **WARNING**

Child restraint anchor points are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts or harnesses.

If your child restraint has a top tether strap, it must be secured to the anchor

point provided behind its position.

First, adjust the seatback so that it is upright. Then secure the child restraint with the rear seat belt or the LATCH system (outboard positions), as applicable.

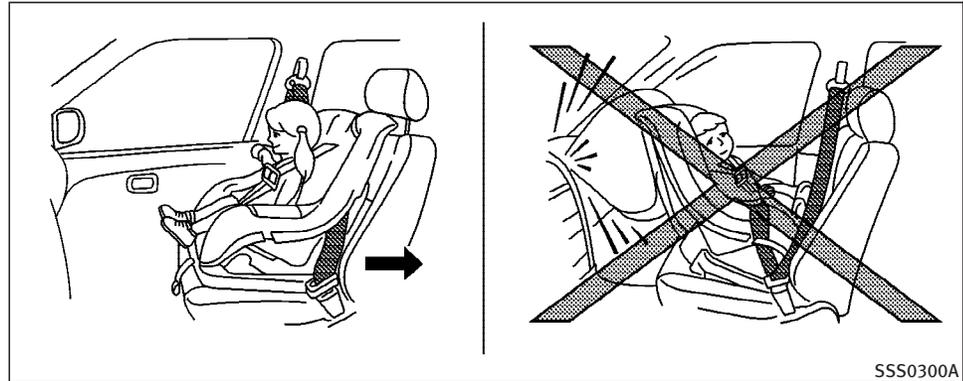
Adjust the head restraint to the bottom position. Position the top tether strap over the top of the head restraint and secure it to the tether anchor bracket that provides the straightest installation. Tighten the tether strap according to the manufacturer's instruction to remove any slack.

For best child restraint fit, see the child restraint installation instructions in this section and the child restraint manufacturer's instructions.

### Anchor point locations

Anchor points are located on the rear parcel shelf finisher.

**If you have any questions when installing a top strap child restraint on the rear seat, consult an INFINITI dealer for details.**



### CHILD RESTRAINT INSTALLATION ON FRONT PASSENGER SEAT

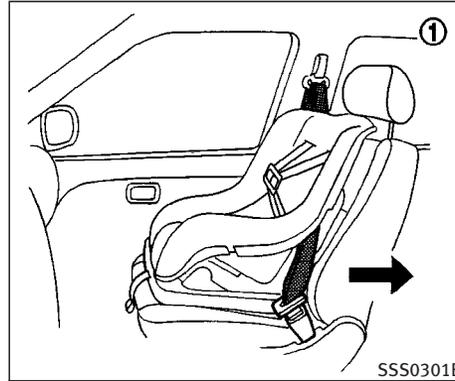


#### WARNING

- Never install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger seat. Supplemental front air bags inflate with great force. A rear-facing child restraint could be struck by the supplemental front air bag in a crash and could seriously injure or kill your child.

- INFINITI recommends that child restraints be installed in the rear seat. However, if you must install a forward-facing child restraint in the front passenger seat, move the passenger seat to the rearmost position. Also, be sure the front passenger air bag status light is illuminated to indicate the passenger air bag is OFF. See “Front passenger air bag and status light” later in this section for details.

- A child restraint with a top tether strap should not be used in the front passenger seat.
- The three-point seat belt in your vehicle is equipped with an automatic locking mode retractor which must be used when installing a child restraint.
- Failure to use the retractor's locking mode will result in the child restraint not being properly secured. The child restraint could tip over or otherwise be unsecured and cause injury to the child in a sudden stop or collision. Also, it can change the operation of the front passenger air bag. See "Front passenger air bag and status light" later in this section.



1. Position the child restraint on the front passenger seat. **It should be placed in a front facing direction only.** Move the seat to the rearmost position. Adjust the head restraint to its highest position. Always follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions. **Child restraints for infants must be used in the rear facing direction and therefore must not be used in the front seat.**

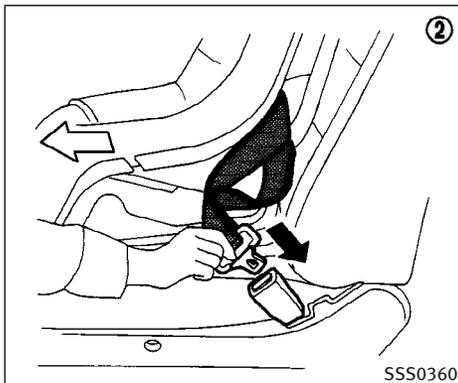
The back of the child restraint should be secured against the vehicle seatback. If necessary, adjust or remove the head restraint to obtain the cor-

rect child restraint fit. See "Head restraint" earlier in this section.

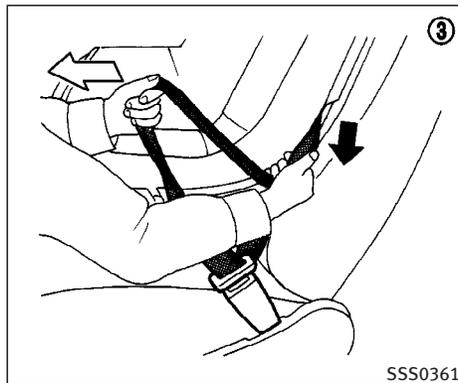
If the head restraint is removed, store it in a secure place. Be sure to install the head restraint when the child restraint is removed.

If the seating position does not have an adjustable head restraint and it is interfering with the proper child restraint fit, try another seating position or a different child restraint.

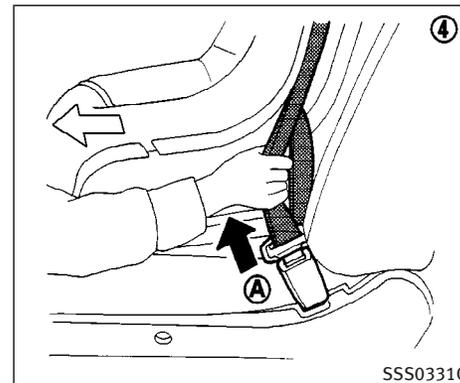
If you must install a child restraint in the front seat, follow these steps:



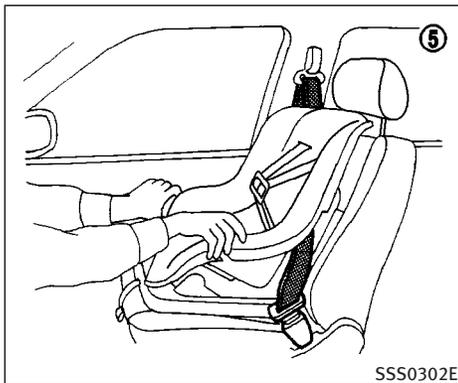
2. Route the seat belt tongue through the child restraint and insert it into the buckle until you hear and feel the latch engage. Be sure to follow the child restraint manufacturer's instructions for belt routing.



3. Pull on the shoulder belt until all of the belt is fully extended. At this time, the belt retractor is in the automatic locking mode (child restraint mode). It reverts back to emergency locking mode when the belt is fully retracted.



4. Allow the seat belt to retract. Pull up **(A)** on the shoulder belt to remove any slack in the belt.



5. Before placing the child in the child restraint, use force to push the child restraint from side to side, and push it forward to make sure that it is securely held in place. It should not move more than 1 in. (25 mm). If it does move more than 1 in. (25 mm), pull again on the shoulder belt to further tighten the child restraint. If unable to properly secure the restraint, move the restraint to another rear seating position and try again, or try a different child restraint. Not all child restraints fit in all types of vehicles.

6. Check that the retractor is in the automatic locking mode by trying to pull more belt out of the retractor. If you cannot pull any more belt webbing out of the retractor, the retractor is in the automatic locking mode.
7. Check to make sure that the child restraint is properly secured prior to each use. If the seat belt is not locked, repeat steps 3 through 6.
8. Turn the ignition to the ON position. The passenger air bag status light should say "OFF". If this light is not illuminated, it may indicate a malfunction. Move the child restraint to another seating position. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

After the child restraint is removed and the seat belt is fully retracted, the automatic locking mode (child restraint mode) is canceled.

## BOOSTER SEATS

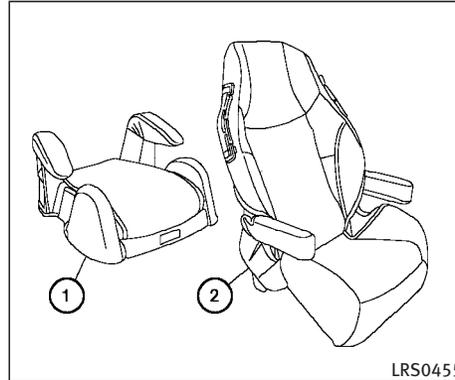
### PRECAUTIONS ON BOOSTER SEATS



#### WARNING

- Infants and small children should always be placed in an appropriate child restraint while riding in the vehicle. Failure to use a child restraint or booster seat can result in serious injury or death.
- Infants and small children should never be carried on your lap. It is not possible for even the strongest adult to resist the forces of a severe accident. The child could be crushed between the adult and parts of the vehicle. Also, do not put the same seat belt around both your child and yourself.
- INFINITI recommends that the booster seat be installed in the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.

- A booster seat must only be installed in a seating position that has a lap/shoulder belt. Failure to use a three-point type seat belt with a booster seat can result in a serious injury in sudden stop or collision.
- An improperly installed booster seat could lead to serious injury or death in an accident.



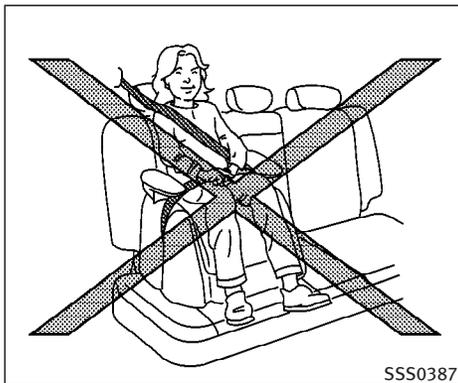
## WARNING

Do not use towels, books, pillows or other items in place of a booster seat. Items such as these may move during normal driving or a collision and result in serious injury or death. Booster seats are designed to be used with a lap/shoulder belt. Booster seats are designed to properly route the lap and shoulder portions of the seat belt over the strongest portions of a

child's body to provide the maximum protection during a collision.

Booster seats of various sizes are offered by several manufacturers. When selecting any booster seat, keep the following points in mind:

- Choose only a booster seat with a label certifying that it complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 213 or Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 213.
- Check the booster seat in your vehicle to be sure it is compatible with the vehicle's seat and seat belt system.



SSS0387



SSS0388

- Make sure the child's head will be properly supported by the booster seat or vehicle seat. The seatback must be at or above the center of the child's ears. For example, if a low back booster seat ① is chosen, the vehicle seatback must be at or above the center of the child's ears. If the seatback is lower than the center of the child's ears, a high back booster seat ② should be used.
- If the booster seat is compatible with your vehicle, place your child in the booster seat and check the various adjustments to be sure the booster

seat is compatible with your child. Always follow all recommended procedures.

All U.S. states and provinces of Canada require that infants and small children be restrained in an approved child restraint at all times while the vehicle is being operated.



## WARNING

- Improper use of a booster seat can increase the risk or severity of injury for both the child and other occupants of the vehicle.
- Follow all of the booster seat manufacturer's instructions for installation and use. When purchasing a booster seat, be sure to select one which will fit your child and vehicle. It may not be possible to properly install some types of booster seats in your vehicle.
- If the booster seat and seat belt are not used properly, the risk of a child being injured in a collision or a sudden stop greatly increases.

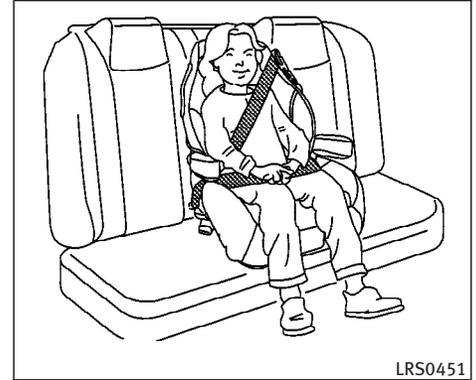
- Adjustable seatbacks should be positioned to fit the booster seat, but as upright as possible.
- After placing the child in the booster seat and fastening the seat belt, make sure the shoulder portion of the belt is away from the child's face and neck and the lap portion of the belt does not cross the abdomen.
- Do not put the shoulder belt behind the child or under the child's arm. If you must install a booster seat in the front seat, see "Booster seat installation on front passenger seat" later in this section.
- When your booster seat is not in use, keep it secured with a seat belt to prevent it from being thrown around in case of a sudden stop or accident.



## CAUTION

Remember that a booster seat left in a closed vehicle can become very hot. Check

the seating surface and buckles before placing your child in the booster seat.



### Center position BOOSTER SEAT INSTALLATION ON REAR SEAT CENTER OR OUTBOARD POSITIONS



## CAUTION

Do not use the lap/shoulder belt automatic locking mode when using a booster seat with the seat belts.

If your vehicle is equipped with rear power seat adjustment, note the following:



#### **Outboard position**

- **Attach the booster seats after adjusting the rear outboard seats to the rearmost position.**
- **Do not move the rear outboard seats with the booster seats attached to them.**

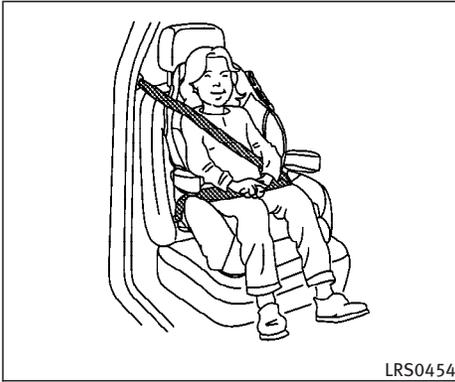
When you install a booster seat in the rear seat, follow these steps:

1. Position the booster seat on the seat. Only place it in a front facing direction. Always follow the booster seat manufacturer's instructions.
2. The booster seat should be positioned

on the vehicle seat so that it is stable. If necessary, adjust or remove the head restraint to obtain the correct booster seat fit. See “Head restraint” earlier in this section. If the head restraint is removed, store it in a secure place. Be sure to install the head restraint when the booster seat is removed. If the seating position does not have an adjustable head restraint and it is interfering with the proper booster seat fit, try another seating position or a different booster seat.

3. Position the lap portion of the seat belt low and snug on the child's hips. Be sure to follow the booster seat manufacturer's instructions for adjusting the belt routing.
4. Pull the shoulder belt portion of the seat belt toward the retractor to take up extra slack. Be sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the top, middle portion of the child's shoulder. Be sure to follow the booster seat manufacturer's instructions for adjusting the belt routing.
5. Follow the warnings, cautions and instructions for properly fastening a seat belt shown in the “Three-point type

seat belt” earlier in this section.



## BOOSTER SEAT INSTALLATION ON FRONT PASSENGER SEAT

### **WARNING**

INFINITI recommends that child restraints be installed in the rear seat. However, if you must install a booster seat in the front passenger seat, move the passenger seat to the rearmost position. Also, be sure the front passenger air bag status light is illuminated to indicate the passenger

air bag is OFF. See “Front passenger air bag and status light” later in this section for details.

If you must install a booster seat in the front seat, follow these steps:

1. Move the seat to the rearmost position.
2. Position the booster seat on the seat. Only place it in a front facing direction. Always follow the booster seat manufacturer’s instructions.
3. The booster seat should be positioned on the vehicle seat so that it is stable. If necessary, adjust or remove the head restraint to obtain the correct booster seat fit. See “Head restraint” earlier in this section. If the head restraint is removed, store it in a secure place. Be sure to install the head restraint when the booster seat is removed. If the seating position does not have an adjustable head restraint and it is interfering with the proper booster seat fit, try another seating position or a different booster seat.
4. Position the lap portion of the seat

belt low and snug on the child’s hips. Be sure to follow the booster seat manufacturer’s instructions for adjusting the belt routing.

5. Pull the shoulder belt portion of the seat belt toward the retractor to take up extra slack. Be sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the top, middle portion of the child’s shoulder. Be sure to follow the booster seat manufacturer’s instructions for adjusting the belt routing.
6. Follow the warnings, cautions and instructions for properly fastening a seat belt shown in the “Three-point type seat belt” earlier in this section.
7. Turn the ignition to the ON position. The passenger air bag status light should say “OFF”. If this light is not illuminated, it may indicate a malfunction. Move the booster seat to another seating position. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

## SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM

### PRECAUTIONS ON SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM

This Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) section contains important information concerning the driver and passenger front impact supplemental air bags (INFINITI Advanced Air Bag System), front seat side-impact supplemental air bags, curtain side-impact air bags and front seat pre-tensioner seat belts.

**Supplemental front air bag system:** The INFINITI advanced air bag system can help cushion the impact force to the face and chest of the driver and front passenger in certain frontal collisions.

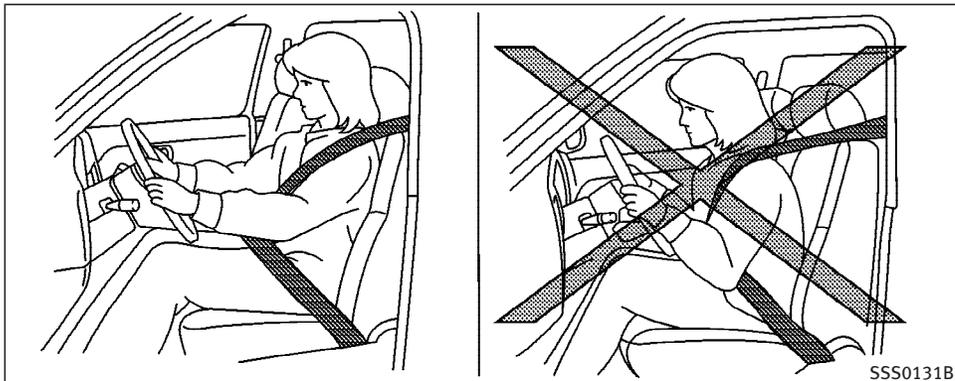
**Supplemental side air bag system:** This system can help cushion the impact force to the chest and pelvis area of the driver and front passenger in certain side impact collisions. The front seat side-impact supplemental air bags are designed to inflate on the side where the vehicle is impacted.

**Supplemental curtain side-impact air bag system:** This system can help cushion the impact force to the head of occupants in front and rear outboard seating positions in certain side impact collisions. The curtain side-impact air bags are designed to

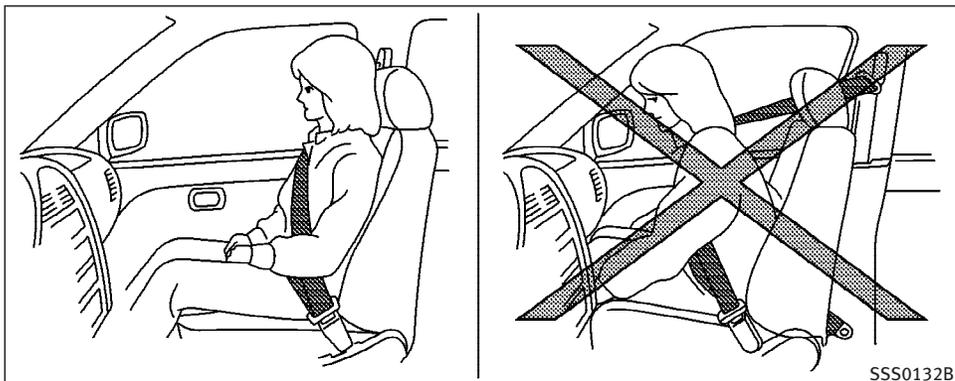
inflate on the side where the vehicle is impacted.

These supplemental restraint systems are designed to **supplement** the crash protection provided by the driver and passenger seat belts and are **not a substitute** for them. Seat belts should always be correctly worn and the occupant seated a suitable distance away from the steering wheel, instrument panel and door finishers. (See “Seat belts” earlier in this section for instructions and precautions on seat belt usage.)

**After pushing the ignition switch to the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light illuminates. The supplemental air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the systems are operational.**



SSS0131B



SSS0132B



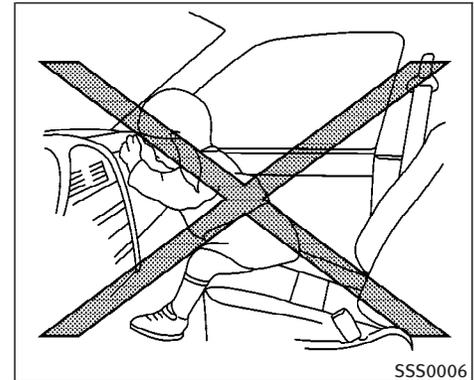
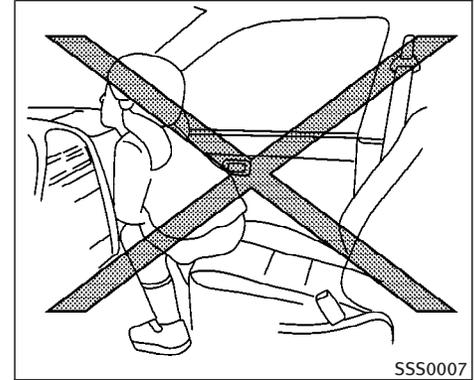
## WARNING

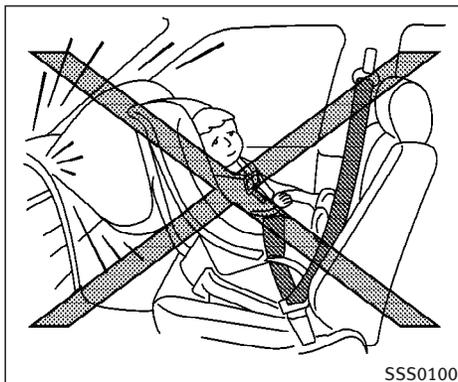
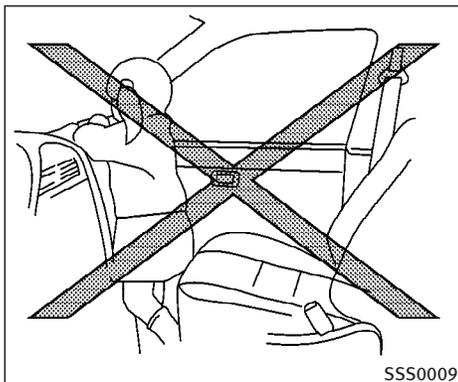
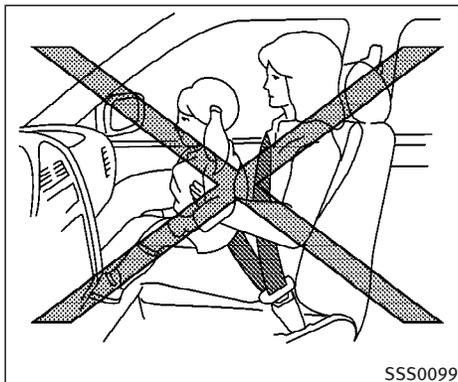
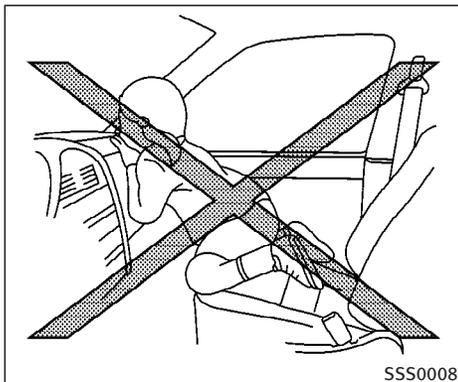
- The supplemental front air bags ordinarily will not inflate in the event of a side impact, rear impact, rollover, or lower severity frontal collision. Also, the front passenger air bag will not inflate if the passenger air bag status light is lit. Always wear your seat belts to help reduce the risk or severity of injury in various kinds of accidents.
- The seat belts and the supplemental front air bags are most effective when you are sitting well back and upright in the seat. Supplemental front air bags inflate with great force. Even with the INFINITI advanced air bag system, if you are unrestrained, leaning forward, sitting sideways or out of position in any way, you are at greater risk of injury or death in a crash. You may also receive serious or fatal injuries from the supplemental front air bag if you are up against it when it inflates. Always sit back against the seatback and as far-away as practical

from the steering wheel or instrument panel. Always use the seat belts.

- The driver and front passenger seat belt buckles are equipped with sensors that detect if the seat belts are fastened. The air bag system monitors the severity of a collision and seat belt usage then inflates the air bags. Failure to properly wear seat belts can increase the risk or severity of injury in an accident.
- The front passenger seat is equipped with an occupant classification sensor (weight sensor) that turns the front passenger air bag OFF under some conditions. This sensor is only used in this seat. Failure to be properly seated and wearing the seat belt can increase the risk or severity of injury in an accident. See “Front Passenger air bag and status light” later in this section.
- Keep hands on the outside of the steering wheel. Placing them inside the steering wheel rim could increase the

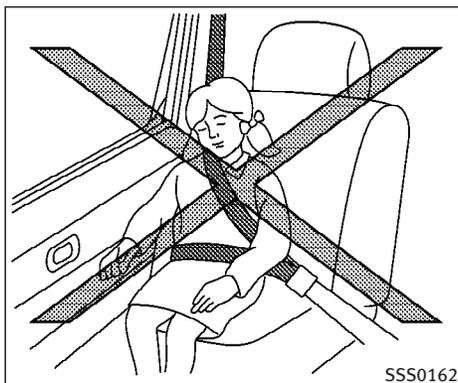
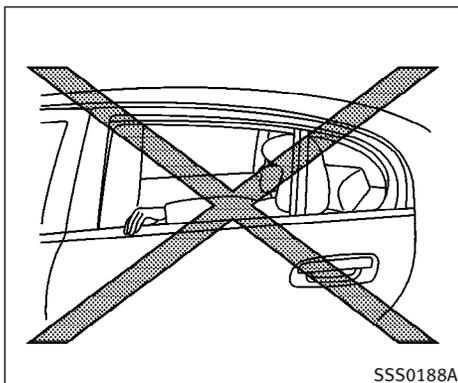
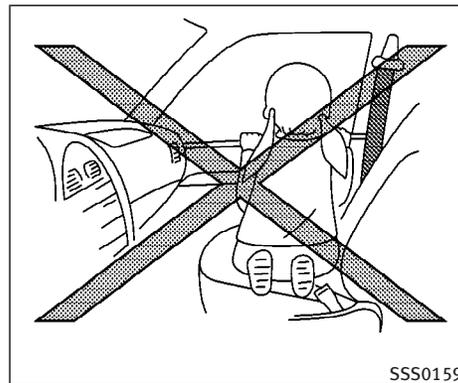
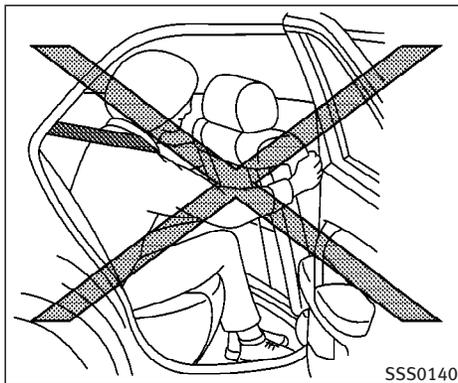
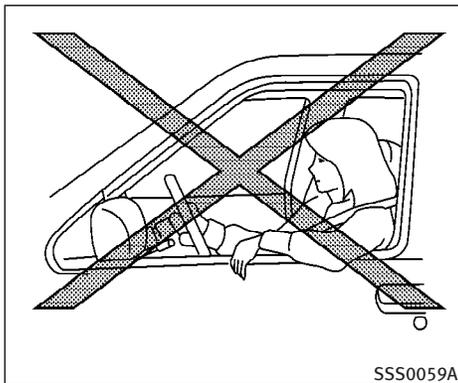
risk of injury if the supplemental front air bag inflates.





## WARNING

- Never let children ride unrestrained or extend their hands or face out of the window. Do not attempt to hold them in your lap or arms. Some examples of dangerous riding positions are shown in the illustrations.
- Children may be severely injured or killed when the supplemental front air bags, side air bags or curtain side-impact air bags inflate if they are not properly restrained. Pre-teens and children should be properly restrained in the rear seat, if possible.
- Even with the INFINITI Advanced Air Bag System, never install a rear facing child restraint in the front seat. An inflating supplemental front air bag could seriously injure or kill your child. See “Child restraints” earlier in this section for details.



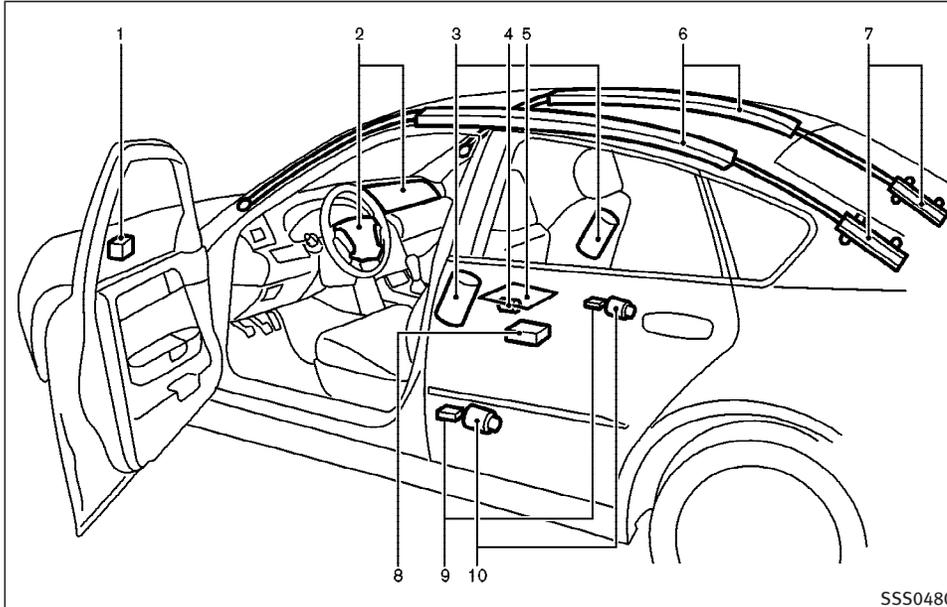
## WARNING

Supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag:

- The supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag ordinarily will not inflate in the event of a frontal impact, rear impact, rollover or lower severity side collision. Always wear your seat belts to help reduce the risk or severity of injury in various kinds of accidents.

- The seat belts, the supplemental side air bags and curtain side-impact air bags are most effective when you are sitting well back and upright in the seat. The side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag inflate with great force. Do not allow anyone to place their hand, leg or face near the side air bag on the side of the seatback of the front seat or near the side roof rails. Do not allow anyone sitting in the front seats or rear outboard seats to extend their hand out of the window or lean against the door. Some examples of dangerous riding positions are shown in the previous illustrations.
- When sitting in the rear seat, do not hold onto the seatback of the front seat. If the supplemental side air bag inflates, you may be seriously injured. Be especially careful with children, who should always be properly restrained. Some examples of dangerous riding positions are shown in the illustrations.

- Do not use seat covers on the front seatbacks. They may interfere with supplemental side air bag inflation.



SSS0480

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Crash zone sensor   | 5. Occupant classification sensor                   |
| 2. Supplemental front air bag modules (INFINITI advanced air bags) | 6. Supplemental curtain side-impact air bags        |
| 3. Supplemental side air bag modules                               | 7. Supplemental curtain side-impact air bag modules |
| 4. Occupant classification system control unit                     | 8. Diagnosis sensor unit                            |

9. Satellite sensors  
10. Seat belt pre-tensioner retractor

### INFINITI ADVANCED AIR BAG SYSTEM (front seats)

This vehicle is equipped with the INFINITI advanced air bag system for the driver and front passenger seats. This system is designed to meet certification requirements under U.S. regulations. It is also permitted in Canada. **However, all of the information, cautions and warnings in this manual still apply and must be followed.** The driver supplemental air bag is located in the center of the steering wheel; the front passenger supplemental air bag is mounted in the instrument panel above the glove box. The front air bags are designed to inflate in higher severity frontal collisions, although they may inflate if the forces in another type of collision are similar to those of a higher severity frontal impact. They may not inflate in certain frontal collisions. Vehicle damage (or lack of it) is not always an indication of proper supplemental air bag operation.

The INFINITI advanced air bag system has dual stage inflators for both the driver and passenger air bags. The

system monitors information from the crash zone sensor, the diagnosis sensor unit, seat belt buckle switches, occupant classification sensor and passenger seat belt tension sensor. Inflator operation is based on the severity of a collision and whether the seat belts are being used. For the front right passenger, it additionally monitors the weight of an occupant or object on the seat and seat belt tension. Based on information from the sensors, only one front air bag may inflate in a crash, depending on the crash severity and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Additionally, the front right passenger air bag may be automatically turned OFF under some conditions, depending on the weight detected on the passenger seat and how the seat belt is used. If the front passenger air bag is OFF, the passenger air bag status light will be illuminated. See “Front passenger air bag and status light” later in this section for further details. One front air bag inflating does not indicate improper performance of the system. If you have any questions about the performance of your air bag system, please contact an INFINITI dealer.

When the supplemental front air bag inflates, a fairly loud noise may be heard, followed by release of smoke. This smoke is not harmful and does not indicate a fire. Care should be taken not to inhale it, as it may cause irritation and choking. Those with a history of a breathing condition should get fresh air promptly.

Supplemental front air bags, along with the use of seat belts, help to cushion the impact force on the face and chest of the front occupants. They can help save lives and reduce serious injuries. However, an inflating front air bag may cause facial abrasions or other injuries. Front air bags do not provide restraint to the lower body.

Even with INFINITI advanced air bags, seat belts should be correctly worn and the driver and passenger seated upright as far as practical away from the steering wheel or instrument panel. The supplemental front air bags inflate quickly in order to help protect the front occupants. Because of this, the force of the front air bag inflating can increase the risk of injury if the occupant is too close to, or is against the air bag module during inflation. The air bag will deflate quickly after a collision. **The supplemental front air**

**bags operate only when the ignition switch is in the ON position.**

**After pushing the ignition switch to the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light illuminates. The supplemental air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the system is operational.**

## PASS AIR BAG



SSS0481

Front passenger air bag status light

Front passenger air bag and status light



### WARNING

The front passenger air bag is designed to automatically turn OFF under some conditions. Read this section carefully to learn how it operates. Proper use of the seat, seat belt and child restraints is necessary for most effective protection. Failure to

follow all instructions in this manual concerning the use of seats, seat belts and child restraints can increase the risk or severity of injury in an accident.

#### Status light:

The front passenger air bag status light is located on the map light cover. The light operates as follows:

Unoccupied passenger seat or when other conditions are met as outlined in this section: The light illuminates to indicate that the front passenger air bag is OFF and will not inflate in a crash.

Occupied passenger seat and the passenger meets the conditions outlined in this section: The light does not illuminate to indicate that the front passenger air bag is operational.

#### Front passenger air bag:

The front passenger air bag is designed to automatically turn OFF when the vehicle is operated under some conditions as described below as permitted by U.S. regulations. If the front passenger air bag is OFF, it will not inflate in a crash. The

driver air bag and other air bags in your vehicle are not part of this system.

The purpose of the regulation is to help reduce the risk of injury or death from an inflating air bag to certain front passenger seat occupants, such as children, by requiring the air bag to be automatically turned OFF. Certain sensors are used to meet the requirements.

One sensor used is the occupant classification sensor. It is in the bottom of the front passenger seat cushion and is designed to detect an occupant and objects on the seat by weight. It works together with seat belt sensors described later. For example, if a child is in the front passenger seat, the advanced air bag system is designed to turn the passenger air bag OFF. Also, if a child restraint of the type specified in the regulations is on the seat, its weight and the child's weight can be detected and cause the air bag to turn OFF. The occupant classification sensor operation can vary depending on the front passenger seat belt sensors.

The front passenger seat belt sensors are designed to detect if the seat belt is buckled and the amount of tension on the seat belt, such as when it is in the auto-

matic locking mode (child restraint mode). Based on the weight on the seat detected by the occupant classification sensor and the belt tension detected on the seat belt, the advanced air bag system determines whether the front passenger air bag should be automatically turned OFF.

Front passenger seat adult occupants who are properly seated and using the seat belt as outlined in this manual should not cause the passenger air bag to be automatically turned OFF. For small adults it may be turned OFF. Also, if the occupant takes his/her weight off the seat cushion (for example, by not sitting upright, by sitting on an edge of the seat, or by otherwise being out of position), this could cause the sensor to turn the air bag OFF. In addition, if the occupant improperly uses the seat belt in the automatic locking mode (child restraint mode), this could cause the air bag to be turned OFF. Always be sure to be seated and wearing the seat belt properly for the most effective protection by the seat belt and supplemental air bag.

INFINITI recommends that pre-teens and children be properly restrained in a rear seat. INFINITI also recommends that appropriate child restraints and booster

seats be properly installed in a rear seat. If this is not possible, the occupant classification sensor and seat belt sensors are designed to operate as described above to turn the front passenger air bag OFF for specified child restraints. Failing to properly secure child restraints and to use the automatic locking mode (child restraint mode) may allow the restraint to tip or move in an accident or sudden stop. This can also result in the passenger air bag inflating in a crash instead of being OFF. See “Child restraints” earlier in this section for proper use and installation.

If the front passenger seat is not occupied, the passenger air bag is designed not to inflate in a crash. However, heavy objects placed on the seat could result in air bag inflation, because of the object’s weight detected by the occupant classification sensor. Other conditions could also result in air bag inflation, such as if a child is standing on the seat, or if two children are on the seat, contrary to the instructions in this manual. Always be sure that you and all vehicle occupants are seated and restrained properly.

Using the passenger air bag status light, you can monitor when the front pas-

senger air bag is automatically turned OFF. The light will illuminate (indicating the air bag is OFF and will not inflate) when the front passenger seat is not occupied.

If an adult occupant is in the seat and the passenger air bag status light is illuminated (indicating that the air bag is OFF), it could be that the person is a small adult, or is not sitting on the seat or using the seat belt properly. If a child restraint must be used in the front seat, but the status light is not lit (indicating that the air bag might inflate in a crash), it could be that the child restraint or seat belt is not being used properly. If such situations happen, properly position and restrain the occupant or child restraint. Otherwise reposition the occupant or child restraint in a rear seat.

If a malfunction occurs in the front passenger air bag system, the supplemental air bag warning light  , located in the meter and gauges area will blink. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

## Other supplemental front air bag precautions



### WARNING

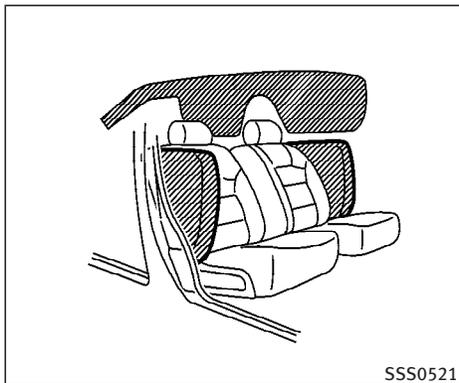
- Do not place any objects on the steering wheel pad or on the instrument panel. Also, do not place any objects between any occupant and the steering wheel or instrument panel. Such objects may become dangerous projectiles and cause injury if the supplemental front air bag inflates.
- Immediately after inflation, several front air bag system components will be hot. Do not touch them; you may severely burn yourself.
- No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of the supplemental air bag system. This is to prevent accidental inflation of the supplemental air bag or damage to the supplemental air bag system.
- Do not make unauthorized changes to your vehicle's electrical system, sus-

pension system or front end structure. This could affect proper operation of the supplemental front air bag system.

- Tampering with the supplemental air bag system may result in serious personal injury. Tampering includes changes to the steering wheel and the instrument panel assembly by placing material over the steering wheel pad and above the instrument panel or by installing additional trim material around the air bag system.
- Modifying or tampering with the front passenger seat may result in serious personal injury. For example, do not change the front seats by placing material on the seat cushion or by installing additional trim material, such as seat covers, on the seat. Additionally, do not stow any objects under the front passenger seat or the seat cushion and seatback. Such objects may interfere with the proper operation of the occupant classification system (weight sensor).

- No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of the seat belt system. This may affect the supplemental front air bag system. Tampering with the seat belt system may result in serious personal injury.
- Work around and on the supplemental front air bag system should be done by an INFINITI dealer. Installation of electrical equipment should also be done by an INFINITI dealer. The yellow and orange Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) wiring and connectors should not be modified or disconnected. Unauthorized electrical test equipment and probing devices should not be used on the air bag system.
- A cracked windshield should be replaced immediately by a qualified repair facility. A cracked windshield could affect the function of the supplemental air bag system.
- The SRS wiring harness connectors are yellow and orange for easy identification.

When selling your vehicle, we request that you inform the buyer about the supplemental front air bag system and guide the buyer to the appropriate sections in this Owner's Manual.



### SUPPLEMENTAL SIDE AIR BAG AND CURTAIN SIDE-IMPACT AIR BAG SYSTEM

The supplemental side air bags are located in the outside of the seatback of the front seats. The supplemental curtain side-impact air bags are located in the side roof rails. These systems are designed to meet voluntary guidelines to help reduce the risk of injury to out-of-position occupants. **However, all of the information, cautions and warnings in this manual still apply and must be followed.** The supplemental side air bags

and curtain side-impact air bags are designed to inflate in higher severity side collisions, although they may inflate if the forces in another type of collision are similar to those of a higher severity side impact. They are designed to inflate on the side where the vehicle is impacted. They may not inflate in certain side collisions on the side where the vehicle is impacted. Vehicle damage (or lack of it) is not always an indication of proper supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag operation.

When the supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag inflate, a fairly loud noise may be heard, followed by release of smoke. This smoke is not harmful and does not indicate a fire. Care should be taken not to inhale it, as it may cause irritation and choking. Those with a history of a breathing condition should get fresh air promptly.

Supplemental side air bags, along with the use of seat belts, help to cushion the impact force on the chest and pelvis of the front occupants. Curtain side-impact air bags help to cushion the impact force to the head of occupants in the front and rear outboard seating positions. They can help save lives and reduce serious injuries. However, an inflating side air bag

and curtain side-impact air bag may cause abrasions or other injuries. Supplemental side air bags and curtain side-impact air bags do not provide restraint to the lower body.

The seat belts should be correctly worn and the driver and passenger seated upright as far as practical away from the side air bag. Rear seat passengers should be seated as far away as practical from the door finishers and side roof rails. The side air bags and curtain side-impact air bag inflate quickly in order to help protect the out-of-position occupants. Because of this, the force of the side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag inflating can increase the risk of injury if the occupant is too close to, or is against, these air bag modules during inflation. The side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag will deflate quickly after the collision is over.

**After pushing the ignition switch to the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light illuminates. The air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the systems are operational.**



## WARNING

- Do not place any objects near the seatback of the front seats. Also, do not place any objects (an umbrella, bag, etc.) between the front door finisher and the front seat. Such objects may become dangerous projectiles and cause injury if the supplemental side air bag inflates.
- Right after inflation, several side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag system components will be hot. Do not touch them; you may severely burn yourself.
- No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of this side air bag and curtain air bag system. This is to prevent accidental inflation of the side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag or damage to the side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag system.
- Do not make unauthorized changes to your vehicle's electrical system, sus-

pension system or side panel. This could affect proper operation of the supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag system.

- Tampering with the supplemental air bag system may result in serious personal injury. For example, do not change the front seat by placing material near the seatback or by installing additional trim material, such as seat covers, around the side air bag.
  - Work around and on the side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag system should be done by an INFINITI dealer. Installation of electrical equipment should also be done by an INFINITI dealer. The SRS wiring harnesses\* should not be modified or disconnected. Unauthorized electrical test equipment and probing devices should not be used on the side air bag system.
- \* The SRS wiring harnesses connectors are yellow and orange for easy identification.

When selling your vehicle, we request that you inform the buyer about the side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag system and guide the buyer to the appropriate sections in this Owner's Manual.

## PRE-TENSIONER SEAT BELT SYSTEM (front seats)



### WARNING

- The pre-tensioner seat belt cannot be reused after activation. It must be replaced together with the retractor and buckle as a unit.
- If the vehicle becomes involved in a frontal collision but the pre-tensioner is not activated, be sure to have the pre-tensioner system checked and, if necessary, replaced by an INFINITI dealer.
- No unauthorized changes should be made to any components or wiring of the pre-tensioner seat belt system. This is to prevent accidental activation of the pre-tensioner seat belt or damage to the pre-tensioner seat belt operation. Tampering with the pre-tensioner

seat belt system may result in serious personal injury.

- Work around and on the pre-tensioner system should be done by an INFINITI dealer. Installation of electrical equipment should also be done by an INFINITI dealer. Unauthorized electrical test equipment and probing devices should not be used on the pre-tensioner seat belt system.
- If you need to dispose of the pre-tensioner or scrap the vehicle, contact an INFINITI dealer. Correct pre-tensioner disposal procedures are set forth in the appropriate INFINITI Service Manual. Incorrect disposal procedures could cause personal injury.

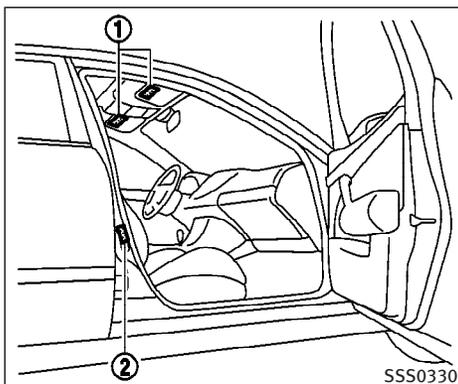
The front seat pre-tensioner seat belt system activates in conjunction with the supplemental air bag systems. Working with the seat belt retractor, it helps tighten the seat belt when the vehicle becomes involved in certain types of collisions, helping to restrain front seat occupants.

The pre-tensioner is encased with the seat belt's retractor. These seat belts are used the same as conventional seat belts.

When the pre-tensioner seat belt activates, smoke is released and a loud noise may be heard. The smoke is not harmful, but care should be taken not to inhale it as it may cause irritation and choking. Those with a history of a breathing condition should get fresh air promptly.

If any abnormality occurs in the pre-tensioner system, the supplemental air bag warning light  will not come on, will flash intermittently or will turn on for 7 seconds and remain on after the ignition switch has been pushed to the ON position. In this case, the pre-tensioner seat belt may not function properly. They must be checked and repaired. Take your vehicle to the nearest INFINITI dealer.

When selling your vehicle, we request that you inform the buyer about the pre-tensioner seat belt system and guide the buyer to the appropriate sections in this Owner's Manual.



## SUPPLEMENTAL AIR BAG WARNING LABELS

Warning labels about the supplemental front air bag and supplemental side-impact air bag systems are placed in the vehicle as shown in the illustration.

### ① SRS air bag

The warning labels are located on the surface of the sun visors.

### ② SRS side-impact air bag

The warning label is located on the side of the passenger's side center pillar.



## SUPPLEMENTAL AIR BAG WARNING LIGHT

The supplemental air bag warning light, displaying  in the instrument panel, monitors the circuits of the supplemental front air bag, supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag systems, and pre-tensioner seat belt. The circuits monitored by the supplemental air bag warning light are the diagnosis sensor unit, satellite sensors, crash zone sensor, front air bag modules, side air bag modules, curtain side-impact air bag modules,

and all related wiring, and pre-tensioner seat belt.

After pushing the ignition switch to the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light illuminates. The supplemental air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the system is operational.

If any of the following conditions occur, the supplemental front air bag, supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag systems, and pre-tensioner seat belt need servicing:

- The supplemental air bag warning light remains on after approximately 7 seconds after pushing the ignition switch to the ON position.
- The supplemental air bag warning light flashes intermittently.
- The supplemental air bag warning light does not come on at all.

Under these conditions, the supplemental front air bags, supplemental side air bags, curtain side-impact air bags and/or pre-tensioner seat belt may not operate properly. They must be checked and repaired. Take your vehicle to the nearest INFINITI dealer.



## WARNING

If the supplemental air bag warning light is on, it could mean that the supplemental front air bag, supplemental side air bag, curtain side-impact air bag systems and/or pre-tensioner seat belt will not operate in an accident. To help avoid injury to yourself or others, have your vehicle checked by a dealer as soon as possible.

## REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

The supplemental front air bags, supplemental side air bags, curtain side-impact air bags and pre-tensioner seat belt are designed to activate on a one-time-only basis. As a reminder, unless it is damaged, the supplemental air bag warning light will remain illuminated after inflation has occurred. Repair and replacement of these systems should be done only by an INFINITI dealer.

When maintenance work is required on the vehicle, the supplemental front air bags, side air bags, curtain side-impact air bags, related parts and pre-tensioner

seat belt should be pointed out to the person conducting the maintenance. The ignition switch should always be in the LOCK position when working under the hood or inside the vehicle.



## WARNING

- Once a supplemental front air bag, side air bag or curtain side-impact air bag has inflated, the air bag module will not function again and must be replaced. Additionally, if any of the supplemental front air bags inflate, the activated pre-tensioner seat belt must also be replaced. The air bag module and pre-tensioner seat belt system should be replaced by an INFINITI dealer. The air bag modules and pre-tensioner seat belt system cannot be repaired.
- The supplemental front air bag, side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag systems and pre-tensioner seat belt system should be inspected by an INFINITI dealer if there is any damage to the front end or side portion of the vehicle.

- If you need to dispose of the supplemental air bag, pre-tensioner seat belt system or scrap the vehicle, contact an INFINITI dealer.

Correct supplemental air bag and pre-tensioner seat belt system disposal procedures are set forth in the appropriate INFINITI Service Manual. Incorrect disposal procedures could cause personal injury.

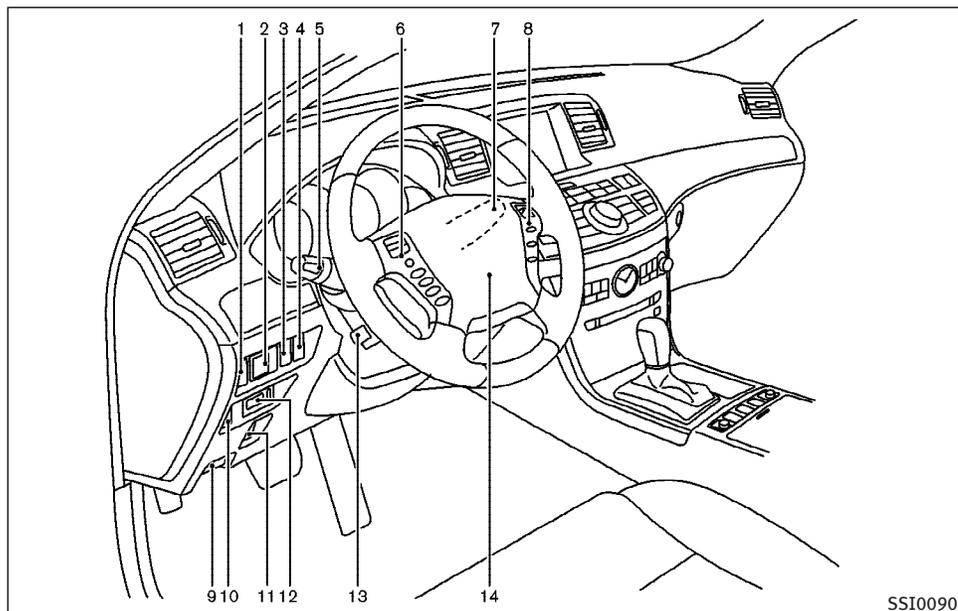
## 2 Instruments and controls

Cockpit .....	2-2	Headlight and turn signal switch.....	2-26
Instrument panel .....	2-3	Xenon headlights (if so equipped) .....	2-26
Meters and gauges.....	2-4	Headlight switch .....	2-27
Speedometer and odometer.....	2-5	Turn signal switch.....	2-31
Tachometer.....	2-5	Fog light switch .....	2-31
Engine coolant temperature gauge.....	2-6	Hazard warning flasher switch .....	2-32
Fuel gauge.....	2-6	Horn.....	2-32
Meter/ring illumination and needle		Heated seats (Rear seats) (if so equipped) .....	2-33
sweep .....	2-7	Climate controlled seats (Front seats) (if so	
Compass (if so equipped).....	2-8	equipped).....	2-34
Warning/indicator lights and audible		Lane departure warning (LDW) switch (if so	
reminders.....	2-11	equipped).....	2-35
Checking bulbs .....	2-11	SNOW mode switch (if so equipped) .....	2-36
Warning lights.....	2-12	Vehicle dynamic control (VDC) off switch.....	2-36
Indicator lights .....	2-17	Clock.....	2-37
Audible reminders.....	2-19	Adjusting the time .....	2-37
Dot matrix liquid crystal display.....	2-20	Power outlet.....	2-37
Indicators for operation .....	2-21	Cigarette lighter and ashtrays .....	2-38
Security systems .....	2-22	Front .....	2-38
Vehicle security system.....	2-22	Rear .....	2-39
INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System .....	2-24	Storage .....	2-39
Windshield wiper and washer switch.....	2-25	Cup holders .....	2-39
Rear window and outside mirror defroster		Sunglasses holder .....	2-41
switch .....	2-26	Glove box.....	2-41

Console box.....	2-42
Cargo net (if so equipped) .....	2-43
Windows .....	2-44
Power windows .....	2-44
Sunroof .....	2-46
Automatic sunroof.....	2-46
Rear control cancel switch (if so equipped) ....	2-48
Rear sunshade (if so equipped).....	2-48
Interior lights .....	2-49
Map lights .....	2-49
Rear personal lights.....	2-49
Interior light control switch .....	2-50
Vanity mirror lights .....	2-51

Trunk light.....	2-51
HomeLink <sup>®</sup> Universal Transceiver (if so equipped).....	2-51
Programming HomeLink <sup>®</sup> .....	2-52
Programming HomeLink <sup>®</sup> for Canadian customers .....	2-54
Operating HomeLink <sup>®</sup> Universal Transceiver.....	2-54
Programming trouble diagnosis .....	2-54
Clearing the programmed information.....	2-54
Reprogramming a single HomeLink <sup>®</sup> button .....	2-54
If your vehicle is stolen .....	2-55

## COCKPIT



1. Instrument brightness control switch (P.2-30)
2. Outside mirror remote control (P.3-25)
3. Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS) switch (if so equipped) (P.2-29)
4. Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) OFF switch (P.2-36)
5. Headlight, fog light and turn signal switch (P.2-26)
6. Steering-wheel-mounted controls (Left side)

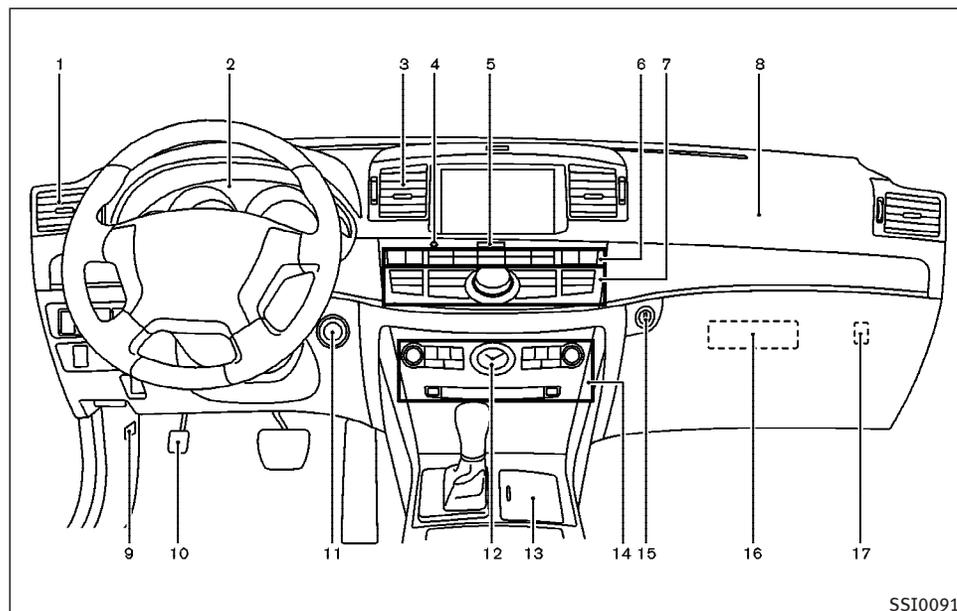
side)

- ENTER switch (P.4-6, P.4-42)
- BACK switch (P.4-43)
- TALK switch (P.4-66)/Phone switch (P.4-58)
- Volume control switches (P.4-43)
- Source select switch (P.4-43)

7. Windshield wiper and washer switch (P.2-25)
8. Steering-wheel-mounted controls (Right side)
  - Cruise control switches (P.5-18)
  - Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) switches (if so equipped) (P.5-20)
9. Hood release handle (P.5-18)
10. Trunk lid release switch (P.3-18)
11. Lane Departure Warning (LDW) switch (if so equipped) (P.2-35)
12. Intelligent Key port (P.5-8)
13. Tilting/telescopic steering wheel switch (P.3-22)
14. Steering wheel
  - Horn (P.2-32)
  - Driver supplemental air bag (P.1-36)

### 2-2 Instruments and controls

## INSTRUMENT PANEL

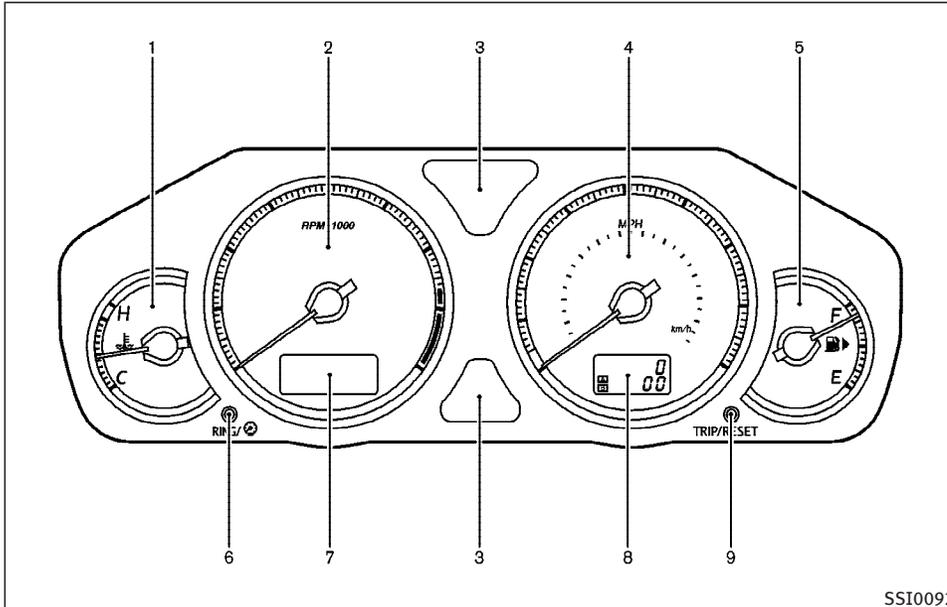


1. Side ventilator (P.4-23)
2. Meters and gauges (P.2-4)
3. Center ventilator (P.4-23)
4. Security indicator light (P.2-22)

5. Hazard warning flasher switch (P.2-32)
6. Automatic climate control system (P.4-25)
7. Center multi-function control panel

- Navigation system (if so equipped)
  - Vehicle information and setting buttons (P.4-7)
  - Phone system (P.4-58)
  - Audio system (P.4-30)
8. Front passenger supplemental air bag (P.1-36)
  9. Fuse box cover (P.8-28)
  10. Parking brake pedal
    - Parking (P.5-44)
    - Maintenance (P.8-25)
  11. Push-button ignition switch (P.5-6)
  12. Clock (P.2-37)
  13. Cigarette lighter and ashtrays (P.2-38)
  14. Audio system (P.4-30)
  15. Glove box lid release button (P.2-41)
  16. Bluetooth® in-vehicle phone module (P.4-58)/DVD drive for navigation system (if so equipped) (P.4-45)
  17. Trunk release power cancel switch (P.3-19)

## METERS AND GAUGES

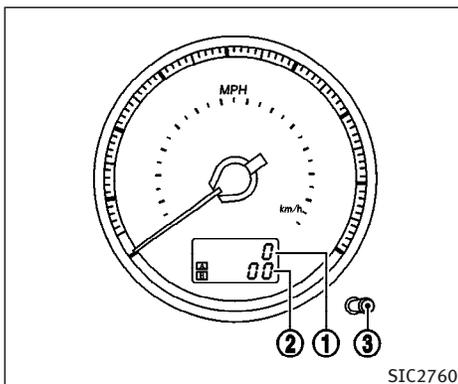


\*: The needle indicators in the speedometer, tachometer, engine coolant temperature gauge and fuel gauge may move slightly after the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position. This is not a malfunction.

1. Engine coolant temperature gauge\*
2. Tachometer\*
3. Warning/indicator lights
4. Speedometer\*
5. Fuel gauge\*

6. Meter illumination control knob
7. Dot matrix liquid crystal display
8. Odometer/twin trip odometer
9. Change/reset knob for twin trip odometer

### 2-4 Instruments and controls



SIC2760

## SPEEDOMETER AND ODOMETER

### Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

### Odometer/twin trip odometer

The odometer ① and twin trip odometer ② are displayed when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

The twin trip odometer records the distance of individual trips.

### Changing the display:

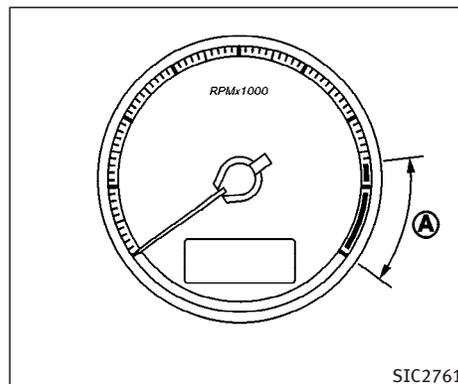
Pushing the TRIP/RESET knob ③ changes the display as follows:

TRIP A → TRIP B → TRIP A

### Resetting the trip odometer:

Push the TRIP/RESET knob for more than 1 second to reset the currently displayed trip odometer to zero.

Average fuel economy and distance to empty information is also available. Refer to “How to use status button” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice-activated control systems” section later in this manual.



SIC2761

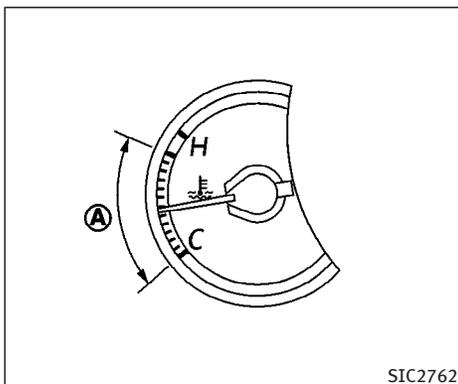
## TACHOMETER

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute (RPM). **Do not rev the engine into the red zone ①.**



### CAUTION

When engine speed approaches the red zone, shift to a higher gear. Operating the engine in the red zone may cause serious engine damage.



## ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE

The gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature.

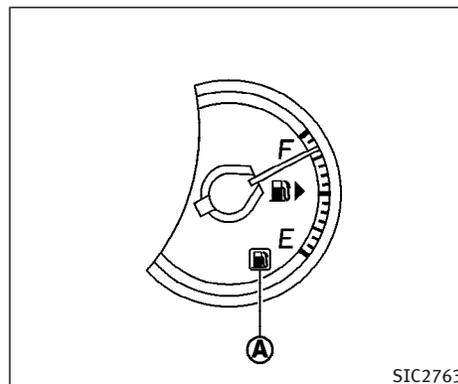
The engine coolant temperature is in the normal range when the gauge needle points within the zone **A** shown in the illustration.

The engine coolant temperature will vary with the outside air temperature and driving conditions.



## CAUTION

If the gauge indicates engine coolant temperature near the hot (H) end of the normal range, reduce vehicle speed to decrease temperature. If gauge is over the normal range, stop the vehicle as soon as safely possible. If the engine is overheated, continued operation of the vehicle may seriously damage the engine. See “If your vehicle overheats” in the “6. In case of emergency” section for immediate action required.



## FUEL GAUGE

The gauge indicates the approximate fuel level in the tank.

The gauge may move slightly during braking, turning, acceleration, or going up or down hill.

The gauge needle returns to E (Empty) after the ignition switch is pushed to LOCK.

**Refill the fuel tank before the gauge registers “E” (Empty).**

The low fuel warning light **A** comes on when the fuel tank is getting low. Refuel

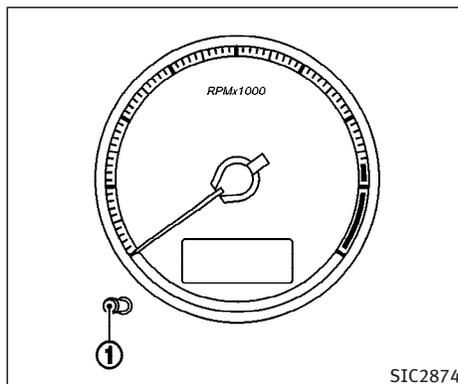
as soon as it is convenient, preferably before the gauge reaches “E”. There will be a small reserve of fuel in the tank when the fuel gauge needle reaches “E”.

The  indicates that the fuel-filler door is located on the passenger’s side of the vehicle.



## CAUTION

- If the vehicle runs out of fuel, the **SERVICE ENGINE SOON** malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) may come on. Refuel as soon as possible. After a few driving trips, the **SERVICE ENGINE SOON** lamp should turn off. If the lamp remains on after a few driving trips, have the vehicle inspected by an INFINITI dealer.
- For additional information, see “Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)” later in this section.



## METER/RING ILLUMINATION AND NEEDLE SWEEP

The ring illumination surrounding meters and gauges illuminates when the driver’s door is closed after getting into the vehicle with the Intelligent Key carried in.

When the engine is started, the indicator needles will sweep in the speedometer and tachometer and the ring illumination will be brightened gradually.

### Meter illumination control knob

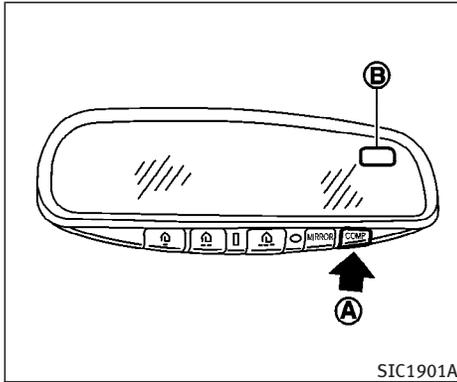
The meter illumination control knob ①

operates when the headlight switch is in the AUTO (not lighting) or OFF position with the ignition switch in the ON position.

To adjust the brightness of the meters, push the control knob several times until the desired brightness is achieved.

To turn the ring illumination and needle sweep on and off, push the control knob and hold it for 1 second.

## COMPASS (if so equipped)

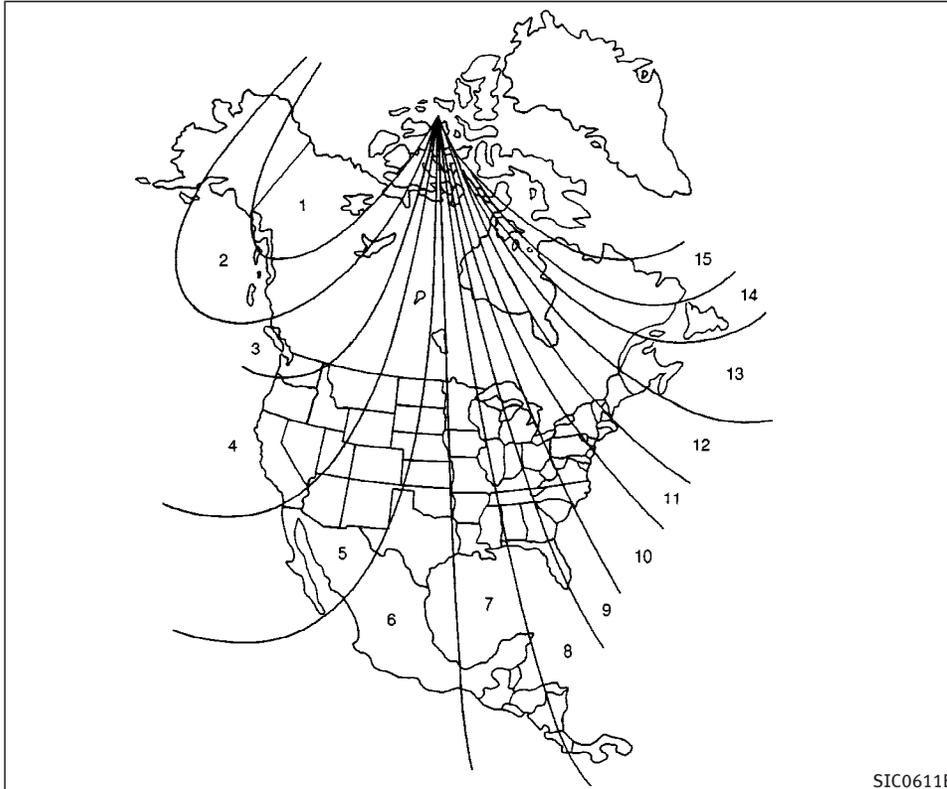


while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the compass display **B** will indicate the direction of the vehicle's heading such as N (North), E (East), S (South) or W (West).

If the display reads "C", calibrate the compass by driving the vehicle in 3 complete circles at less than 5 MPH (8 km/h). You can also calibrate the compass by driving your vehicle on your everyday route. The compass will be calibrated once it has tracked 3 complete circles.

To turn on and off the compass manually, push the COMP (compass) switch **A**



Zone map

SIC0611B

## Zone variation change procedure

The difference between magnetic north and geographical north is known as variance. In some areas, this difference can sometimes be great enough to cause false compass readings. Follow these instructions to set the variance for your particular location if this happens:

1. Push the COMP switch for more than 3 seconds. The current zone number will appear in the display.
2. Find your current location and variance number on the zone map.
3. Push the COMP switch repeatedly until the new zone number appears in the display, then release the switch. After you release the switch, the display will show a compass direction within a few seconds.

### Inaccurate compass direction:

1. With the display turned on, push the COMP switch for 3 seconds, until a zone selection number is displayed in the mirror compass window.
2. Push the COMP switch repeatedly until the correct zone is displayed, then release the switch.

3. The display returns to the normal compass mode within 10 seconds after the switch is released.
4. If the vehicle changes zone, repeat steps 1 through 3. See map.
  - If the compass deviates from the correct indication soon after repeated adjustment, have the compass checked at an INFINITI dealer.
  - The compass may not indicate the correct compass point in tunnels or while driving up or down a steep hill. (The compass returns to the correct compass point when the vehicle moves to an area where the geomagnetism is stabilized.)

**with glass cleaner. Do not spray glass cleaner directly on the mirror as it may cause the liquid cleaner to enter the mirror housing.**



## **CAUTION**

- **Do not install a ski rack, antenna, etc., which are attached to the vehicle by means of a magnet. They affect the operation of the compass.**
- **When cleaning the mirror, use a paper towel or similar material dampened**

## WARNING/INDICATOR LIGHTS AND AUDIBLE REMINDERS

 <b>AWD</b>	All-Wheel Drive (AWD) warning light (AWD models)	 Low fuel warning light	 Front passenger air bag status light
 <b>ABS</b>	or  Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) warning light	 Low tire pressure warning light	 High beam indicator light (Blue)
 <b>AT CHECK</b>	Automatic transmission check warning light	 Low washer fluid warning light	 Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system indicator light (Orange) (if so equipped)
 <b>BRAKE</b>	or  Brake warning light	 <b>RAS</b>	 <b>SERVICE ENGINE SOON</b>
 Charge warning light		 Seat belt warning light	 <b>SLIP</b>
 Door open warning light		 Supplemental air bag warning light	 <b>SET</b>
 Engine oil pressure warning light		 <b>AFS OFF</b>	 Turn signal/hazard indicator lights
 <b>CRUISE</b>	Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system/Preview Function warning light (Orange) (if so equipped)	 <b>P/R/N</b>	 <b>VDC OFF</b>
 <b>KEY</b>	Intelligent Key warning light	 <b>CRUISE</b>	

## CHECKING BULBS

Apply the parking brake and push the ignition switch to the ON position without starting the engine. The following lights will come on:

 , **BRAKE** OR  ,  , **SERVICE ENGINE SOON** , **CRUISE** , **CRUISE** ,  , **AWD** , **RAS**

The following lights come on briefly and then go off (if so equipped):

 , **ABS** OR  , **AT CHECK** , **SLIP** , **VDC OFF** ,  ,  ,  , **AFS OFF**

If any light does not come on, it may indicate a burned-out bulb or an open circuit in the electrical system. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

## WARNING LIGHTS

**AWD** All-Wheel Drive (AWD) warning light (AWD models)

The **AWD** warning light comes on when the ignition switch is pushed to ON. It turns off soon after the engine is started.

If the AWD system malfunctions, or the diameter of the front and the rear wheels are different, the warning light will either remain illuminated or blink. See “All-Wheel Drive (AWD)” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.



### CAUTION

- If the warning light comes on while driving there may be a malfunction in the AWD system. Reduce the vehicle speed and have your vehicle checked by an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.
- If the AWD warning light blinks on when you are driving:
  - blinks rapidly (about twice a second): Pull off the road in a safe area, and

idle the engine. The driving mode will change to 2WD to prevent the AWD system from malfunctioning. If the warning light turns off, you can drive again.

- blinks slowly (about once every 2 seconds):

Pull off the road in a safe area, and idle the engine. Check that all tire sizes are the same, tire pressure is correct and tires are not worn.

- If the warning light is still on after the above operations, have your vehicle checked by an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.

**ABS**



or Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) warning light

If the light comes on while the engine is running, it may indicate the anti-lock brake system is not functioning properly. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

If a malfunction occurs in the system, the

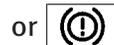
anti-lock function will cease but the ordinary brakes will continue to operate normally.

**If the light comes on while you are driving, contact an INFINITI dealer for repair.**



Automatic transmission check warning light

When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the light comes on for 2 seconds. If the light comes on at any other time, it may indicate the transmission is not functioning properly. Have your INFINITI dealer check and repair the transmission.



Brake warning light

This light functions for both the parking brake and the foot brake systems.

**Parking brake indicator:**

When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the light comes on when the parking brake is applied.

### Low brake fluid warning light:

When the ignition switch is in the ON position, the light warns of a low brake fluid level. If the light comes on while the engine is running with the parking brake not applied, stop the vehicle and perform the following:

1. Check the brake fluid level. Add brake fluid as necessary. See “Brake fluid” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.
2. If the brake fluid level is correct, have the warning system checked by an INFINITI dealer.



### WARNING

- Your brake system may not be working properly if the warning light is on. Driving could be dangerous. If you judge it to be safe, drive carefully to the nearest service station for repairs. Otherwise, have your vehicle towed because driving it could be dangerous.
- Pressing the brake pedal with the engine stopped and/or low brake fluid

level may increase your stopping distance and braking will require greater pedal effort as well as pedal travel.

- If the brake fluid level is below the minimum or MIN mark on the brake fluid reservoir, do not drive until the brake system has been checked at an INFINITI dealer.



### Charge warning light

If the light comes on while the engine is running, it may indicate the charging system is not functioning properly. Turn the engine off and check the alternator belt. If the belt is loose, broken, missing or if the light remains on, see an INFINITI dealer immediately.



### CAUTION

Do not continue driving if the alternator belt is loose, broken or missing.



### Door open warning light

This light comes on when any of the doors

are not closed securely while the ignition switch is in the ON position.



### Engine oil pressure warning light

This light warns of low engine oil pressure. If the light flickers or comes on during normal driving, pull off the road in a safe area, stop the engine **immediately** and call an INFINITI dealer or other authorized repair shop.

**The engine oil pressure warning light is not designed to indicate a low oil level. Use the dipstick to check the oil level.** See “Engine oil” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.



### CAUTION

Running the engine with the engine oil pressure warning light on could cause serious damage to the engine almost immediately. Such damage is not covered by warranty. Turn off the engine as soon as it is safe to do so.

**CRUISE** Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system/Preview Function warning light (Orange) (if so equipped)

This light comes on if there is a malfunction in the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system or the Preview Function of the brake system. (ICC system equipped model)

See “Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.

 Intelligent Key warning light

After the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, this light comes on for about 2 seconds and then turns off.

This light warns of a malfunction with the electrical steering lock system or the Intelligent Key system.

If the light comes on while the engine is stopped, it may be impossible to free the steering lock or to start the engine. If the light comes on while the engine is running, you can drive the vehicle. However in these cases, contact an INFINITI dealer for repair as soon as possible.

## 2-14 Instruments and controls

 Low fuel warning light

This light comes on when the fuel in the tank is getting low. Refuel as soon as it is convenient, preferably before the fuel gauge reaches “E” (Empty).

**There will be a small reserve of fuel remaining in the tank when the fuel gauge needle reaches “E” (Empty).**

 Low tire pressure warning light

After the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, this light comes on for about 1 second and turns off.

This light warns of low tire pressure and a tire pressure warning system malfunction.

INFINITI’s low tire pressure warning system is a tire pressure monitoring system. It monitors tire pressure of all tires except the spare. When the tire pressure monitoring system warning light is lit, one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. You should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure as indicated on the Tire and Loading Information label. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to over-

heat and can lead to tire failure.

Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle’s handling and stopping ability. Each tire, including the spare, should be checked monthly when cold and set to the recommended inflation pressure as specified in the vehicle placard and owner’s manual.

The recommended inflation pressure may also be found on the Tire and Loading Information label.

### Low tire pressure warning:

If the vehicle is being driven with low tire pressure (lower than 27 psi, 190 kPa), the light will illuminate and the chime will sound for about 10 seconds. If you select the tire pressure information in the display, the LOW PRESSURE information message will be displayed.

For additional information, see “Low tire pressure warning system” in the “5. Starting and driving” section and “Flat tire” in the “6. In case of emergency” section. Also, you can check the pressure of all 4 tires on the monitor display. See “Vehicle information and settings” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section.



## WARNING

- If the light does not come on with the ignition switch pushed to the ON position, have the vehicle checked by an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.
- If the light comes on while driving, avoid sudden steering maneuvers or abrupt braking, reduce vehicle speed, pull off the road to a safe location and stop the vehicle as soon as possible. Serious vehicle damage could occur and may lead to an accident and could result in serious personal injury. Check the tire pressure for all four tires. Adjust the tire pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label to turn the low tire pressure warning light OFF. If the light still comes on while driving after adjusting the tire pressure, a tire may be flat. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible.
- If your vehicle is equipped with run-flat

tires, you can continue driving after you have a flat tire. However, remember that vehicle handling stability is reduced, which could lead to an accident and personal injury. See “Wheels and tires” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section for more details and make sure to observe the cautions about run-flat tires. Failure to do so may result in a serious accident.

- Immediately after a spare tire is mounted, a wheel is replaced or tire rotation is performed, tire pressure will not be indicated on the display and the low tire pressure warning system will not function. Reset the system by driving the vehicle at over 25 MPH (40 km/h) for approximately 10 minutes. If tire pressure is not indicated after performing the resetting procedure above, contact an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by INFINITI could affect the proper operation of the low tire pressure warning system.



## CAUTION

- The low tire pressure warning system is not a substitute for the regular tire pressure check. Be sure to check the tire pressure regularly.
- If the vehicle is being driven at speeds of less than 20 MPH (32 km/h), the low tire pressure warning system may not operate correctly.
- Be sure to correctly install tires which match INFINITI’s specified size and speed ratings. See “Wheel and tires” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.



### Low washer fluid warning light

This light comes on when the washer tank fluid is at a low level. Add washer fluid as necessary. See “Window washer fluid” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.

## **RAS** Rear Active Steer (RAS) warning light (if so equipped)

If the light comes on while the engine is running, it may indicate that there is a malfunction with the Rear Active Steer (RAS) portion of the steering system. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

For further information about the RAS system, see “Rear Active Steer (RAS) system” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.

If a malfunction occurs in the system, the RAS function will cease but driving can be continued.

**If the light comes on while you are driving, contact an INFINITI dealer for repair.**



### Seat belt warning light and chime

The light and chime remind you to fasten the driver’s seat belt. The light illuminates whenever the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, and will remain illuminated until the driver’s seat belt is fastened. At the same time, the chime will sound for about 6 seconds unless the

driver’s seat belt is securely fastened.

The seat belt warning light may also illuminate if the front passenger’s seat belt is not fastened when the front passenger’s seat is occupied. For 5 seconds after the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the system does not activate the warning light for the front passenger.

If the light blinks or illuminates even if the driver’s and front passenger’s seat belts are fastened, it may indicate that the pre-crash seat belt system (if so equipped) has a malfunction. Have an INFINITI dealer check and repair the system.

See “Seat belts” in the “1. Safety — Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system” section for precautions on seat belt usage.



### Supplemental air bag warning light

After pushing the ignition switch to the ON position, the supplemental air bag warning light will illuminate. The supplemental air bag warning light will turn off after about 7 seconds if the supplemental front air bag and supplemental side air bag, curtain side-impact air bag systems

and/or pre-tensioner seat belt are operational.

If any of the following conditions occur, the supplemental front air bag, supplemental side air bag, supplemental curtain side-impact air bag and pre-tensioner seat belt needs servicing and your vehicle must be taken to your nearest INFINITI dealer.

- The supplemental air bag warning light remains on after approximately 7 seconds.
- The supplemental air bag warning light flashes intermittently.
- The supplemental air bag warning light does not come on at all.

Unless checked and repaired, the Supplemental Restraint Systems and/or the pre-tensioner seat belt may not function properly.

For additional information, see “Supplemental restraint system” in the “1. Safety — Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system” section.



## WARNING

If the supplemental air bag warning light is on, it could mean that the supplemental front air bag, supplemental side air bag, curtain side-impact air bag systems and/or pretensioner seat belt will not operate in an accident. To help avoid injury to yourself or others, have your vehicle checked by a dealer as soon as possible.

## INDICATOR LIGHTS



**Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS) indicator light (if so equipped)**

When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS) indicator light will illuminate. The light will turn off in about 1 second if the AFS is operational.

This light also comes on when the AFS is turned off by pushing the AFS OFF switch.

If the AFS indicator light blinks, it may indicate the AFS is not functioning properly.

Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

See “Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS)” later in this section.



**Automatic transmission position indicator light**

When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the indicator shows the automatic selector shift position. See “Driving with automatic transmission” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.



**Cruise control/Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system MAIN switch indicator light (Green)**

The light comes on when the cruise control or the intelligent cruise control system MAIN switch is pushed. The light goes out when the MAIN switch is pushed again. While the cruise control or the intelligent cruise control system MAIN switch indicator light is on, the cruise control system is operational.



**Cruise control set indicator light (if so equipped)**

The light comes on while the vehicle speed

is controlled by the cruise control system. If the light blinks while the engine is running, it may indicate the cruise control system is not functioning properly. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.



**Front passenger air bag status light**

The front passenger air bag status light ( ) will be lit and the passenger front air bag will be OFF depending on how the front passenger seat is being used.

For front passenger air bag status light operation, see “INFINITI advanced air bag system” in the “1. Safety — Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system” section of this manual.



**High beam indicator light (Blue)**

This light comes on when the headlight high beam is on and goes out when the low beam is selected.



**Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system indicator light (Orange) (if so equipped)**

The light will blink and a warning tone will sound if the vehicle is traveling close to ei-

ther the left or the right of the traveling lane with detectable lane markers.

The light also illuminates if there is a malfunction in the Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system.

See “Lane departure warning system” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.



## Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on steady or blinks while the engine is running, it may indicate a potential emission control malfunction.

The malfunction indicator lamp may also come on steady if the fuel-filler cap is loose or missing, or if the vehicle runs out of fuel. Check to make sure the fuel-filler cap is installed and closed tightly, and that the vehicle has at least 3 US gallons (14 liters) of fuel in the fuel tank.

After a few driving trips, the  lamp should turn off if no other potential emission control system malfunction exists.

If this indicator lamp remains on for 20 seconds and then blinks for 10 seconds when the engine is not running, it indicates that the vehicle is not ready for an

emission control system inspection/maintenance test. See “Readiness for inspection/maintenance (I/M) test” in the “9. Technical and consumer information” section of this manual.

### Operation

The malfunction indicator lamp will come on in one of two ways:

- Malfunction indicator lamp on steady — An emission control system malfunction has been detected. Check the fuel-filler cap. If the fuel-filler cap is loose or missing, tighten or install the cap and continue to drive the vehicle. The  lamp should turn off after a few driving trips. If the  lamp does not turn off after a few driving trips, have the vehicle inspected by an INFINITI dealer. You do not need to have your vehicle towed to the dealer.
- Malfunction indicator lamp blinking — An engine misfire has been detected which may damage the emission control system.

To reduce or avoid emission control system damage:

- a) Do not drive at speeds above 45 MPH (72 km/h).

- b) Avoid hard acceleration or deceleration.
- c) Avoid steep uphill grades.
- d) If possible, reduce the amount of cargo being hauled or towed.

The malfunction indicator lamp may stop blinking and remain on.

Have the vehicle inspected by an INFINITI dealer. You do not need to have your vehicle towed to the dealer.



## CAUTION

**Continued vehicle operation without having the emission control system checked and repaired as necessary could lead to poor driveability, reduced fuel economy, and possible damage to the emission control system.**



## Slip indicator light

This indicator will blink when the VDC system or the traction control system is operating, thus alerting the driver to the fact that the road surface is slippery and the vehicle is nearing its traction limits.



## Turn signal/hazard indicator lights

The light flashes when the turn signal switch lever or hazard switch is turned on.



## Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) off indicator light

The light comes on when the vehicle dynamic control off switch is pushed to OFF. This indicates that the vehicle dynamic control system and traction control system are not operating. When the vehicle dynamic control off indicator light and slip indicator light come on with the vehicle dynamic control system turned on, this light alerts the driver to the fact that the vehicle dynamic control system's fail-safe mode is operating, for example the vehicle dynamic control system may not be functioning properly. Have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer. If an abnormality occurs in the system, the vehicle dynamic control system function will be canceled but the vehicle is still driveable. For additional information, see "Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system" in the "5. Starting and driving" section of this manual.

## AUDIBLE REMINDERS

### Key reminder chime

A chime will sound if the driver side door is opened while the ignition switch is pushed to the ACC position or pushed to the LOCK position with the Intelligent Key left in the Intelligent Key port. Make sure the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position, and take the Intelligent Key with you when leaving the vehicle.

### Light reminder chime

A chime will sound when the driver side door is opened with the light switch in the  or  position, and the ignition switch is pushed to the ACC or LOCK position.

Turn the light switch off when you leave the vehicle.

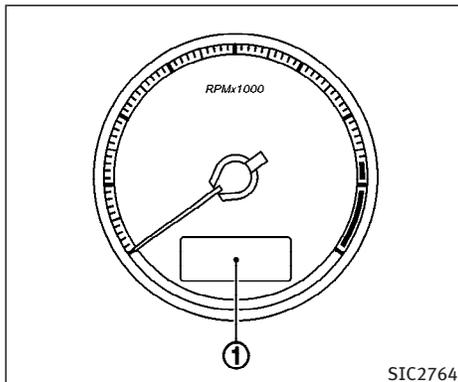
### Brake pad wear warning

The disc brake pads have audible wear warnings. When a brake pad requires replacement, it will make a high pitched scraping sound. Have the brakes checked as soon as possible if the warning sound is heard.

### Lane Departure Warning (LDW) chime (if so equipped)

If the vehicle is traveling close to either the left or the right of a traveling lane with detectable lane markers, the LDW system will blink the LDW indicator light and sound a chime.

## DOT MATRIX LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY

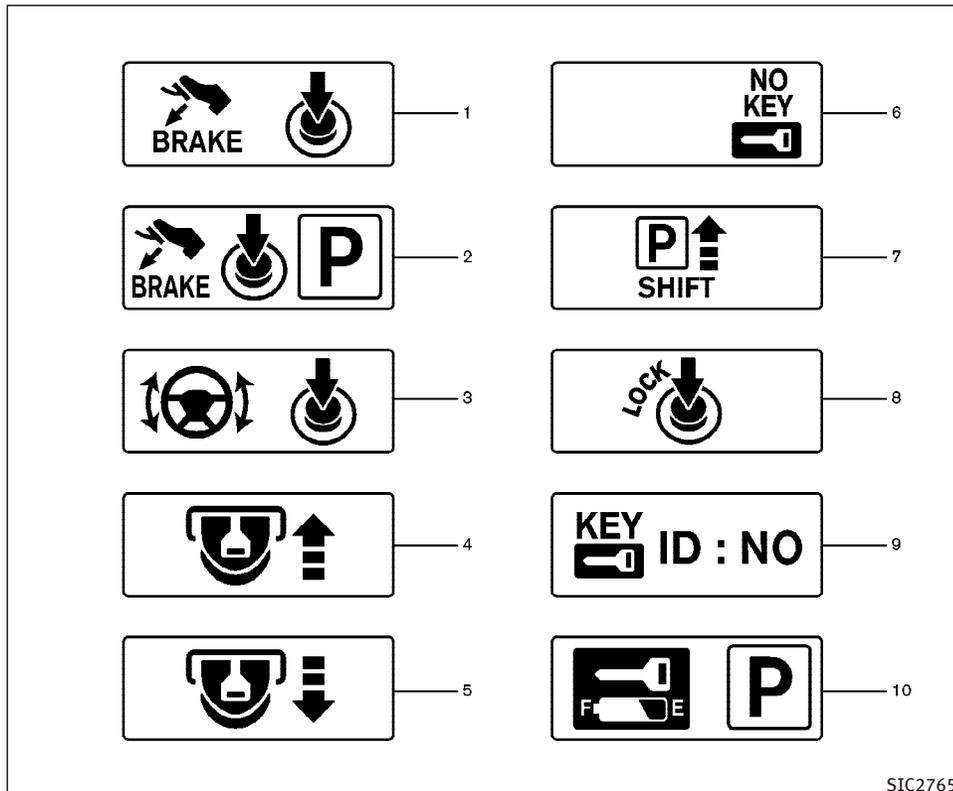


SIC2764

The dot matrix liquid crystal display ① is located under the tachometer to display the automatic transmission position indicator, the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system (if so equipped) information and the Intelligent Key operation information.

For details about the automatic transmission position indicator, see “Indicator lights” earlier in this section. For details about the ICC system, see “Intelligent cruise control system” in the “5. Starting and driving” section. For the details about the Intelligent Key system, see “Intelligent Key system” in the “3. Pre-driving checks and adjustments” section.

### 2-20 Instruments and controls



SIC2765

## INDICATORS FOR OPERATION

### 1. Engine start operation indicator (ignition switch in the LOCK or ACC position)

This indicator appears when the ignition switch is in the LOCK or ACC position with the selector lever in the “P” position.

This indicator means that the engine will start by pushing the ignition switch with the brake pedal depressed.

### 2. Engine start operation indicator (ignition switch in the ON position)

This indicator appears when the ignition switch is in the ON position with the selector lever in the “P” position.

This indicator means that the engine will start by pushing the ignition switch with the brake pedal depressed.

### 3. Steering lock release malfunction indicator

This indicator appears when the steering wheel cannot be released from the LOCK position.

If this indicator appears, push the push-button ignition switch while lightly turning the steering wheel right and left.

### 4. Intelligent Key insertion indicator

This indicator appears when the Intelligent Key needs to be inserted into the Intelligent Key port. (For example, the Intelligent Key battery is discharged.)

If this indicator appears, insert the Intelligent Key into the Intelligent Key port in the correct direction. See “Push-button ignition switch” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.

### 5. Intelligent Key removal indicator

This indicator appears when the driver’s door is opened with the ignition switch in the LOCK position and the Intelligent Key placed in the Intelligent Key port. A key reminder chime also sounds.

If this indicator appears, remove the Intelligent Key from the Intelligent Key port and take it with you when leaving the vehicle.

### 6. NO KEY warning

This warning appears when the door is closed with the Intelligent Key left outside the vehicle and the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position.

If this warning appears, make sure the Intelligent Key is returned to the inside of the vehicle.

When all the doors are closed, an outside chime and inside warning chime will also sound. See “Intelligent Key system” in the “3. Pre-driving checks and adjustments” section.

### 7. SHIFT “P” warning

This warning appears when the ignition switch is pushed to stop the engine with the selector lever in any position except the P position.

If this warning appears, the ignition switch is in the ACC position instead of the LOCK position. Move the selector lever to the “P” position or push the ignition switch to the ON position.

An inside warning chime will also sound. See “Intelligent Key system” in the “3. Pre-driving checks and adjustments” section.

## 8. “LOCK” warning

This warning appears when the selector lever is moved to the “P” position with the ignition switch in the ACC position after the SHIFT “P” warning appears.

To push the ignition switch to the LOCK position, perform the following procedure:

**SHIFT “P” warning** → (Move the selector lever to “P”) → **LOCK warning** → (Push the ignition switch → ignition switch position is turned to ON) → **LOCK warning** → (Push the ignition switch → ignition switch position is turned to LOCK)

## 9. NO KEY ID indicator

This indicator appears when the ignition switch is pushed and the Intelligent Key cannot be recognized by the system with the ignition switch in the LOCK position.

If this indicator appears, you cannot start the engine. Check for the following causes and perform remedies:

- The battery of the Intelligent Key carried with you is discharged completely. Replace the battery with a new one.

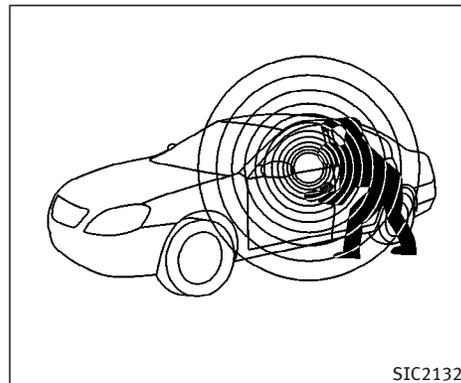
- The Intelligent Key carried with you is not registered to the system. Use the registered Intelligent Key.
- You do not have an Intelligent Key with you. Carry an Intelligent Key with you.

## 10. Intelligent Key battery discharge indicator

This indicator appears when the Intelligent Key battery is running out of power.

If this indicator appears, replace the battery with a new one. See “Intelligent Key battery replacement” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.

## SECURITY SYSTEMS



Your vehicle has two types of security systems, as follows:

- Vehicle security
- INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System

The security condition will be shown by the security indicator light.

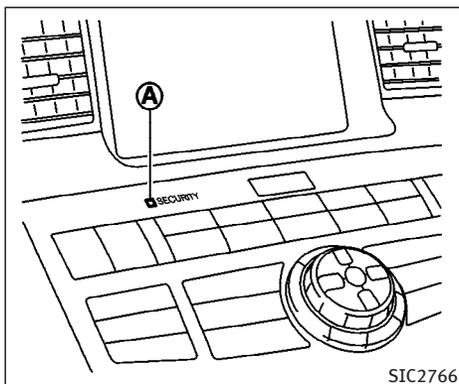
## VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

The vehicle security system provides visual and audio alarm signals if someone opens the doors, hood, or trunk lid when the system is armed. It is not, however, a motion detection type system that acti-

vates when a vehicle is moved or when a vibration occurs.

The system helps deter vehicle theft but cannot prevent it, nor can it prevent the theft of interior or exterior vehicle components in all situations. Always secure your vehicle even if parking for a brief period. Never leave your Intelligent Key(s) in the vehicle, and always lock it when unattended. Be aware of your surroundings, and park in secure, well-lit areas whenever possible.

Many devices offering additional protection, such as component locks, identification markers, and tracking systems, are available at auto supply stores and specialty shops. Your INFINITI dealer may also offer such equipment. Check with your insurance company to see if you may be eligible for discounts for various theft protection features.



### How to arm the vehicle security system

1. Close all windows.

**The system can be armed even if the windows are open.**

2. Push the ignition switch to the LOCK position.
3. Remove the Intelligent Key from the vehicle.
4. Close all doors, hood and trunk. Lock all doors. The doors can be locked with the Intelligent Key, door handle re-

quest switch, power door lock switch or mechanical key.

5. Confirm that the security indicator light (A) comes on. The security indicator light glows for about 30 seconds and then blinks. The system is now armed. If, during this 30 second time period, the door is unlocked, or the ignition switch is pushed to ACC or ON, the system will not be armed.

**Even when the driver and/or passengers are in the vehicle, the system will activate with all doors, hood, and trunk lid locked with the ignition switch in the LOCK position. When pushing the ignition switch to the ACC or ON position, the system will be released.**

### Vehicle security system activation

The vehicle security system will give the following alarm:

- The headlights blink and the horn sounds intermittently.
- The alarm automatically turns off after approximately 1 minute. However, the alarm reactivates if the vehicle is tampered with again.

The alarm is activated by:

- Unlocking the door or opening the trunk lid without using the button on the Intelligent Key, the door handle request switch or the mechanical key. (Even if the door is opened by releasing the door inside lock knob, the alarm will activate.)
- Opening the hood.

### How to stop an activated alarm

The alarm will stop by unlocking a door by pushing the unlock button on the Intelligent Key, the door handle request switch or using the mechanical key. The alarm will not stop if the ignition switch is pushed to the ACC or ON position.

**If the system does not operate as described above, have it checked by an INFINITI dealer.**

### INFINITI VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

The INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System will not allow the engine to start without the use of the registered Intelligent Key.

**Statement related to section 15 of FCC rules for INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer**

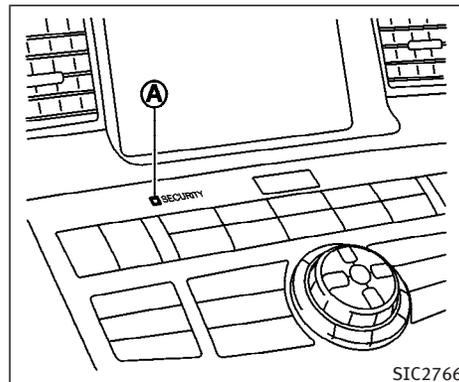
2-24 Instruments and controls

### System (CONT ASSY - CARD SLOT)

**This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules and RSS-210 of Industry Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions;**

**(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.**

**CHANGES OR MODIFICATIONS NOT EXPRESSLY APPROVED BY THE PARTY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE COULD VOID THE USER'S AUTHORITY TO OPERATE THE EQUIPMENT.**



### Security indicator light

This light (A) blinks after the ignition switch was pushed to the LOCK position. This function indicates the security systems equipped on the vehicle are operational.

If the INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System is malfunctioning, this light will remain on while the ignition switch is in the ON position.

**If the light still remains on and/or the engine will not start, see an INFINITI dealer for INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer**

System service as soon as possible. Please bring all Intelligent Keys that you have when visiting an INFINITI dealer for service.

## WINDSHIELD WIPER AND WASHER SWITCH



### WARNING

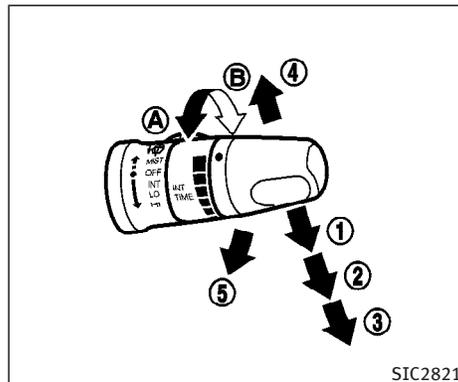
In freezing temperatures the washer solution may freeze on the windshield and obscure your vision which may lead to an accident. Warm windshield with the defroster before you wash the windshield.



### CAUTION

The following could damage the washer system:

- Do not operate the washer continuously for more than 30 seconds.
- Do not operate the washer if the reservoir tank is empty.



The windshield wiper and washer operates when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

Push the lever down to operate the wiper at the following speed:

- ① Intermittent — intermittent operation can be adjusted by turning the knob toward **A** (Slower) or **B** (Faster). Also, the intermittent operation speed varies in accordance with the vehicle speed. (For example, when the vehicle speed is high, the intermittent operation speed will be faster.) You can switch this function on and off manually. See

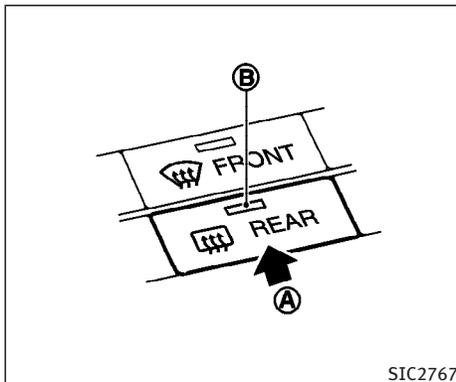
“How to use SETTING button” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section.

- ② Low — continuous low speed operation
- ③ High — continuous high speed operation

Push the lever up ④ to have one sweep operation of the wiper.

Pull the lever toward you ⑤ to operate the washer. Then the wiper will also operate several times.

## REAR WINDOW AND OUTSIDE MIRROR DEFROSTER SWITCH



To defog/defrost the rear window glass and outside mirrors, start the engine and push the switch ① on. The indicator light ② will come on. Push the switch again to turn the defroster off.

It will automatically turn off in approximately 15 minutes.



### CAUTION

When cleaning the inner side of the rear window, be careful not to scratch or damage the rear window defroster.

## HEADLIGHT AND TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

XENON HEADLIGHTS (if so equipped)



### WARNING



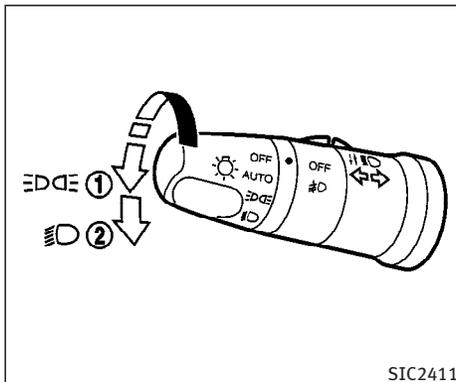
### HIGH VOLTAGE

- When xenon headlights are on, they produce a high voltage. To prevent an electric shock, never attempt to modify or disassemble. Always have your xenon headlights replaced at an INFINITI dealer.
- Xenon headlights provide considerably more light than conventional headlights. If they are not correctly aimed, they might temporarily blind an oncoming driver or the driver ahead of you and cause a serious accident. If headlights are not aimed correctly, immediately take your vehicle to an INFINITI dealer and have the headlights adjusted correctly.

When the xenon headlight is initially turned on, its brightness or color varies

slightly. However, the color and brightness will soon stabilize.

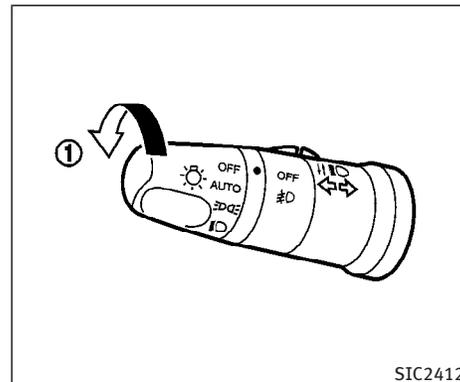
- The life of xenon headlights will be shortened by frequent on-off operation. It is generally desirable not to turn off the headlights for short intervals (for example, when the vehicle stops at a traffic signal). Even when the daytime running lights are active (Canada only), the xenon headlights do not turn on. This way the life of the xenon headlights is not reduced.
- If the xenon headlight bulb is close to burning out, the brightness will drastically decrease, the light will start blinking, or the color of the light will become reddish. If one or more of the above signs appear, contact an INFINITI dealer.



## HEADLIGHT SWITCH

### Lighting

- ① Turn the switch to the  position:  
The front park, side marker, tail, license plate and instrument lights will come on.
- ② Turn the switch to the  position:  
Headlights will come on and all the other lights remain on.



## Autolight system

The autolight system allows the headlights to be set so they turn on and off automatically.

To set the autolight system:

1. Make sure the headlight switch is in the AUTO position ①.
2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position.
3. The autolight system automatically turns the headlights on and off.

To turn the autolight system off, turn the

switch to the OFF, , or  position.

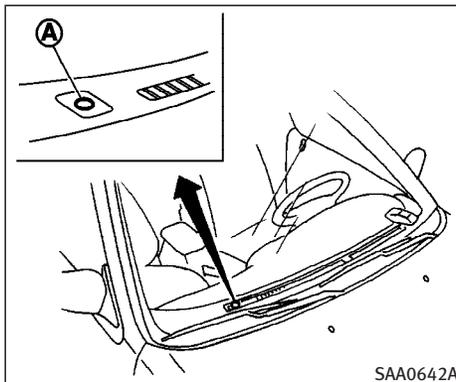
The autolight system can turn on the headlights automatically when it is dark, turn off the headlights when it is light, and keep the headlights on for up to 180 seconds after you push the ignition switch to LOCK and open any door then close all the doors.

If the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position and one of the doors is opened and this condition is continued, the headlights remain on for 5 minutes.

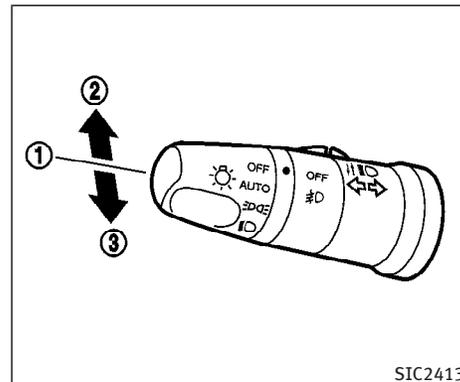
### Automatic headlights off delay

You can adjust the period of the automatic headlights off delay from 0 seconds (OFF) to 180 seconds.

For automatic headlights off delay setting, see “Automatic headlights off delay” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section.



**Be sure not to put anything on top of the photo sensor  located on the top of the instrument panel. The photo sensor controls the autolight; if it is covered, the photo sensor reacts as if it is dark and the headlights will illuminate.**



### Headlight beam select

- ① To select the low beam, put the lever in the neutral position as shown.
- ② To select the high beam, push the lever forward while the switch is in the  position. Pull it back to select the low beam.
- ③ Pulling the lever toward you will flash the headlight high beam even when the headlight switch is in the OFF position.

## Battery saver system

- When the headlight switch is in the  or  position while the ignition switch is in the ON position, the lights will automatically turn off 5 minutes after the ignition switch has been pushed to the LOCK position.
- When the headlight switch remains in the  or  position after the lights automatically turn off, the lights will turn on when the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position.



### CAUTION

- When you turn on the headlight switch again after the lights automatically turn off, the lights will not turn off automatically. Be sure to turn the light switch to the OFF position when you leave the vehicle for extended periods of time, otherwise the battery will be discharged.
- Never leave the light switch on when the engine is not running for extended periods of time even if the headlights turn off automatically.

## Daytime running light system (Canada only)

The daytime running lights automatically illuminate at a reduced intensity when the engine is started with the parking brake released. The daytime running lights operate with the headlight switch in the OFF position or in the  position. Turn the headlight switch to the  position for full illumination when driving at night.

If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started, the daytime running lights do not illuminate. The daytime running lights illuminate once the parking brake is released. The daytime running lights will remain on until the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position.



### WARNING

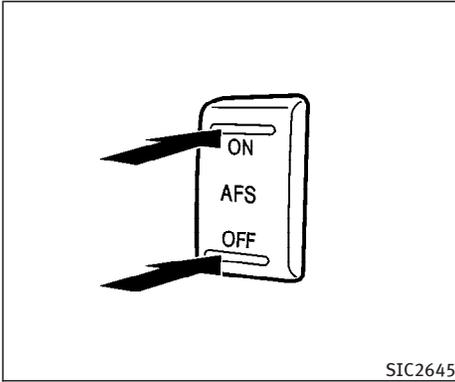
When the daytime running light system is active, tail lights on your vehicle are not on. It is necessary at dusk to turn on your headlights. Failure to do so could cause an accident injuring yourself and others.

## Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS) (if so equipped)

The Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS) will automatically adjust the headlights (low beam) toward the turning direction to improve the driver's view. When the headlight switch is ON and the driver operates the steering wheel in a turn, the AFS system will be activated.

The AFS will operate:

- when the headlight switch is ON.
- when the selector lever is in any position other than P (Park) or R (Reverse).
- when the vehicle is driven at above 16 MPH (25 km/h) for the driver's side headlight. The AFS for the front passenger's side headlight will operate at any vehicle speed.



SIC2645

To turn the AFS off, push the OFF side of the AFS OFF switch. (The AFS OFF indicator light will illuminate.) Push the ON side of the switch to turn the system on again.

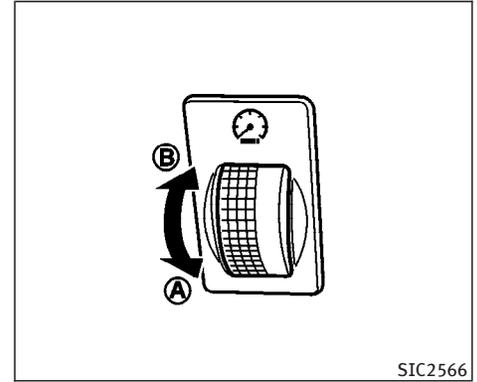
AFS will also adjust the headlight to a proper axis automatically, depending on the number of occupants in the vehicle, the load the vehicle is carrying and the road conditions.

If the AFS OFF indicator light blinks after the ignition switch has been pushed to the ON position, this may indicate that the AFS is not functioning properly. Have

## 2-30 Instruments and controls

the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

When the engine is started, the headlights will vibrate to check the system condition. This is not a malfunction.



SIC2566

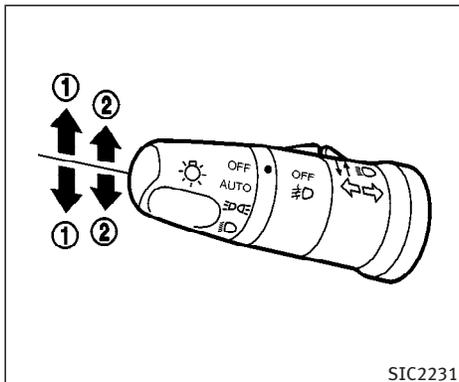
## Instrument brightness control

The instrument brightness control operates when the light switch is in the AUTO (when lighting),  $\text{DQ}$  or  $\text{D}$  position with the ignition switch in the ON position.

Turn the control to the darkening direction  $\text{A}$  or the brightening direction  $\text{B}$  to adjust the brightness of instrument panel lights.

When the control is turned to the upper end, the light intensity will be at maximum. When the control is turned to

the lower end, the light will be turned off.



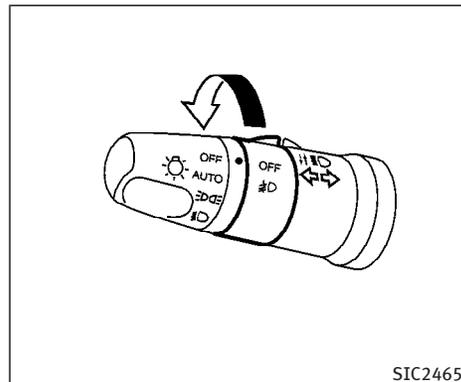
### TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

#### ① Turn signal

Move the lever up or down to signal the turning direction. When the turn is completed, the turn signals cancel automatically.

#### ② Lane change signal

To indicate a lane change, move the lever up or down to the point where lights begin flashing.

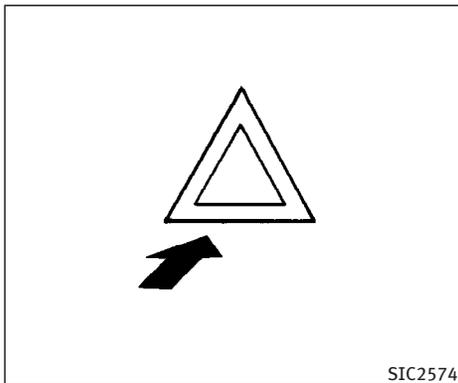


### FOG LIGHT SWITCH

To turn the fog lights on, turn the headlight switch to the  position, then turn the switch to the  position. To turn them off, turn the switch to the OFF position.

The headlights must be on for the fog lights to operate.

## HAZARD WARNING FLASHER SWITCH



Push the switch on to warn other drivers when you must stop or park under emergency conditions. All turn signal lights will flash.



### WARNING

- If stopping for an emergency, be sure to move the vehicle well off the road.
- Do not use the hazard warning flashers while moving on the highway unless unusual circumstances force you to

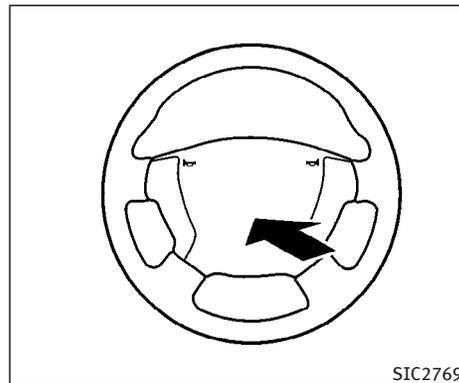
drive so slowly that your vehicle might become a hazard to other traffic.

- Turn signals do not work when the hazard warning flasher lights are on.

The flasher can be actuated with the ignition switch in any position.

**Some state laws may prohibit the use of the hazard warning flasher switch while driving.**

## HORN



To sound the horn, push the center pad area of the steering wheel.



### WARNING

Do not disassemble the horn. Doing so could affect proper operation of the supplemental front air bag system. Tampering with the supplemental front air bag system may result in serious personal injury.

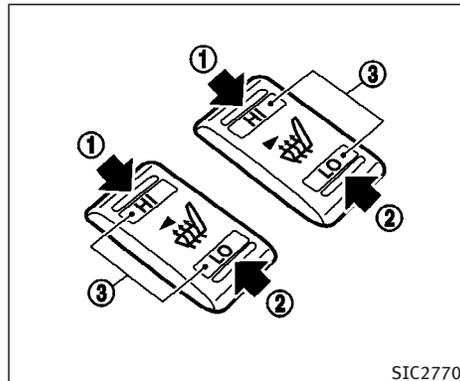
## HEATED SEATS (Rear seats) (if so equipped)



### CAUTION

- The battery could run down if the seat heater is operated while the engine is not running.
- Do not use the seat heater for extended periods or when no one is using the seat.
- Do not put anything on the seat which insulates heat, such as a blanket, cushion, seat cover, etc. Otherwise, the seat may become overheated.
- Do not place anything hard or heavy on the seat or pierce it with a pin or similar object. This may result in damage to the heater.
- Any liquid spilled on the heated seat should be removed immediately with a dry cloth.
- When cleaning the seat, never use gasoline, thinner, or any similar materials.

- If any abnormalities are found or the heated seat does not operate, turn the switch off and have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.



SIC2770

The rear outboard seats are warmed by built-in heaters. The switches, located on the inside of the rear center armrest, can be operated independently of each other.

1. Start the engine.
2. Select heat range.
  - ① For high heat, push the HI (High) side of the switch.
  - ② For low heat, push the LO (Low) side of the switch.

The indicator light in the switch ③ will

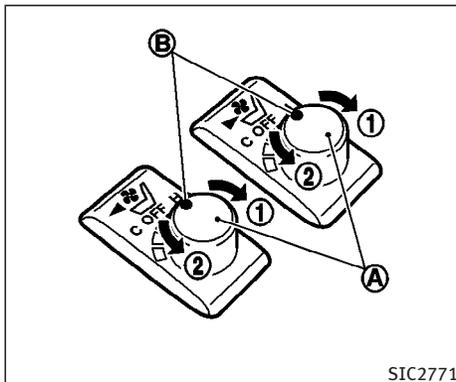
illuminate when low or high is selected.

3. To turn off the heater, return the switch to the level position. Make sure the indicator light goes off.

The heater is controlled by a thermostat, automatically turning the heater on and off. The indicator light will remain on as long as the switch is on.

When the vehicle's interior is warmed, or before you leave the vehicle, be sure to turn off the switch.

### CLIMATE CONTROLLED SEATS (Front seats) (if so equipped)



The climate controlled seat warms up or cools down the front seats by blowing warm or cool air from the surface of the seat. The switches located on the center console can be operated independently of each other.

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the control knob (A) to the H (Heat) side (1) or to the C (Cool) side (2). The indicator light (B) on the control knob will illuminate.
3. Adjust the desired amount of the air using the control knob (A).

The climate controlled seat blower remains on low speed for approximately 60 seconds after turning the switch on or selecting the desired temperature.

4. When the vehicle's interior is warmed or cooled, and/or before you leave the vehicle, be sure to turn the control knob to the OFF position (center). The indicator light (B) on the control knob goes off at the OFF position. To check the air filter for the climate controlled seat, contact an INFINITI dealer.

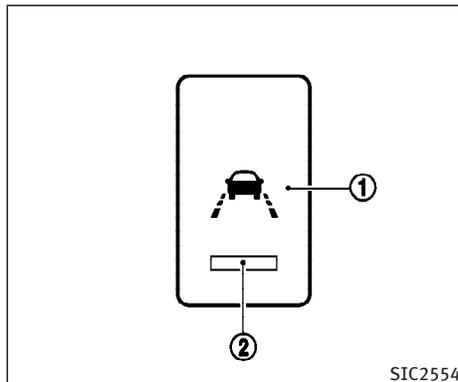


### CAUTION

- The battery could run down if the climate controlled seat is operated while the engine is not running.
- Do not use the climate controlled seat for extended periods or when no one is using the seat.
- Do not put anything on the seat which insulates heat, such as a blanket, cushion, seat cover, etc. Otherwise, the seat may become overheated.

- Do not place anything hard or heavy on the seat or pierce it with a pin or similar object. This may result in damage to the climate controlled seat.
- Any liquid spilled on the seat should be removed immediately with a dry cloth.
- The climate controlled seat has an air filter. Do not operate climate controlled seat without an air filter. This may result in damage to the system.
- When cleaning the seat, never use gasoline, thinner, or any similar materials.
- If any malfunctions are found or the climate controlled seat does not operate, turn the switch off and have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.

### LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SWITCH (if so equipped)



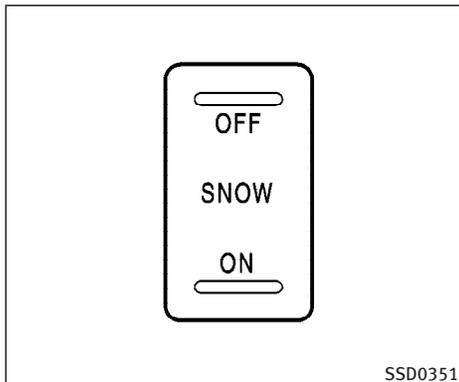
The Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system will blink an indicator light on the instrument panel and sound a chime to alert the driver if the vehicle is traveling close to either the left or the right of a traveling lane with detectable lane markers.

The system comes on automatically in its automatic mode when the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position. The LDW system ON indicator ② will illuminate.

To cancel the LDW system, push the LDW switch ① to turn off the system. The LDW system ON indicator ② will go off.

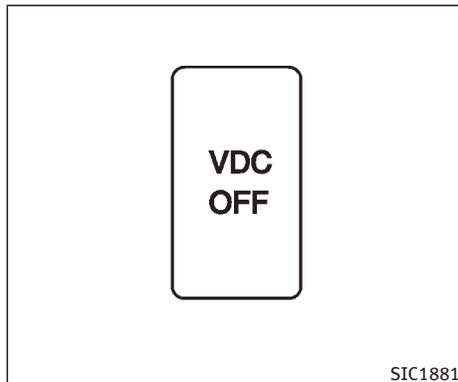
Push the LDW switch again or restart the engine to turn the system on. Modes can be changed to automatic mode or manual mode by pushing and holding the LDW switch for more than 4 seconds while the LDW system ON indicator is off. See “Lane departure warning (LDW) system” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.

### SNOW MODE SWITCH (if so equipped)



For driving or starting the vehicle on snowy roads or slippery areas, turn on the SNOW mode switch and the indicator light on the switch will illuminate. When the SNOW mode is activated, engine output is controlled to avoid wheel spin.

### VEHICLE DYNAMIC CONTROL (VDC) OFF SWITCH



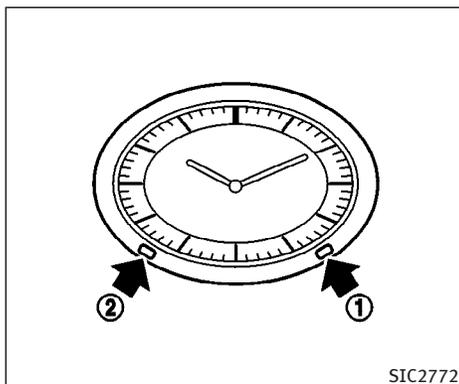
The vehicle should be driven with the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system on for most driving conditions.

If the vehicle is stuck in mud or snow, the VDC system reduces the engine output to reduce wheel spin. The engine speed will be reduced even if the accelerator is depressed to the floor. If maximum engine power is needed to free a stuck vehicle, turn the VDC system off.

To turn off the VDC system, push the VDC OFF switch. The  indicator will illuminate.

Push the VDC OFF switch again or restart the engine to turn on the system. See “Vehicle dynamic control (VDC) system” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.

## CLOCK



If the power supply is disconnected, the clock will not indicate the correct time. Readjust the time.

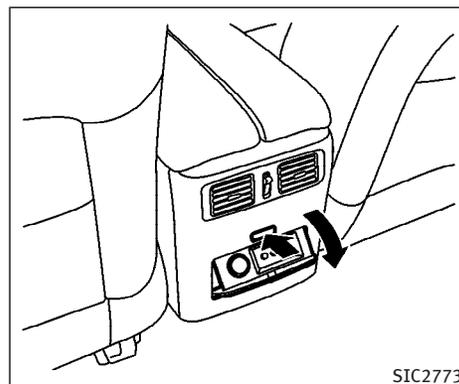
### ADJUSTING THE TIME

1. To set the clock forward, push the button ①.
2. To set the clock backward, push the button ②.
3. To move forward or backward faster, push and hold the button more than 5 seconds.

For details about display clock adjustment

(if so equipped), see “How to use SETTING button” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section.

## POWER OUTLET



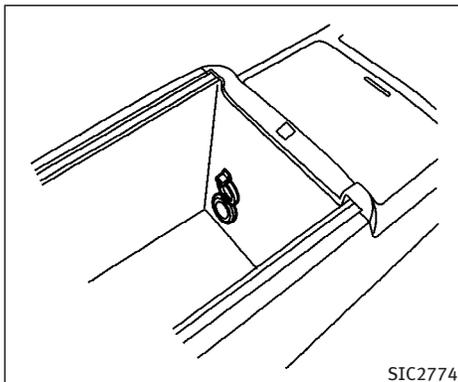
### Model with DVD drive

Power outlet is located on the back of the center console (Model with DVD drive) or in the center console (Model without DVD drive).



### CAUTION

- The outlet and plug may be hot during or immediately after use.
- Do not use with accessories that exceed a 12 volt, 120W (10A) power draw. Do not use double adapters or more than one electrical accessory.

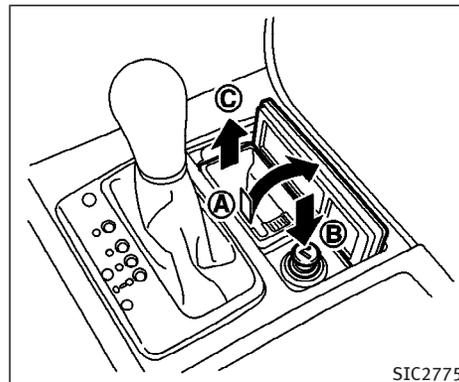


Model without DVD drive

- Use power outlet with the engine running to avoid discharging the vehicle battery.
- Avoid using power outlet when the air conditioner, headlights or rear window defroster is on.
- This power outlet is not designed for use with a cigarette lighter unit.
- Push the plug in as far as it will go. If good contact is not made, the plug may overheat or the internal temperature fuse may blow.

- Before inserting or disconnecting a plug, be sure the electrical accessory being used is turned OFF.
- When not in use, be sure to close the cap. Do not allow water to contact the outlet.

## CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND ASHTRAYS



FRONT



### WARNING

The cigarette lighter should not be used while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.

To open the ashtray lid, push the lid down and release it (A).

The cigarette lighter operates when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

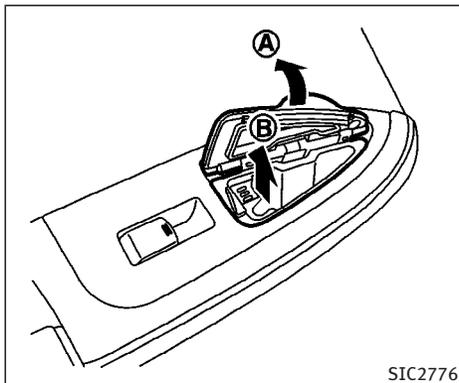
Push the lighter in all the way (B), then release it. When the lighter is heated, it will spring out. Return the lighter to its original position after use.

To empty the ashtray, pinch the ashtray case and pull it up slowly (C).



## CAUTION

- The cigarette lighter socket is a power source for the cigarette lighter element only. The use of the cigarette lighter socket as a power source for any other accessory is not recommended.
- Do not use any other power outlet for an accessory lighter.



## REAR

To open the ashtray lid, pull up the lid (A) as illustrated.

To empty the ashtray, pinch the ashtray case and pull it up slowly (B).

## STORAGE

### CUP HOLDERS



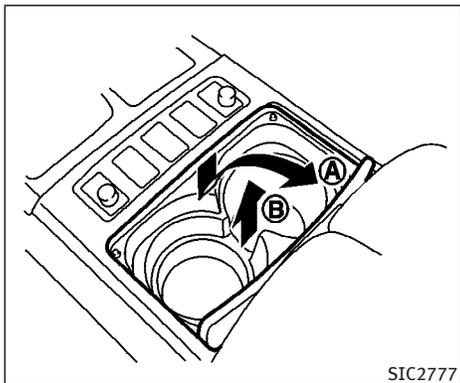
## WARNING

The cup holder should not be used while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.



## CAUTION

- Avoid abrupt starting and braking when the cup holder is being used to prevent spilling the drink. If the liquid is hot, it can scald you or your passenger.
- Use only soft cups in the cup holder. Hard objects can injure you in an accident.

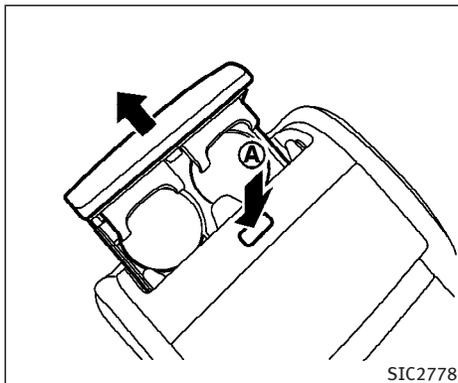


**Front**

**Front:**

To open the cup holder lid, push the lid down and release it (A).

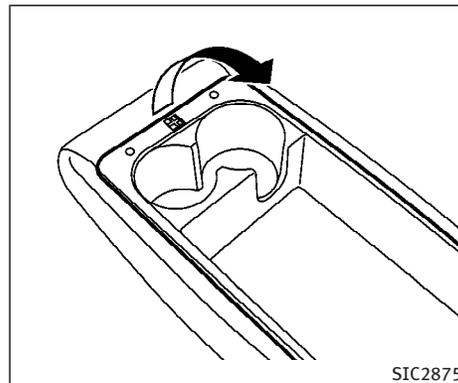
The front cup holder inner case can be removed as illustrated (B) to hold bigger bottles or for cleaning.



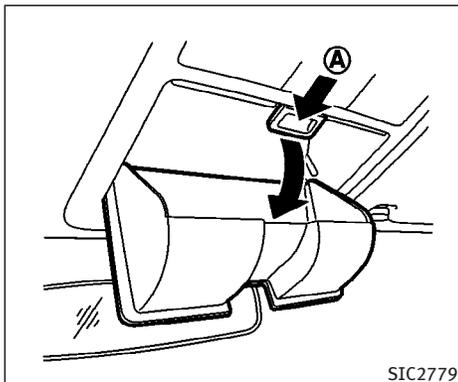
**Rear — Type A**

**Rear:**

Push the button (A) as illustrated (Type A) or open the lid of the rear center armrest (Type B) to use the cup holder.



**Rear — Type B**



## SUNGLASSES HOLDER

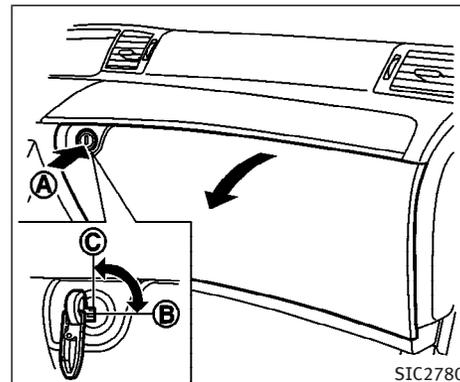
### WARNING

- The sunglasses holder should not be used while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.
- Keep the sunglasses holder closed while driving to prevent an accident.

The sunglasses holder can be opened by pushing the button (A).

### CAUTION

- Do not use for anything other than glasses.
- Do not leave glasses in the sunglasses holder while parking in direct sunlight. The heat may damage the glasses.



## GLOVE BOX

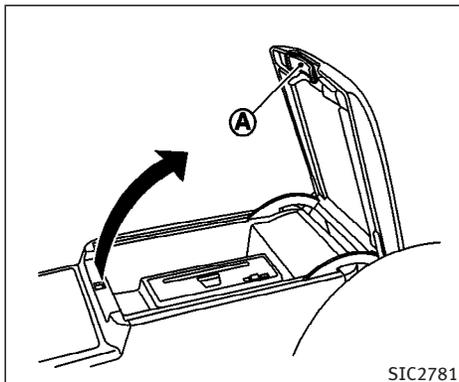
### WARNING

Keep glove box lid closed while driving to help prevent injury in an accident or a sudden stop.

To open the glove box, push the glove box lid release button (A).

To close, push the lid in until the lock latches.

To lock (B)/unlock (C) the glove box, use the mechanical key or wallet key. For the mechanical key usage, see “Keys (Intelligent Key)” in the “3. Pre-driving checks and adjustments” section.



SIC2781

Model with DVD drive

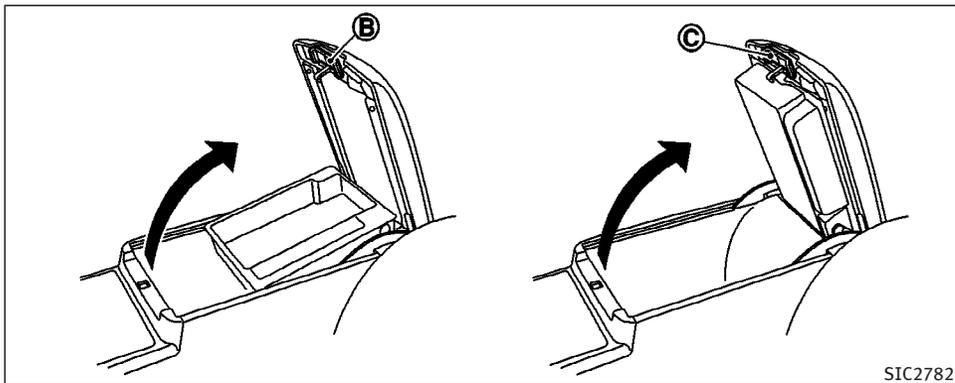
### CONSOLE BOX



### WARNING

The center console box should not be used while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.

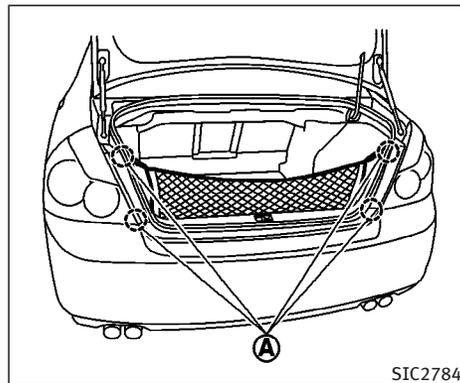
To open the console box lid, pull the lever (A) (Model with DVD drive), (B) or (C) (Model without DVD drive).



SIC2782

#### Model without DVD drive

When the lever **B** (driver's seat side) is pulled, the upper case is available for storing some small items. When the lever **C** (front passenger's seat side) is pulled, the bottom case is available for storing some larger ones.



SIC2784

#### CARGO NET (if so equipped)

The cargo net helps keep packages in the cargo area from moving around while your vehicle is driven.

To install the cargo net, attach the hooks to the retainers **A**.



**CAUTION**

Avoid keeping heavy objects in the net.

## WINDOWS

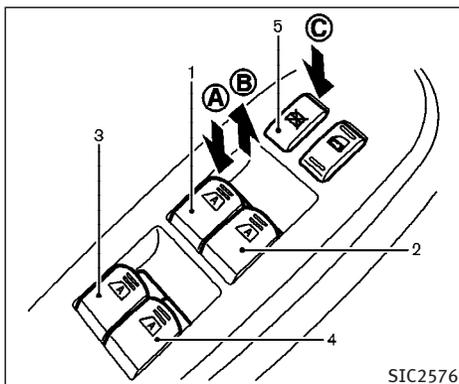
### POWER WINDOWS



#### WARNING

- Make sure that all passengers have their hands, etc. inside the vehicle while it is in motion and before closing the windows. Use the window lock switch to prevent unexpected use of the power windows.
- Do not leave children unattended inside the vehicle. They could unknowingly activate switches or controls and become trapped in the window. Unattended children could become involved in serious accidents.

The power windows operate when the ignition switch is in the ON position or while the power window switches illuminate (for about 45 seconds) after the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position. If the driver's or front passenger's door is opened during this period of about 45 seconds, power to the windows is cancelled.



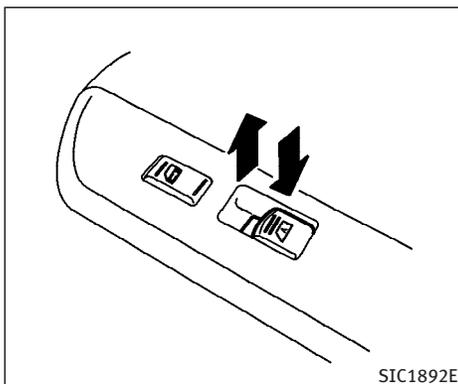
#### Main power window switch (driver's side)

1. Driver side window
2. Front passenger side window
3. Rear left passenger side window
4. Rear right passenger side window
5. Window lock button

To open or close the window, push down Ⓐ or pull up Ⓑ the switch and hold it. The main switch (driver side switches) will open or close all the windows.

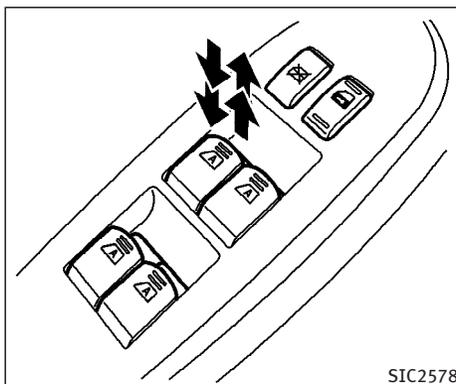
#### Locking passenger's windows

When the lock button Ⓒ is pushed in, only the driver side window can be opened or closed. Push it in again to cancel.



### Passenger side power window switch

The passenger side switch will open or close only the corresponding window. To open or close the window, push down or pull up the switch and hold it.



### Automatic operation (for all door windows)

To fully open or close the window, completely push down or pull up the switch and release it; it need not be held. The window will automatically open or close all the way. To stop the window, just push or lift the switch in the opposite direction.

A light push or pull on the switch will cause the window to open or close until the switch is released.

### Auto reverse function



### WARNING

There are some small distances immediately before the closed position which cannot be detected. Make sure that all passengers have their hands, etc., inside the vehicle before closing the window.

If the control unit detects something caught in the window as it is closing, the window will be immediately lowered.

The auto reverse function can be activated when the window is closed by automatic operation when the ignition switch is in the ON position or for 45 seconds after the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position.

**Depending on the environment or driving conditions, the auto reverse function may be activated if an impact or load similar to something being caught in the window occurs.**

## If the windows do not close automatically

If the power window automatic function (closing only) does not operate properly, perform the following procedure to initialize the power window system.

1. Push the ignition switch to the ON position.
2. Open the window more than halfway by operating the power window switch.
3. Pull the power window switch and hold it to close the window, and then hold the switch more than 3 seconds after the window is closed completely.
4. Release the power window switch. Operate the window by the automatic function to confirm the initialization is complete.
5. Perform steps 2 through 4 above for other windows.

If the power window automatic function does not operate properly after performing the procedure above, have your vehicle checked by an INFINITI dealer.

## SUNROOF



### WARNING

- In an accident you could be thrown from the vehicle through an open sunroof. Always use seat belts and child restraints.
- Do not allow anyone to stand up or extend any portion of their body out of the sunroof opening while the vehicle is in motion or while the sunroof is closing.

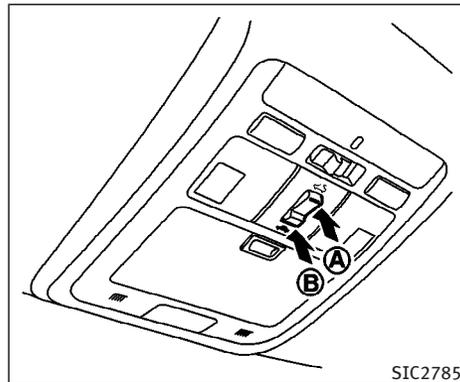


### CAUTION

- Remove water drops, snow, ice or sand from the sunroof before opening.
- Do not place any heavy object on the sunroof or surrounding area.

## AUTOMATIC SUNROOF

The sunroof operates when the ignition switch is in the ON position, or for about 45 seconds after the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position.



## Sunshade

The sunshade will open automatically when the sunroof is opened. However, it must be closed manually.

## Tilting the sunroof

Tilting up the sunroof is available when it is in the closed position. To tilt up, push the OPEN side (A) of the sunroof switch for less than 1 second. To tilt the sunroof down, push the CLOSE side (B) of the sunroof switch.

## Sliding the sunroof

### Full open/close:

To fully open the sunroof from the tilting up position, push the OPEN side (A) of the sunroof switch.

To fully open the sunroof from the closed position, push and hold the OPEN side of the sunroof switch until the sunroof comes to a tilt-down motion after tilting up.

To fully close the sunroof, push the CLOSE side (B) of the sunroof switch.

### Half open/close:

To open or close the sunroof halfway, push the OPEN (A) or CLOSE (B) side of the sunroof switch again while the sunroof is in the opening or closing motion.

### Auto reverse function



## WARNING

There are some small distances immediately before the closed position which cannot be detected. Make sure that all passengers have their hands, etc., inside the vehicle before closing the sunroof.

If the control unit detects something caught in the sunroof when it is closing, the sunroof will be immediately opened.

The auto reverse function can be activated when the sunroof is closed by automatic operation when the ignition switch is in the ON position or for about 45 seconds after the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position.

**Depending on the environment or driving conditions, the auto reverse function may be activated if an impact or load similar to something being caught in the sunroof occurs.**

### If the sunroof does not operate

If the sunroof does not operate properly, perform the following procedure to initialize the sunroof operation system.

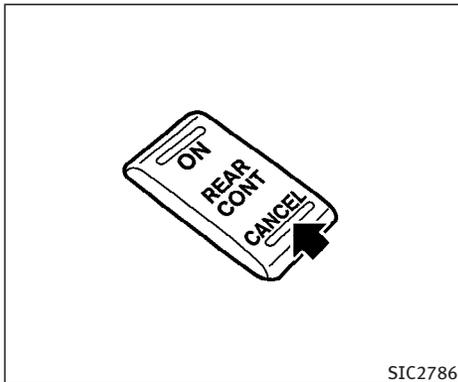
1. Push the ignition switch to the ON position.
2. Close the sunroof completely by pushing the CLOSE side (B) of the sunroof switch. If the sunroof stops moving, push the switch again.
3. Push the CLOSE side (B) of the sunroof switch and hold it for more than 1

second after the sunroof is completely closed.

4. Release the sunroof switch. Push the OPEN side (A) of the sunroof switch to confirm the initialization is complete.

If the sunroof does not operate properly after performing the procedure above, have your vehicle checked by an INFINITI dealer.

## REAR CONTROL CANCEL SWITCH (if so equipped)



The rear control cancel switch is located on the center console.

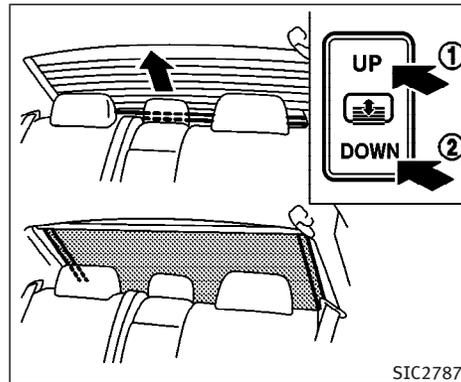
Pushing the rear control cancel switch to the cancel side will deactivate the following switches in the rear center armrest.

- Automatic climate control
- Audio

## REAR SUNSHADE (if so equipped)

### CAUTION

- To avoid personal injury, keep your hands, fingers and head away from the sunshade arm, arm rail and screen inlet port.
- Do not allow children near the rear sunshade system. They could be injured.
- Do not place objects on or near the rear sunshade. This could cause improper operation or damage it.
- Do not pull or push the rear sunshade. This could cause improper operation or damage it.



The rear sunshade operates when the ignition switch is in the ON position.

The rear sunshade switches are located on the center console and inside the rear armrest.

To raise the screen, push the UP side of the switch ①.

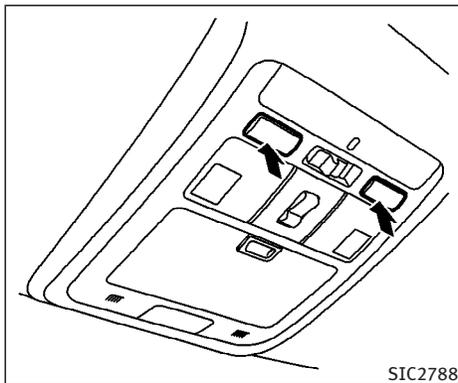
To lower the screen, push the DOWN side of the switch ②. The switch need not be held.



## CAUTION

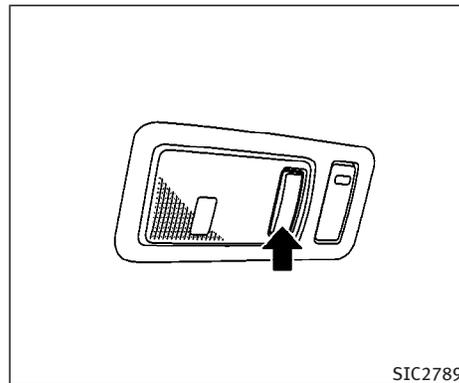
- Do not place objects (such as newspapers, handkerchiefs, etc.) on the screen inlet port. Doing so may entangle these objects in the screen when it is extending or retracting, causing improper operation or damage to the screen.
- Do not push the sunshade arm with your hands, etc., as this may deform it. Improper operation or damage to the screen may result.
- Do not put any object into the screen inlet port as this may result in improper operation or damage the screen.
- Do not hang any object on the arm rail as this may result in improper operation or damage the screen.
- Do not forcefully pull the screen. Doing so may elongate the screen. Improper operation or damage to the screen may result.

## INTERIOR LIGHTS



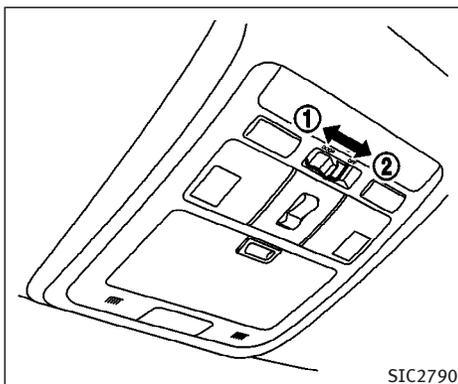
### MAP LIGHTS

Push the button as illustrated to turn the light on or off.



### REAR PERSONAL LIGHTS

Push the button as illustrated to turn the light on or off.



## INTERIOR LIGHT CONTROL SWITCH

The interior light control switch has two positions: DOOR and OFF.

### DOOR position

While the switch is in the DOOR position ①, the map lights and rear personal lights will illuminate under the following conditions:

- doors are unlocked by pushing the UNLOCK button on the Intelligent Key or door handle request switch with the

ignition switch in the LOCK position.  
— remain on for about 15 seconds.

- any door is opened with the ignition switch in the LOCK position  
— remain on for about 15 seconds after driver's door is closed.
- any door is opened with the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position  
— remain on while the door is opened. When the door is closed, the lights go off.

**The lights will also turn off after 30 minutes when the lights remain illuminated to prevent the battery from becoming discharged.**

The interior light control switch can be set to remain inactive. See “Vehicle information and settings” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section.

### OFF position

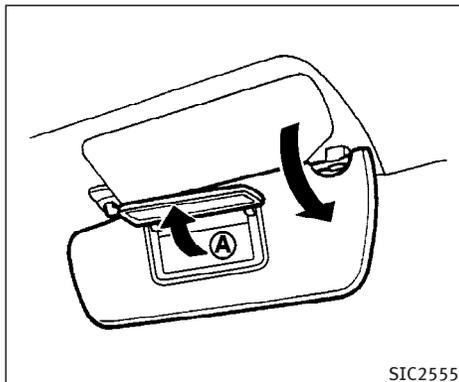
When the switch is in the OFF position ②, the lights will not illuminate, regardless of the condition.



## CAUTION

**Do not use for extended periods of time with the engine stopped. This could result in a discharged battery.**

## VANITY MIRROR LIGHTS



The light on the vanity mirror will turn on when the cover on the vanity mirror (A) is opened.

When the cover is closed, the light will turn off.

**The lights will also turn off after 30 minutes when the lights remain illuminated to prevent the battery from becoming discharged.**

## TRUNK LIGHT

The light illuminates when the trunk lid is opened. When the trunk lid is closed, the light will turn off.

**The light will also turn off after 30 minutes when the light remains illuminated to prevent the battery from becoming discharged.**

## HomeLink® UNIVERSAL TRANSCEIVER (if so equipped)

HomeLink® Universal Transceiver provides a convenient way to consolidate the functions of up to three individual hand-held transmitters into one built-in device.

HomeLink® Universal Transceiver:

- Will operate most Radio Frequency (RF) devices such as garage doors, gates, home and office lighting, entry door locks and security systems.
- Is powered by your vehicle's battery. No separate batteries are required. If the vehicle's battery is discharged or is disconnected, HomeLink® will retain all programming.

**Once HomeLink® Universal Transceiver is programmed, retain the original transmitter for future programming procedures (Example: new vehicle purchases). Upon sale of the vehicle, the programmed HomeLink® Universal Transceiver buttons should be erased for security purposes. For additional information, refer to "Programming HomeLink®" later in this section.**

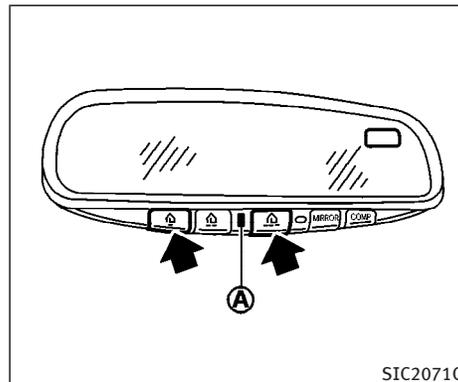


## WARNING

- Do not use HomeLink<sup>®</sup> Universal Transceiver with any garage door opener that lacks safety stop and reverse features as required by federal safety standards. (These standards became effective for opener models manufactured after April 1, 1982). A garage door opener which cannot detect an object in the path of a closing garage door and then automatically stop and reverse, does not meet current federal safety standards. Using a garage door opener without these features increases the risk of serious injury or death.
- During programming procedure, your garage door or security gate may open or close. Make sure that people and objects are clear of the garage door, gate, etc. that you are programming.
- Your vehicle's engine should be turned off while programming HomeLink<sup>®</sup> Universal Transceiver.

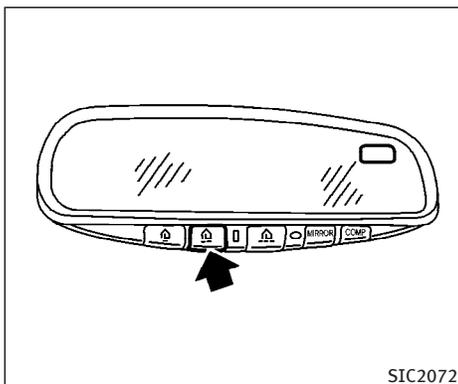
## PROGRAMMING HomeLink<sup>®</sup>

To program your HomeLink<sup>®</sup> Transceiver to operate a garage door, gate, or entry door opener, home or office lighting, you need to be at the same location as the device. Note: Garage door openers (manufactured after 1996) have “rolling code protection”. To program a garage door opener equipped with “rolling code protection”; you will need to use a ladder to get up to the garage door opener motor to be able to access the “smart or learn” program button.



SIC2071C

1. To begin, push and hold the 2 outer HomeLink<sup>®</sup> buttons (to clear the memory) until the indicator light **A** blinks (after 20 seconds). Release both buttons.
2. Position the end of the hand-held transmitter 1-3 inches away from the HomeLink<sup>®</sup> surface.



- Using both hands, simultaneously push and hold both the HomeLink<sup>®</sup> button you want to program and the hand-held transmitter button. DO NOT release the buttons until step 4 has been completed.
- Hold down both buttons until the indicator light on HomeLink<sup>®</sup> flashes, changing from a “slow blink” to a “rapid blink”. This could take up to 90 seconds. When the indicator light blinks rapidly, both buttons may be released. The rapidly flashing light indicates successful programming. To activate the garage door or other pro-

grammed device, push and hold the programmed HomeLink<sup>®</sup> button - releasing when the device begins to activate.

- If the indicator light on HomeLink<sup>®</sup> blinks rapidly for two seconds and then turns solid, HomeLink<sup>®</sup> has picked up a “rolling code” garage door opener signal. You will need to proceed with the next steps to train HomeLink<sup>®</sup>, completing the programming may require a ladder and another person for convenience.
- Push and release the program button located on the garage door opener’s motor to activate the “training mode”. This button is usually located near the antenna wire that hangs down from the motor. If the wire originates from under a light lens, you will need to remove the lens to access the training button.

**NOTE:**

**Once you have pushed and released the training button on the garage door opener’s motor and the “training light” is lit, you have 30 seconds in which to perform step 7. For convenience, use the help of a**

**second person to assist when performing this step.**

- Quickly (within 30 seconds of pushing and releasing the garage door opener training button) and firmly push and release the HomeLink<sup>®</sup> button you’ve just programmed. Push and release the HomeLink<sup>®</sup> button up to three times to complete the training.
- Your HomeLink<sup>®</sup> button should now be programmed. To program the remaining HomeLink<sup>®</sup> buttons for additional door or gate openers, follow steps 2 through 8 only.

**NOTE:**

**Do not repeat step one unless you want to “clear” all previously programmed HomeLink<sup>®</sup> buttons).**

If you have any questions or are having difficulty programming your HomeLink<sup>®</sup> buttons, please refer to the HomeLink<sup>®</sup> web site at: [www.homelink.com](http://www.homelink.com) or call 1-800-355-3515.

## PROGRAMMING HomeLink® FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

Prior to 1992, D.O.C. regulations required hand-held transmitters to stop transmitting after 2 seconds. To program your hand-held transmitter to HomeLink®, continue to push and hold the HomeLink® button (note steps 2 through 4 under “Programming HomeLink®”) while you push and re-push (“cycle”) your hand-held transmitter every 2 seconds until the indicator light flashes rapidly (indicating successful programming).

### NOTE:

**If programming a garage door opener, etc., it is advised to unplug the device during the “cycling” process to prevent possible damage to the garage door opener components.**

## OPERATING HomeLink® UNIVERSAL TRANSCIEVER

HomeLink® Universal Transceiver (once programmed) may now be used to activate the garage door, etc. To operate, simply push the appropriate programmed HomeLink® Universal Transceiver button. The red indicator light will illuminate

### 2-54 Instruments and controls

while the signal is being transmitted.

## PROGRAMMING TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

If HomeLink® does not quickly learn the hand-held transmitter information:

- replace the hand-held transmitter batteries with new batteries.
- position the hand-held transmitter with its battery area facing away from the HomeLink® surface.
- push and hold both the HomeLink® and hand-held transmitter buttons without interruption.
- position the hand-held transmitter 2 to 5 inches (50 to 127 mm) away from the HomeLink® surface. Hold the transmitter in that position for up to 15 seconds. If HomeLink® is not programmed within that time, try holding the transmitter in another position - keeping the indicator light in view at all times.

If you continue to have programming difficulties, please contact the INFINITI Consumer Affairs Department. The phone numbers are located in the Foreword of this Owner’s Manual.

## CLEARING THE PROGRAMMED INFORMATION

Individual buttons cannot be cleared, however to clear all programming, push and hold the two outside buttons and release when the indicator light begins to flash (in approximately 20 seconds).

## REPROGRAMMING A SINGLE HomeLink® BUTTON

To reprogram a HomeLink® Universal Transceiver button, complete the following.

1. Push and hold the desired HomeLink® button. **Do not** release the button until step 4 has been completed.
2. When the indicator light begins to flash slowly (after 20 seconds), position the hand-held transmitter 2 to 5 inches (50 to 127 mm) away from the HomeLink® surface.
3. Push and hold the hand-held transmitter button.
4. The HomeLink® indicator light will flash, first slowly and then rapidly. When the indicator light begins to flash rapidly, release both buttons.

The HomeLink® Universal Transceiver button has now been reprogrammed. The new device can be activated by pushing the HomeLink® button that was just programmed. This procedure will not affect any other programmed HomeLink® buttons.

### IF YOUR VEHICLE IS STOLEN

If your vehicle is stolen, you should change the codes of any non-rolling code device that has been programmed into HomeLink®. Consult the Owner's Manual of each device or call the manufacturer or dealer of those devices for additional information.

**When your vehicle is recovered, you will need to reprogram the HomeLink® Universal Transceiver with your new transmitter information.**

#### FCC Notice:

**This device complies with FCC rules part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference and (2) This device must accept any interference that may be received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.**

**The transmitter has been tested and com-**

**plies with FCC and DOC/MDC rules. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the device.**

**DOC: ISTC 1763K1313**

**FCC I.D.: CB2V67690**

**MEMO**

# 3 Pre-driving checks and adjustments

Keys (Intelligent Key) .....	3-2	Hood .....	3-18
Removing the mechanical key .....	3-4	Trunk lid.....	3-18
How to use the mechanical key .....	3-4	Trunk lid release switch .....	3-19
Valet hand-off .....	3-4	Opening with metal key .....	3-19
Doors .....	3-5	Trunk release power cancel switch.....	3-19
Locking with metal key .....	3-5	Interior trunk lid release.....	3-20
Opening and closing windows with the		Fuel-filler door.....	3-21
metal key.....	3-6	Opening the fuel-filler door.....	3-21
Locking with inside lock knob.....	3-6	Fuel filler cap.....	3-21
Locking with power door lock switch .....	3-7	Tilting telescopic steering column .....	3-22
Child safety rear door lock.....	3-7	Tilt or telescopic operation.....	3-23
Intelligent Key system.....	3-8	Sun visors .....	3-23
Intelligent Key operating range .....	3-8	Mirrors .....	3-24
Door locks/unlocks precaution .....	3-9	Automatic anti-glare inside mirror.....	3-24
Intelligent Key operation.....	3-10	Outside mirrors.....	3-25
Warning signals .....	3-11	Automatic drive positioner.....	3-26
Troubleshooting guide .....	3-13	Entry/exit function .....	3-26
Remote keyless entry system .....	3-14	Memory storage .....	3-27
How to use remote keyless entry		System operation .....	3-28
system .....	3-16		

## KEYS (INTELLIGENT KEY)

The Intelligent Key uses coded radio signals to communicate with the vehicle. When the Intelligent Key is near the vehicle, such as in your pocket or bag, it allows the vehicle to be locked, unlocked, or started. It is also possible to use the remote control entry function.



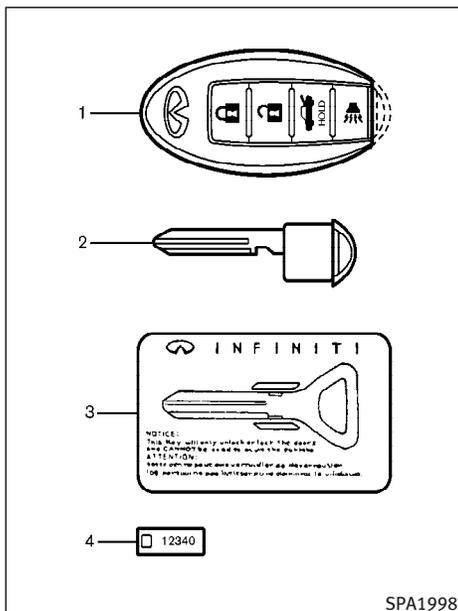
### CAUTION

- Be sure to carry the Intelligent Key with you.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the Intelligent Key inside.
- The Intelligent Key may not function correctly depending on the environment or operating conditions. It could also malfunction if you do not use it correctly.
- The Intelligent Key transmits faint radio waves.

In the following situations, the Intelligent Key and remote control entry functions may not operate correctly, and you may have to use the metal key (mechanical key or wallet key):

### 3-2 Pre-driving checks and adjustments

- when there are strong signals coming from a television tower, power station or broadcasting station.
- when you have wireless equipment or a cellular phone with you.
- when the Intelligent Key is in contact with or covered by a metallic material.
- when radio wave-type remote control entry is used nearby.
- when the Intelligent Key is placed near an electric appliance such as a personal computer.
- The Intelligent Key continually consumes battery power as the key receives a signal to communicate with the vehicle. Battery life is about 2 years, although it varies depending on the operating conditions.
- If the Intelligent Key receives strong signal over an extended period of time, the battery could quickly run down. Do not place the Intelligent Key near an electric appliance such as a television set or personal computer.
- When the Intelligent Key battery is almost discharged, insert the Intelligent Key into the Intelligent Key port and start the engine. Replace the discharged battery with a new one as soon as possible. For more details, see “Push- button ignition switch” in the “5. Starting and driving” section.
- Because the steering wheel is locked electrically, unlocking the steering wheel with the ignition switch in the LOCK position is impossible when the vehicle battery is completely discharged. Unlocking the steering wheel is also impossible if the Intelligent Key is inserted into the Intelligent Key port. Pay special attention that the vehicle battery is not completely discharged.
- If the vehicle battery is completely discharged, make sure to recharge the battery immediately.



1. Intelligent Key 2 sets
2. Mechanical key (metal key) 2 sets
3. Wallet key and key case (card type) (metal key) 1 set
4. Key number plate 1 set



## WARNING

- The Intelligent Key transmits radio waves that can adversely affect medical electric equipment.
- If you have a pacemaker, you should contact the medical equipment manufacturer to ask if it will be affected by the Intelligent Key signal.

Record the key number on the key number plate/metal tag and keep it in a safe place (such as your wallet), NOT IN THE VEHICLE. A key number plate is supplied with your key. Keep the plate in a safe place. INFINITI does not record key numbers so it is very important to keep track of your key number plate.

As many as 4 Intelligent Keys can be used with one vehicle. For information concerning the purchase and use of additional Intelligent Keys, contact an INFINITI dealer.

It is possible that the Intelligent Key functions become cancelled. Contact an INFINITI dealer.

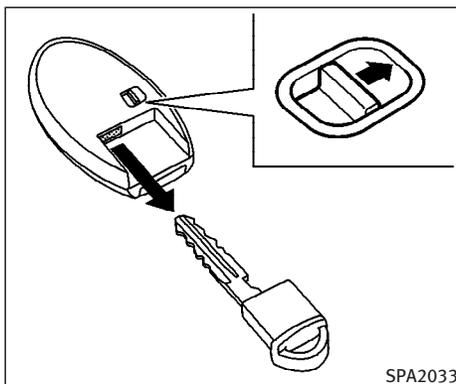


## CAUTION

- Be sure to carry the Intelligent Key with you when driving. The Intelligent Key is a precision device with a built-in transmitter. To avoid damaging it, please note the following.
  - The Intelligent Key is water resistant; however, wetting may damage the Intelligent Key. If the Intelligent Key gets wet, immediately wipe until it is completely dry.
  - Do not bend, drop or strike it against another object.
  - Do not place the Intelligent Key for an extended period in a place where temperatures exceed 140°F (60°C).
  - Do not change or modify the Intelligent Key.
  - Do not use a magnet key holder.
  - Do not place the Intelligent Key near an electric appliance such as a television set or personal computer.

— Do not allow the Intelligent Key to come into contact with water or salt water, and do not wash it in a washing machine. This could affect the system function.

- If an Intelligent Key is lost or stolen, INFINITI recommends erasing the ID code of that Intelligent Key. This will prevent the Intelligent Key from unauthorized use to unlock the vehicle. For information regarding the erasing procedure, please contact an INFINITI dealer.



### REMOVING THE MECHANICAL KEY

- Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key as illustrated.
- Reinsert the mechanical key into the Intelligent Key by pressing it firmly back into place. Make sure the lock knob has properly latched, and the mechanical key cannot move.

### HOW TO USE THE MECHANICAL KEY

Use the mechanical key to lock or unlock

the doors, trunk lid, glove box and trunk pass-through lid.

See “Doors” and “Trunk lid” later in this section, “Storage” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section and “Seats” in the “1. Safety — Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system” section.

### VALET HAND-OFF

When you have to leave a key with a valet, give them the Intelligent Key itself and keep the mechanical key with you to protect your belongings.

To prevent the glove box and the trunk from being opened during valet hand-off, follow the procedures below.

1. Push the trunk release power cancel switch to the CANCEL side.
2. Remove the mechanical key from the Intelligent Key.
3. Lock the glove box and the trunk pass-through with the mechanical key.
4. Hand the Intelligent Key to the valet, keeping the mechanical key in your pocket or bag for insertion into the Intelligent Key when you retrieve your vehicle.

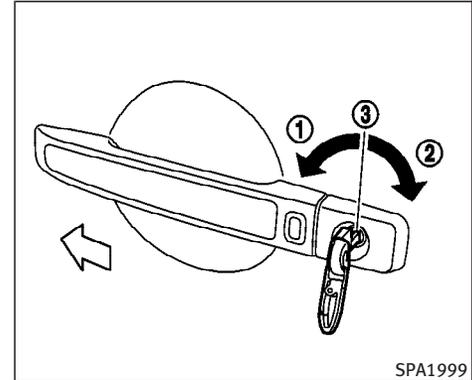
## DOORS

See “Trunk lid” later in this section, “Storage” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section and “Seats” in the “1. Safety — Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system” section.



### WARNING

- Always have the doors locked while driving. Along with the use of seat belts, this provides greater safety in the event of an accident by helping to prevent persons from being thrown from the vehicle. This also helps keep children and others from unintentionally opening the doors, and will help keep out intruders.
- Before opening any door, always look for and avoid oncoming traffic.
- Do not leave children unattended inside the vehicle. They could unknowingly activate switches or controls. Unattended children could become involved in serious accidents.



### LOCKING WITH METAL KEY

The power door lock system allows you to lock or unlock all doors simultaneously using the metal (mechanical or wallet) key.

- Turning the driver’s door key cylinder to the front of the vehicle ① will lock all doors.
- Turning the driver’s door key cylinder once to the rear of the vehicle ② will unlock the driver’s door. After returning the key to the neutral position ③, turning it to the rear again within

5 seconds will unlock all doors.

- You can switch the lock system to the mode that allows you to open all the doors when the key is turned once. See “How to use SETTING button” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section.

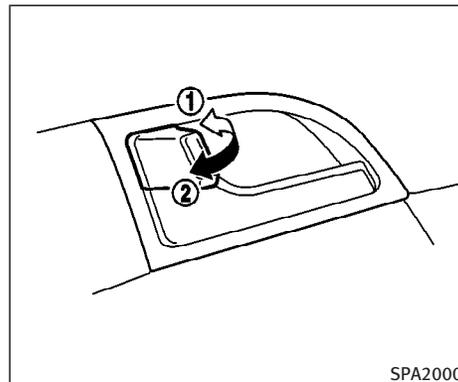
## OPENING AND CLOSING WINDOWS WITH THE METAL KEY

The driver’s door key operation also allows you to open and close all door windows.

To open the windows, turn the driver’s door key cylinder to the rear of the vehicle for **longer than 1 second**. The door is unlocked and the window keeps opening while turning the key.

This function can also be performed by pushing and holding the door UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key. Refer to “Intelligent remote keyless entry system” later in this section.

To close the windows, turn the driver’s door key cylinder to the front of the vehicle for **longer than 1 second**. The door is locked and the window keeps closing while turning the key.

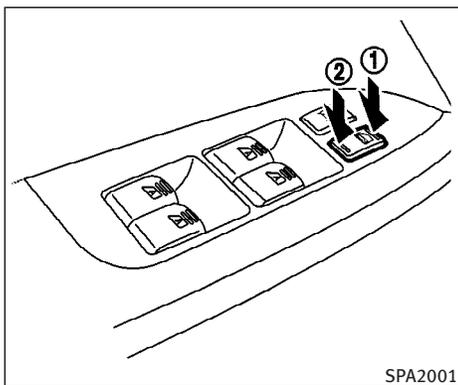


## LOCKING WITH INSIDE LOCK KNOB

To lock the door individually, move the inside lock knob to the lock position ① then close the door.

To unlock, move the inside lock knob to the unlock position ②.

**When locking the door without an Intelligent Key, be sure not to leave the Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.**



## LOCKING WITH POWER DOOR LOCK SWITCH

Operating the power door lock switch will lock or unlock all the doors. The switches are located on the driver's and front passenger's door armrests.

To lock the doors, push the power door lock switch to the lock position ① with the driver's or front passenger's door open, then close the door.

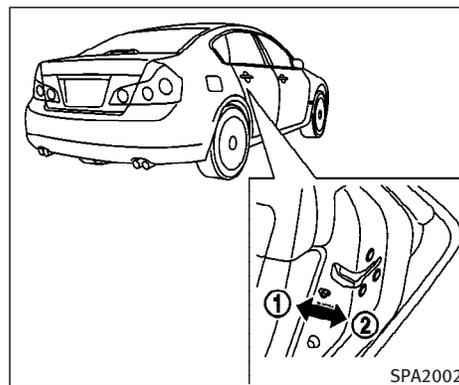
**When locking the door this way, be certain not to leave the Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.**

To unlock, push the power door lock switch to the unlock position ②.

## Lockout protection

When the power door lock switch (driver or front passenger) is moved to the lock position with the Intelligent Key in the port and any door open, all doors will lock and unlock automatically. With the Intelligent Key left in the vehicle (not in the Intelligent Key port) and any door open, all doors will unlock automatically and a chime will sound after the door is closed.

These functions help to prevent the Intelligent Key from being accidentally locked inside the vehicle.



## CHILD SAFETY REAR DOOR LOCK

The child safety rear door lock helps prevent doors from being opened accidentally, especially when small children are in the vehicle.

**When the levers are in the lock position ①, the rear doors can be opened only from the outside.**

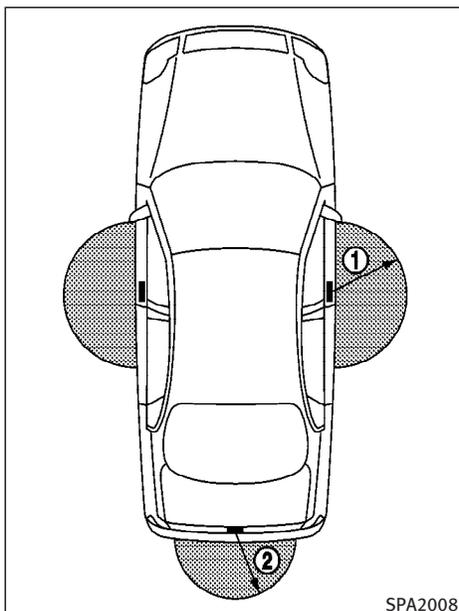
To disengage, move the levers to the unlock position ②.

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY OPERATING RANGE

The Intelligent Key functions can be used only when you carry the key with you and operate it as specified within the inside or outside operating ranges described as follows.

When the Intelligent Key battery runs down or where there are strong radio waves or noise, the operating range may be narrower or the key may be inoperative.



#### Operating range of the door or trunk lock/unlock function

The outside sensors are located in the front outside door handles and the trunk.

The operating ranges of the door or trunk

lock/unlock functions are shown in the illustration.

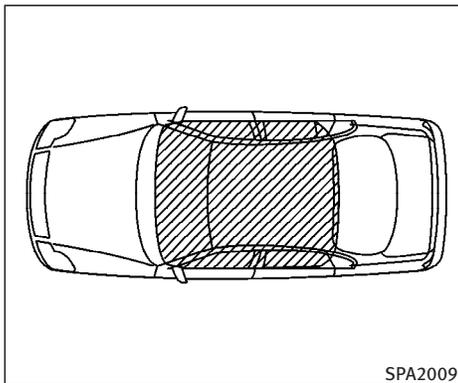
Front door:

- ① 31.5 in (80 cm) from the door handle request switch

Trunk:

- ② 31.5 in (80 cm) from the trunk open request switch

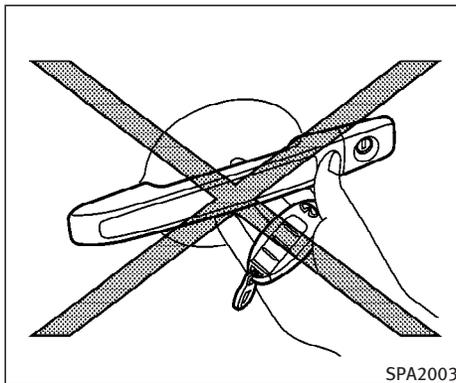
- If you are too close to the outside door handles or rear bumper, the Intelligent Key may not operate.
- If the Intelligent Key is in the operating range, it is possible for anyone who does not carry the Intelligent Key to lock/unlock the doors by pushing the door handle request switch.



### Operating range for engine start function

The operating range for starting the engine inside the vehicle is shown in the illustration.

- If the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, inside the glove box or door pocket, or the corner of interior compartment, it may not be possible to start the engine.
- If the Intelligent Key is near the door or door glass outside the vehicle, it may be possible to start the engine.

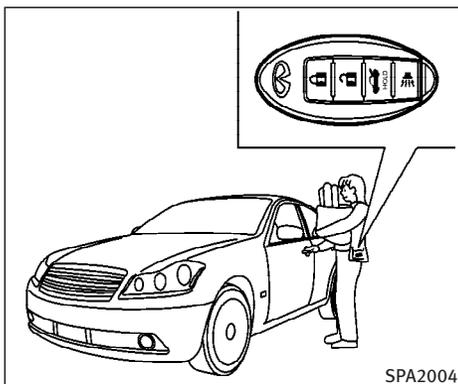


### DOOR LOCKS/UNLOCKS PRECAUTION

- Do not push the door handle request switch with the Intelligent Key held in your hand as illustrated. The close distance to the door handle will cause the Intelligent Key system to have difficulty recognizing that the Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- After locking with the door handle request switch, verify the doors are securely locked by testing them.
- To prevent the Intelligent Key from

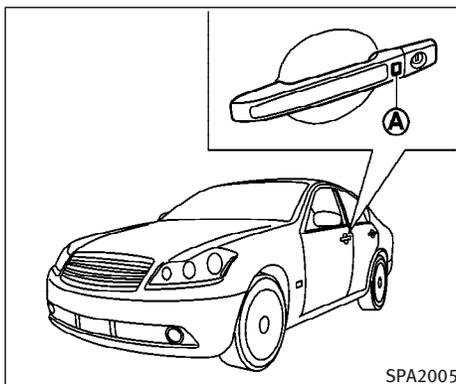
being left inside the vehicle, make sure you carry the key with you and then lock the doors.

- To prevent the Intelligent Key from being left inside the trunk, make sure you carry the key with you and then close the trunk.
- Do not pull the door handle before pushing the door handle request switch. The door will be unlocked but will not open. Release the door handle once and pull it again to open the door.
- The Intelligent Key system (opening/closing doors with the door handle request switch) can be set to remain inactive. See “Vehicle information and settings” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section.



## INTELLIGENT KEY OPERATION

You can lock or unlock the doors without taking the key out from your pocket or bag.



When you carry the Intelligent Key with you, you can lock or unlock all doors by pushing the door handle request switch **A** within the range of operation.

### Locking doors and fuel-filler door

1. Move the selector lever to the "P" position, push the ignition switch to the LOCK position and make sure you carry the Intelligent Key with you.\*1
2. Close all the doors.\*2
3. Push any door handle request switch while carrying the Intelligent Key with you.\*3

4. All the doors and fuel-filler door will lock.
5. The hazard indicator flashes twice and the outside chime sounds twice.

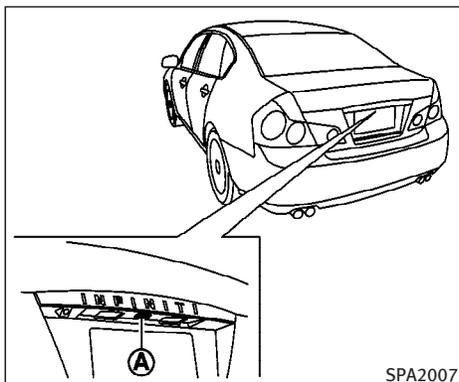
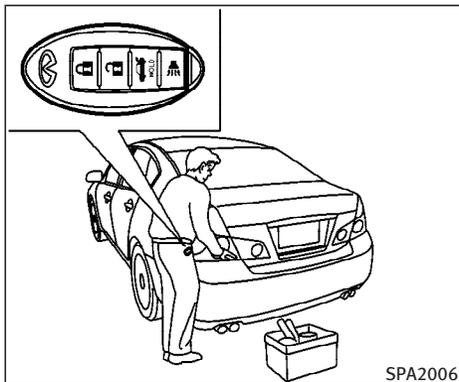
- \*1: Doors will lock with the Intelligent Key while the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position.
- \*2: Doors will not lock with the Intelligent Key while any door is open.
- \*3: Doors will not lock by pushing the door handle request switch with the Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. However, when an Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle, doors can be locked with another registered Intelligent Key.

### Unlocking doors and fuel-filler door

1. Push the driver's or front passenger's door handle request switch once while carrying the Intelligent Key with you.
2. The hazard indicator flashes once and outside chime sounds once. The corresponding door and the fuel-filler door will unlock.
3. Push the door handle request switch again within 5 seconds.

4. The hazard indicator flashes once and outside chime sounds once again. All the doors will unlock.

Any door should be opened within 1 minute after the door is unlocked. Otherwise, all the doors will be locked again automatically.



## Opening trunk lid

1. Push the trunk open request switch (A) for more than 1 second.
2. The trunk will unlatch. An outside chime will sound four times.
3. Raise the trunk lid to open the trunk.

### Lockout protection:

To prevent the Intelligent Key from being accidentally locked in the trunk, lockout protection is equipped with the Intelligent Key system.

When the trunk lid is closed with the Intelligent Key inside the trunk, the outside buzzer will sound and the trunk will open.

### WARNING SIGNALS

To help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly by erroneous operation of the Intelligent Key or to help prevent the vehicle from being stolen, chime or beep sounds inside and outside the vehicle and a warning displays in the dot matrix liquid crystal display.

When a chime or beep sounds or the warning displays, be sure to check the vehicle and Intelligent Key.

See the troubleshooting guide on the next  
**Pre-driving checks and adjustments 3-11**

page and “Dot matrix liquid crystal display” in the “2. Instruments and control” section.

## TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

Symptom		Possible cause	Action to take
When pushing the ignition switch to stop the engine	The SHIFT P warning appears on the display and the inside warning chime sounds continuously.	The selector lever is not in the P position.	Shift the selector lever to the P position.
When opening the driver's door to get out of the vehicle	The inside warning chime sounds continuously.	The ignition switch is in the ACC position.	Push the ignition switch to the LOCK position.
		The Intelligent Key is in the Intelligent Key port.	Remove the Intelligent Key from the Intelligent Key port.
When closing the door after getting out of the vehicle	The NO KEY warning appears on the display, the outside chime sounds 3 times and the inside warning chime sounds for approximately 3 seconds.	The ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position.	Push the ignition switch to the LOCK position.
When closing the door with the inside lock knob turned to LOCK	The outside chime sounds for approximately 3 seconds and all the doors unlock.	The Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle or trunk.	Carry the Intelligent Key with you.
When pushing the door handle request switch to lock the door	The outside chime sounds for approximately 2 seconds.	The Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle or trunk.	Carry the Intelligent Key with you.
		A door is not closed securely.	Close the door securely.
		The door handle request switch is pushed before the door is closed.	Push the door handle request switch after the door is closed.
When closing the trunk lid	The outside chime sounds for approximately 10 seconds and the trunk lid opens.	The Intelligent Key is inside the trunk.	Carry the Intelligent Key with you.

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

It is possible to lock/unlock all doors, fuel-filler door, activate the panic alarm and open the windows by pushing the buttons on the Intelligent Key from outside the vehicle.

**Before locking the doors, make sure the Intelligent Key is not left in the vehicle.**

The LOCK/UNLOCK button on the Intelligent Key can operate at a distance of approximately 33 ft (10 m) from the vehicle. (The effective distance depends upon the conditions around the vehicle.)

As many as 4 Intelligent Keys can be used with one vehicle. For information concerning the purchase and use of additional Intelligent Keys, contact an INFINITI dealer.

The lock and unlock buttons on the Intelligent Key will not operate when:

- the distance between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle is over 33 ft (10 m).
- the Intelligent Key battery runs down.

After locking with the remote keyless entry function, pull the door handle to make sure the doors are securely locked.

The LOCK/UNLOCK operating range varies

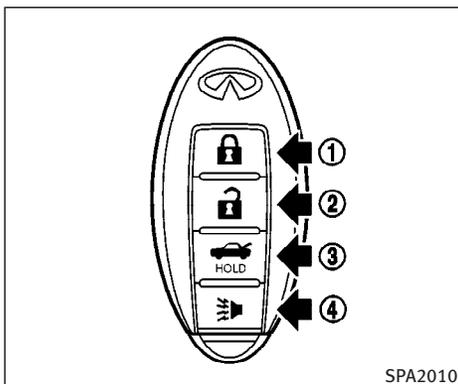
depending on the environment. To securely operate the lock and unlock buttons, approach the vehicle to about 3 ft (1 m) from the door.

## OPERATION GUIDE

Entry manner	Mode	LOCK		UNLOCK		TRUNK	
		Hazard	Chime/Horn	Hazard	Chime/Horn	Hazard	Chime/Horn
Intelligent Key system (Door handle request switch)	Hazard indicator and horn mode	twice	twice	<b>once</b>	<b>once</b>	<i>none</i>	4 times
	Hazard indicator mode	twice	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>
Remote keyless entry system (LOCK/UNLOCK button)	Hazard indicator and horn mode	twice	<b>once</b>	<b>once</b>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>
	Hazard indicator mode	twice	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>

## SWITCHING MODES

Push LOCK and UNLOCK buttons simultaneously for more than 2 seconds.	Hazard indicator mode → Hazard indicator and horn mode	Hazard - once	Horn - once
	Hazard indicator and horn mode → Hazard indicator mode	Hazard - 3 times	Horn - none



## HOW TO USE REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

### Setting hazard indicator and horn mode

This vehicle is set in hazard indicator and horn mode when you first receive the vehicle.

In hazard indicator and horn mode, when the LOCK button ① is pushed, the hazard indicator flashes twice and the horn chirps once. When the UNLOCK button ② is pushed, the hazard indicator flashes once.

### 3-16 Pre-driving checks and adjustments

If horns are not necessary, the system can be switched to the hazard indicator mode.

In hazard indicator mode, when the LOCK button is pushed, the hazard indicator flashes twice. When the UNLOCK button is pushed, neither the hazard indicator nor the horn operates.

#### Switching procedure:

Push the LOCK ① and UNLOCK ② buttons on the Intelligent Key simultaneously for more than 2 seconds to switch from one mode to the other.

When pushing the buttons to set hazard indicator mode, the hazard indicator flashes 3 times.

When pushing the buttons to set hazard indicator and horn mode, the hazard indicator flashes once and the horn chirps once.

#### Locking doors and fuel-filler door

1. Move the selector lever to the "P" position, push the ignition switch to the LOCK position and make sure you carry the Intelligent Key with you.\*1
2. Close all the doors.\*2

3. Push the LOCK button ① on the Intelligent Key.
4. All the doors and fuel-filler door will lock.
5. The hazard indicator flashes twice and the horn chirps once.

\*1: Doors will lock with the Intelligent Key while the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position.

\*2: Doors will not lock with the Intelligent Key while any door is open.

#### Unlocking doors and fuel-filler door

1. Push the UNLOCK button ② on the Intelligent Key once.
2. The hazard indicator flashes once. The driver's door and fuel-filler door will unlock.
3. Push the UNLOCK button on the Intelligent Key again within 5 seconds.
4. The hazard indicator flashes once again. All the doors will unlock.

Any door should be opened within 1 minute after the door is unlocked. Otherwise all the doors will be locked again automatically.

## Opening windows

To open the windows, push the door UNLOCK button on the Intelligent Key for **about 3 seconds** after the door is unlocked.

To stop opening, release the UNLOCK button.

Window cannot be closed using the Intelligent Key.

The door windows can be opened or closed by turning the metal key in a door lock. See “Doors” earlier in this section.

## Opening trunk lid

1. Push the TRUNK button ③ on the Intelligent Key for more than 1 second.
2. The trunk will unlatch.
3. Raise the trunk lid to open the trunk.

## Using panic alarm

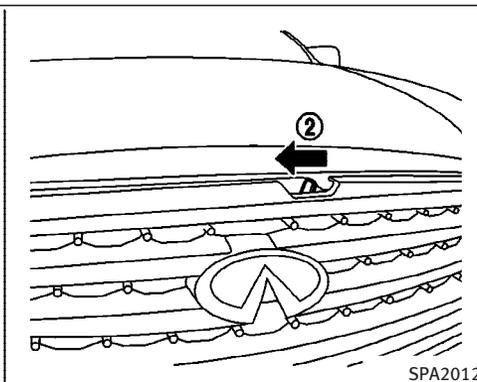
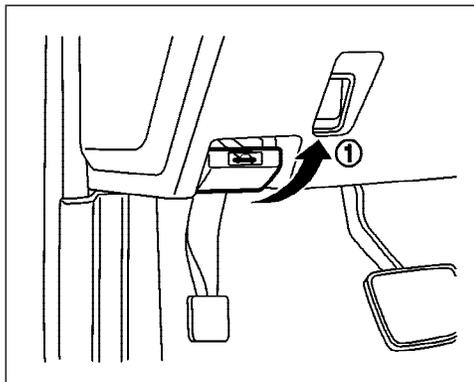
If you are near your vehicle and feel threatened, you may activate the alarm to call attention as follows:

1. Push the PANIC button ④ on the Intelligent Key for **more than 1 second**.
2. The theft warning alarm and head-

lights will stay on for 25 seconds.

3. The panic alarm stops when:
  - It has run for 25 seconds, or
  - Any of the buttons on the Intelligent Key are pushed. (Note: Panic button should be pushed for more than 1 second.)

## HOOD



1. Pull the hood lock release handle ① located below the instrument panel; the hood will then spring up slightly.
2. Pull the lever ② at the front of the hood with your fingertips and raise the hood.
3. When closing the hood, slowly close the hood and make sure it locks into place.



### WARNING

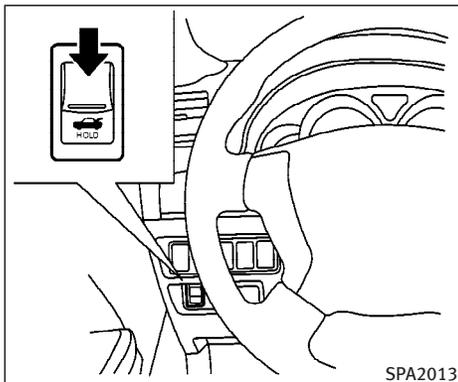
- Make sure the hood is completely closed and latched before driving. Failure to do so could cause the hood to fly open and result in an accident.
- If you see steam or smoke coming from the engine compartment, to avoid injury do not open the hood.

## TRUNK LID



### WARNING

- Do not drive with the trunk lid open. This could allow dangerous exhaust gases to be drawn into the vehicle. See “Exhaust gas” in the “5. Starting and driving” section of this manual.
- Closely supervise children when they are around cars to prevent them from playing and becoming locked in the trunk where they could be seriously injured. Keep the car locked, with the trunk closed, when not in use, and prevent children’s access to Intelligent Keys.

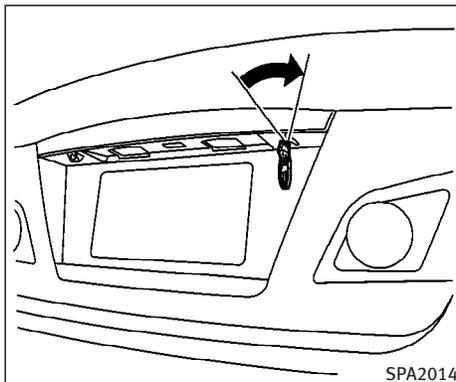


## TRUNK LID RELEASE SWITCH

The trunk lid release switch is located on the instrument panel.

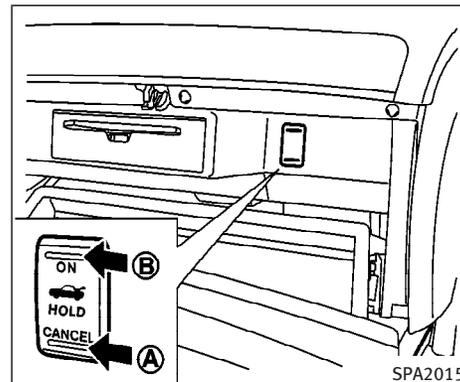
To open the trunk lid, push the release switch down as illustrated. To close, push the trunk lid down.

You can open the trunk lid with Intelligent Key. Refer to “Intelligent Key system” or “Intelligent remote control system” earlier in this section.



## OPENING WITH METAL KEY

To open the trunk lid, insert the metal (mechanical or wallet) key to the trunk key cylinder and turn the key to the right side of the vehicle. To close, remove the key and push the trunk lid down.



## TRUNK RELEASE POWER CANCEL SWITCH

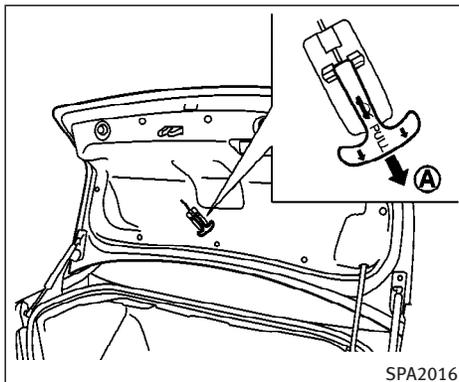
When the switch located inside the glove box is in the CANCEL position (A), the power to the trunk lid will be cancelled and the trunk lid cannot be opened by the trunk lid release switch, the trunk open request switch with the Intelligent Key carried with you or the TRUNK button on the Intelligent Key. It can be opened only with the mechanical key or wallet key.

When you have to leave the vehicle with a valet and want to keep your belongings safe in the glove box and the trunk, push

this switch to CANCEL and lock the glove box with the mechanical key. Then leave the vehicle and the Intelligent Key with the valet and keep the mechanical key with you.

See “Keys (Intelligent Key)” earlier in this section.

To connect the power to the trunk lid, push the switch to the ON the (B) position.



provides a means of escape for children and adults in the event they become locked inside the trunk.

To open the trunk lid from the inside, pull the release handle (A) until the lock releases and push up on the trunk lid. The release lever is made of a material that glows in the dark after a brief exposure to ambient light.

The handle is located on the back of the trunk lid as illustrated.

## INTERIOR TRUNK LID RELEASE

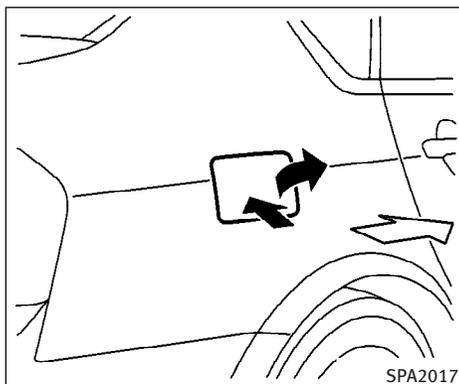


### WARNING

Closely supervise children when they are around cars to prevent them from playing and becoming locked in the trunk where they could be seriously injured. Keep the car locked, with the trunk lid securely latched, when not in use, and prevent children’s access to Intelligent Keys.

The interior trunk lid release mechanism

## FUEL-FILLER DOOR



### OPENING THE FUEL-FILLER DOOR

To open the fuel-filler door, unlock the fuel-filler door by using one of the following operations, then push the left side of the door.

- Push the door handle request switch with the Intelligent Key carried with you.
- Push the UNLOCK button on the Intelligent Key.
- Insert the mechanical key into the door lock cylinder and turn it to the rear of the vehicle.

- Push the power door lock switch to the UNLOCK position.

To lock, close the fuel-filler door securely.

### FUEL FILLER CAP



#### WARNING

- Gasoline is extremely flammable and highly explosive under certain conditions. You could be burned or seriously injured if it is misused or mishandled. Always stop engine and do not smoke or allow open flames or sparks near the vehicle when refueling.
- Fuel may be under pressure. Turn the cap a third of a turn, and wait for any “hissing” sound to stop to prevent fuel from spraying out and possibly causing personal injury. Then remove the cap.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

- Use only an original equipment type fuel-filler cap as a replacement. It has a built-in safety valve needed for proper operation of the fuel system and emission control system. An incorrect cap can result in a serious malfunction and possible injury. It could also cause the malfunction indicator lamp to come on.

- Never pour fuel into the throttle body to attempt to start your vehicle.

- Do not fill a portable fuel container in the vehicle or trailer. Static electricity can cause an explosion of flammable liquid, vapor or gas in any vehicle or trailer. To reduce the risk of serious injury or death when filling portable fuel containers:

- Always place the container on the ground when filling.

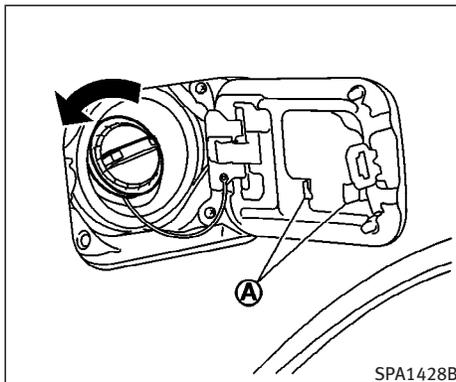
- Do not use electronic devices when filling.

- Keep the pump nozzle in contact with the container while you are filling it.

— Use only approved portable fuel containers for flammable liquid.

### CAUTION

- If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, flush it away with water to avoid paint damage.
- Tighten until the fuel-filler cap clicks. Failure to tighten the fuel-filler cap properly may cause the SERVICE ENGINE SOON malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to illuminate. If the SERVICE ENGINE SOON lamp illuminates because the fuel-filler cap is loose or missing, tighten or install the cap and continue to drive the vehicle. The SERVICE ENGINE SOON lamp should turn off after a few driving trips. If the SERVICE ENGINE SOON lamp does not turn off after a few driving trips, have the vehicle inspected by an INFINITI dealer.



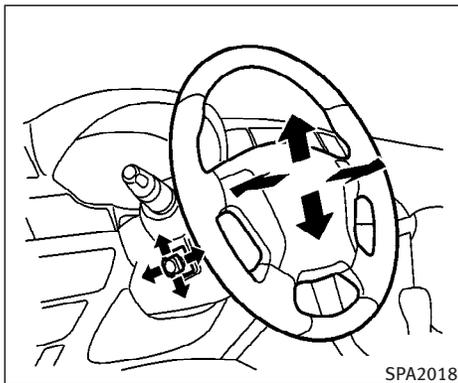
The fuel-filler cap is a ratcheting type. Turn the cap counterclockwise to remove. To tighten, turn the cap clockwise until ratcheting clicks are heard.

Put the fuel-filler cap on the cap holder **A** while refueling.

## TILTING TELESCOPIC STEERING COLUMN

### WARNING

Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving. You could lose control of your vehicle and cause an accident.



### TILT OR TELESCOPIC OPERATION

Move the lever to adjust the steering wheel up or down, forward or rearward to the desired position.

### Entry/Exit function

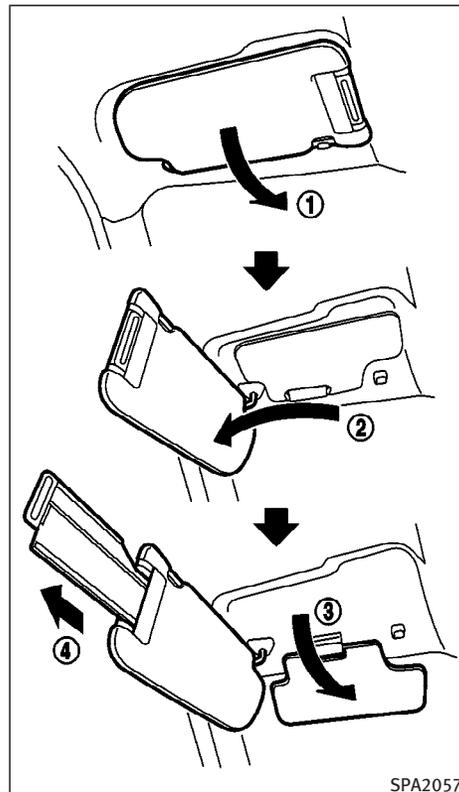
The automatic drive positioner system will make the steering wheel move up automatically when the driver's door is opened with the ignition switch in the LOCK position. This lets the driver get into and out of the seat more easily.

For more information, see "Automatic drive positioner" later in this section.

### WARNING

Do not adjust the steering wheel any closer to you than is necessary for proper steering operation and comfort. The driver's air bag inflates with great force. If you are unrestrained, leaning forward, sitting sideways or out of position in any way, you are at greater risk of injury or death in a crash. You may also receive serious or fatal injuries from the air bag if you are up against it when it inflates. Always sit back against the seatback and as far away as practical from the steering wheel. Always use the seat belts.

### SUN VISORS



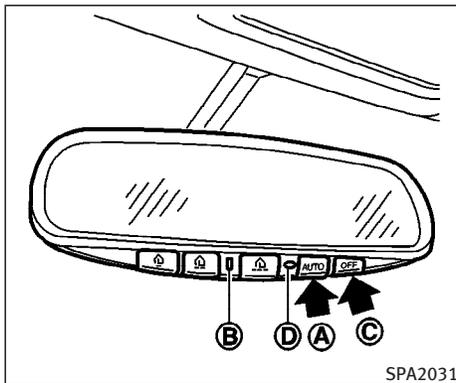


## CAUTION

- Store the main sun visor after storing the sub-sun visor and the extension sun visor.
- Do not pull the sub-sun visor and the extension sun visor forcefully downward.

1. To block out glare from the front, swing down the main sun visor ①.
2. To block glare from the side, remove the main sun visor from the center mount and swing it to the side ②.
3. Then, to block glare from the front too, swing down the sub-sun visor ③.
4. Slide the extension sun visor ④ if necessary.

## MIRRORS

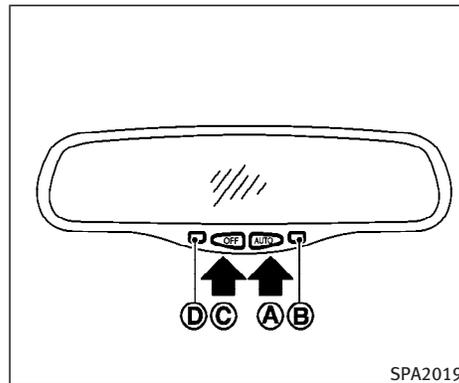


Model with HomeLink®

### AUTOMATIC ANTI-GLARE INSIDE MIRROR

The inside mirror is designed so that it automatically changes reflection according to the intensity of the headlights of the following vehicle.

When the inside mirror AUTO switch (A) is pushed while the ignition switch is in the ON position, the indicator light (B) will illuminate and excessive glare from the headlights of the vehicle behind you will

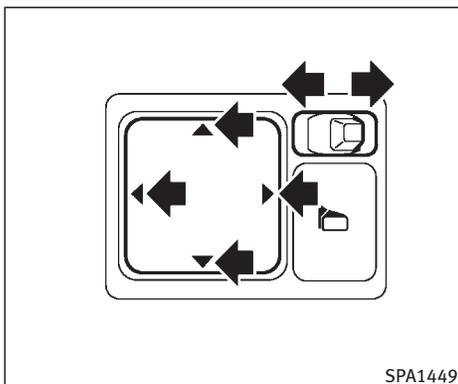


Model without HomeLink®

be reduced. Push the OFF switch (C) to make the inside mirror operate normally. The indicator light will turn off.

**Do not allow any object to cover the sensor (D) or apply glass cleaner on it. Doing so will reduce the sensitivity of the sensor, resulting in improper operation.**

For HomeLink® Universal Transceiver (if so equipped), see “HomeLink® Universal Transceiver” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section.



## OUTSIDE MIRRORS



### WARNING

Objects viewed in the outside mirror on the passenger side are closer than they appear. Be careful when moving to the right. Using only this mirror could cause an accident. Use the inside mirror or glance over your shoulder to properly judge distances to other objects.

### Adjusting outside mirrors

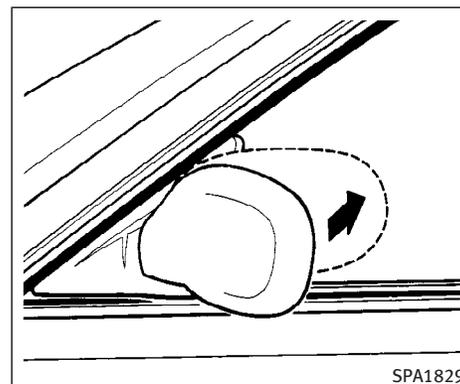
The outside mirror control switch is located at the bottom of the instrument panel.

The outside mirror will operate only when the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position.

Move the switch right or left to select the right or left side mirror, then adjust using the control switch.

### Defrosting outside mirrors

The outside mirrors will be heated when the rear window defroster switch is operated.



### Foldable outside mirrors

Fold the outside mirror by pushing it toward the rear of the vehicle.

### Reverse tilt-down feature

When backing up the vehicle, the right or left outside mirror will turn downward automatically to provide better rear visibility.

1. Push the ignition switch to the ON position.
2. Move the selector lever to the R (Reverse) position.

## AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

3. Choose the right or left outside mirror by operating the outside mirror control switch.
4. The selected outside mirror surface moves downward.
5. When one of the following conditions has occurred, the selected outside mirror surface will return to its original position.
  - The selector lever is moved to any position other than R (Reverse).
  - The outside mirror control switch is set to the center position.
  - The ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position.

For more information regarding this feature and how to save the R (Reverse) mirror tilt-down adjustment in the “Automatic drive positioner” memory, refer to “Automatic drive positioner” later in this section.

The automatic drive positioner system has two features:

- Entry/exit function
- Memory storage

### ENTRY/EXIT FUNCTION

This system is designed so that the driver’s seat and steering column will automatically move when the automatic transmission selector lever is in the P (Park) position. This allows the driver to get into and out of the driver’s seat more easily.

The driver’s seat will slide backward and the steering wheel will move up when the driver’s door is opened with the ignition switch in the LOCK position.

The driver’s seat and steering wheel will return to the previous positions when one of the following is operated:

- When the ignition switch is pushed to the ACC position after the driver’s door is closed.
- When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position.

### Cancel or activate entry/exit function

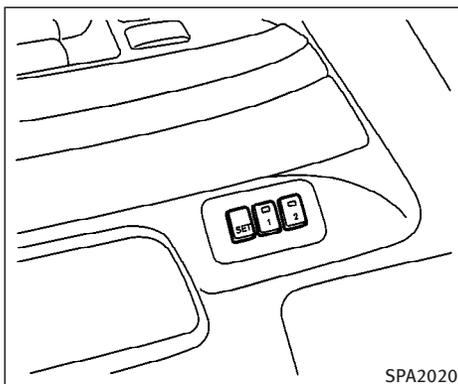
The entry/exit function can be activated or cancelled by pressing and holding the SET switch for more than 10 seconds while the ignition switch is in the LOCK position.

The indicator light will blink once when the function is cancelled, and the indicator light will blink twice when the function is activated.

The entry/exit function can also be activated or cancelled from the setting display. See “Vehicle information and settings” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section.

### Initialize entry/exit function

If the battery cable is disconnected, or if the fuse opens, the entry/exit function will not work though this function was set on before. In such a case, after connecting the battery or replacing with a new fuse, open and close the driver’s door more than two times after the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position once, then pushed to the LOCK position. The entry/exit function will be activated.



## MEMORY STORAGE

Two positions for the driver's seat, steering column and outside mirrors can be stored in the automatic drive positioner memory. Follow these procedures to use the memory system.

1. Set the selector lever to the P (Park) position.
2. Adjust the driver's seat, steering column and outside mirrors to the desired positions by manually operating each adjusting switch. For additional information, see "Seats" in the

"1. Safety — Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system" section and "Tilting telescopic steering column" and "Outside mirrors" earlier in this section.

3. Push the ignition switch to the ON position.
4. Push the SET switch and, within 5 seconds, push the memory switch (1 or 2) fully for at least 1 second.

The indicator light for the pushed memory switch will come on and stay on for approximately 5 seconds after pushing the switch. After the indicator light goes off, the selected positions are stored in the selected memory (1 or 2).

If memory is stored in the same memory switch, the previous memory will be deleted.

### Procedure for storing the outside mirror positions for best visibility at reverse tilt-down feature

Two outside mirror positions for backing up can be stored in the automatic drive positioner memory.

1. Apply the parking brake.

2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position. (Do not start the engine.)
3. Push the memory switch 1 or 2 fully for at least 1 second to operate the automatic drive positioner.
4. Turn the outside mirror control switch to L (left).
5. Depress the brake pedal.
6. Move the automatic transmission selector lever to R (Reverse).
7. Adjust the mirror to the desired viewing position for backing up by operating the outside mirror control switch.
8. Push the SET switch and, within 5 seconds, push the memory switch 1 or 2 selected in step 3 fully for at least 1 second.
- The indicator light for the pushed memory switch will come on and stay on for approximately 5 seconds after pushing the switch. After the indicator light goes off, the selected mirror position is stored in the selected memory (1 or 2).
9. Turn the outside mirror control switch to R (right).

Repeat the above procedure to adjust the right mirror position and store in the selected memory.

- When the driver's seat, outside mirror and steering column are not in the memorized position, the outside mirror will move with the initial tilt-down angle, if the reverse tilt-down position is stored.

## Linking Intelligent Key to a stored memory position

The Intelligent Key can be linked to a stored memory position with the following procedure.

1. Follow the steps for storing a memory position.
2. While the indicator light for the memory switch being set is illuminated for 5 seconds, push the  button on the Intelligent Key. The indicator light will blink. After the indicator light goes off, the Intelligent Key is linked to that memory setting.

Push the ignition switch to the LOCK position and press the  button on the Intelligent Key. The driver's seat, steering wheel and outside mirrors will move to

the memorized position.

## Confirming memory storage

- Push the ignition switch to the ON position and push the SET switch. If the main memory has not been stored, the indicator light will come on for approximately 0.5 seconds. When the memory has stored in position, the indicator light will stay on for approximately 5 seconds.
- If the battery cable is disconnected, or if the fuse opens, the memory will be canceled. In this case, reset the desired position using the previous procedure.
- If optional Intelligent Keys are added to your vehicle, the memory storage procedure to switch 1 or 2 and linking Intelligent Key procedure to a stored memory position should be performed again for each Intelligent Key. For additional Intelligent Key information, see "Key (Intelligent Key)" earlier in this section.

## Selecting the memorized position

1. Set the selector lever to the P (Park) position.

2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position.
3. Push the memory switch (1 or 2) fully for at least 1 second.

The driver's seat, steering column and outside mirrors will move to the memorized position with the indicator light flashing, and then the light will stay on for approximately 5 seconds.

## SYSTEM OPERATION

The automatic drive positioner system will not work or will stop operating under the following conditions:

- When the vehicle speed is above 4 MPH (7 km/h).
- When the adjusting switch for the driver's seat and steering column is turned on while the automatic drive positioner is operating.
- When the memory switch 1 or 2 is not pushed for at least 1 second.
- When the seat has already been moved to the memorized position.
- When no seat position is stored in the memory switch.
- When the engine is started while mov-

ing the automatic drive positioner.

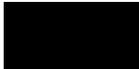
- When the AT selector lever is moved from the P (Park) position to any other position. (However, it will not be cancelled if the switch is pushed while the seat and steering column are returning to the previous positions (entry/exit function).)

# 4 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems

Safety note .....	4-2	Manual operation .....	4-27
Center multi-function control panel .....	4-3	Ambient temperature.....	4-28
How to use INFINITI controller.....	4-4	Rear control switches for temperature (if so equipped) .....	4-29
Start-up screen (model with Navigation system) .....	4-5	Operating tips .....	4-29
Start menu .....	4-6	In-cabin microfilter.....	4-29
How to select menus on the screen .....	4-6	Servicing climate control.....	4-29
Vehicle information and settings .....	4-7	Audio system.....	4-30
How to use “STATUS” button.....	4-7	Audio operation precautions.....	4-30
How to use “BRIGHTNESS CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON/OFF” button.....	4-7	FM-AM-Satellite radio with compact disc (CD) changer .....	4-37
How to use “TRIP” / “fuel econ” button .....	4-7	CD care and cleaning .....	4-42
How to use “INFO” button.....	4-7	Steering-wheel-mounted controls for audio .....	4-42
Warning display .....	4-12	Rear control switches for audio (if so equipped) .....	4-44
How to use “SETTING” button .....	4-12	INFINITI mobile entertainment system (MES) (if so equipped).....	4-45
Rear view monitor (if so equipped).....	4-20	Antenna .....	4-58
How to read the displayed lines .....	4-20	Car phone or CB radio .....	4-58
How to park with predicted course lines .....	4-21	Bluetooth® hands-free phone system .....	4-59
How to adjust the screen.....	4-22	Pairing procedure .....	4-62
Operating tips .....	4-22	Phonebook registration .....	4-63
Ventilators.....	4-23	Making a call.....	4-64
Automatic climate control.....	4-25		
Automatic operation .....	4-26		

Receiving a call..... 4-65  
During a call..... 4-65  
Phone setting..... 4-66  
INFINITI Voice Recognition system (if so  
equipped)..... 4-67

Using the system ..... 4-67  
System features ..... 4-68  
List of voice commands..... 4-69  
Troubleshooting guide..... 4-73



## SAFETY NOTE

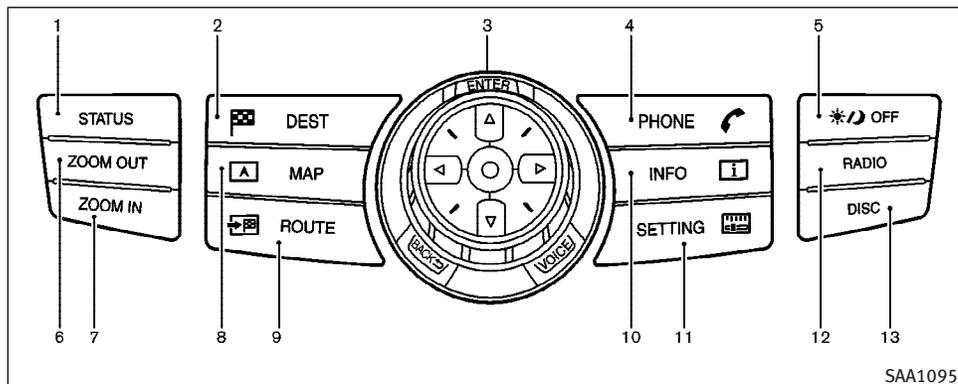


### WARNING

- Positioning of the heating or air conditioning controls and display controls should not be done while driving, in order that full attention may be given to driving operation.
- Do not disassemble or modify this system. If you do, it may result in accidents, fire, or electric shock.
- Do not use this system if you notice any abnormality, such as a frozen screen or lack of sound. Continued use of the system may result in accident, fire or electric shock.
- In case you notice any foreign object in the system hardware, spill liquid on it, or notice smoke or smell coming from it, stop using the system immediately and contact your nearest INFINITI dealer. Ignoring such conditions may lead to accidents, fire, or electric shock.
- Park the vehicle in a safe location and

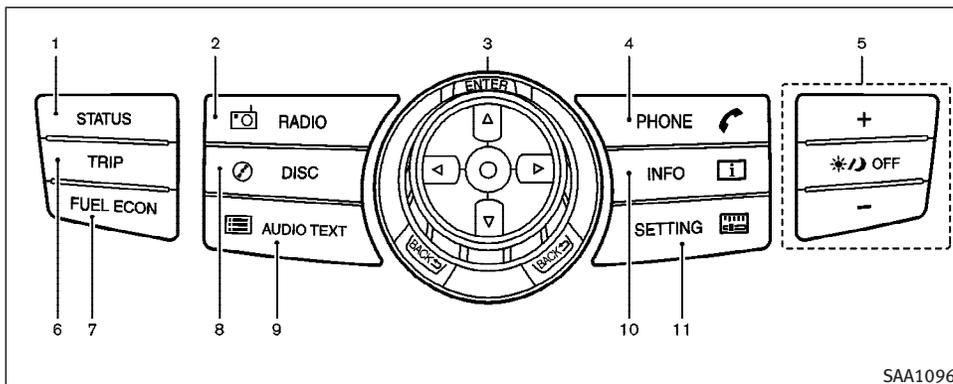
apply the parking brake to view the images on the front center display screen using the DVD drive or other devices connected to the auxiliary input jacks (if so equipped).

## CENTER MULTI-FUNCTION CONTROL PANEL



### With Navigation system

1. **“STATUS”** status display button (P.4-7)
- 2, 6, 7, 8, 9. For navigation system control buttons (Refer to the separate Navigation Owner’s Manual.)
3. INFINITI controller (P.4-4)
4. **“PHONE”** hands-free phone system button (P.4-59)
5. **“☀/☾”** brightness control and display ON/OFF button (P.4-7)
10. **“INFO”** vehicle and navigation information button (P.4-7)
11. **“SETTING”** button (P.4-12)
12. **“RADIO”** AM/FM/SAT(XM/SIRIUS) band selector button (P.4-30)
13. **“DISC”** CD/DVD (if so equipped) selector button (P.4-32)



SAA1096

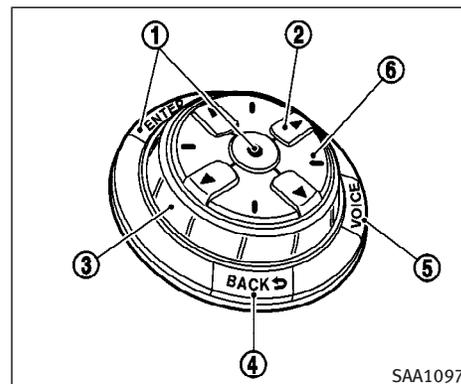
#### Without Navigation system

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. "STATUS" status display button (P.4-7)                     | lector button (P.4-32)                        |
| 2. "RADIO" AM/FM/SAT(XM/SIRIUS) band selector button (P.4-30) | 9. "AUDIO TEXT" display button (P.4-30)       |
| 3. INFINITI controller (P.4-4)                                | 10. "INFO" vehicle information button (P.4-7) |
| 4. "PHONE" hands-free phone system button (P.4-59)            | 11. "SETTING" button (P.4-12)                 |
| 5. "☀/☾" brightness control and display ON/OFF button (P.4-7) |   |
| 6. "TRIP" drive computer button (P.4-7)                       |   |
| 7. "FUEL ECON" button (P.4-7)                                 |   |
| 8. "DISC" CD/DVD (if so equipped) se-                         |   |

When you use this system, make sure the engine is running.

**If you use the system with the engine not running (ignition ON or ACC) for a long time, it will use up all the battery power, and the engine will not start.**

#### 4-4 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems



SAA1097

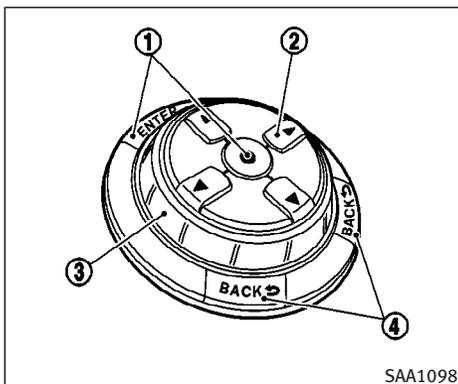
#### With Navigation system

### HOW TO USE INFINITI CONTROLLER

Choose an item on the display using the main directional buttons (2) (or additional directional buttons (6) with Navigation system) or center dial (3), and push the ENTER "ENTER" button (1) for operation.

If you push the BACK "BACK" button (4) before the setup is completed, the setup will be canceled and/or the display will return to the previous screen.

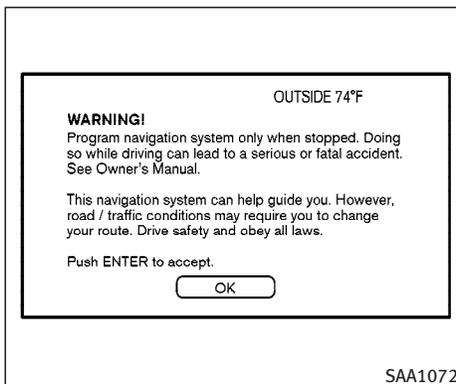
After the setup is completed, push the



#### Without Navigation system

**BACK** “” button **4** and return to the previous screen.

For the “**VOICE**” button **5** functions, refer to the separate Navigation Owner’s Manual.



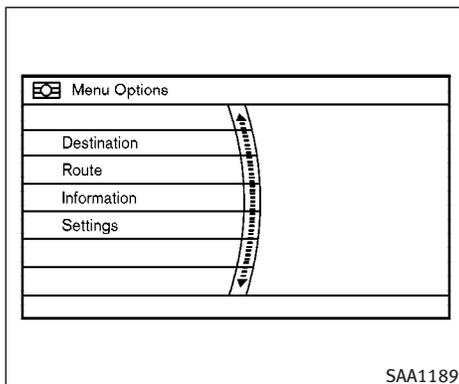
#### START-UP SCREEN (model with Navigation system)

When you push the ignition switch to the ACC or ON position, the SYSTEM START-UP warning is displayed on the screen. When you read and agree with the warning, push the **ENTER** “” button.

If you do not push the **ENTER** “” button, you will not be able to use the NAVI system.

To proceed to the NAVI system, refer to

the separate Navigation system Owner’s Manual.



## START MENU

The start menu can be displayed using the ENTER switch on the steering-wheel-mounted controls.

1. Push and hold the ENTER switch until the “Menu Options” screen appears.
2. Highlight the preferred item and push the ENTER switch.

The ENTER switch on the steering-wheel-mounted controls can be used to display the start menu only when the map or status screen is displayed on the monitor.

## 4-6 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems

## Available items

### Destination/Route:

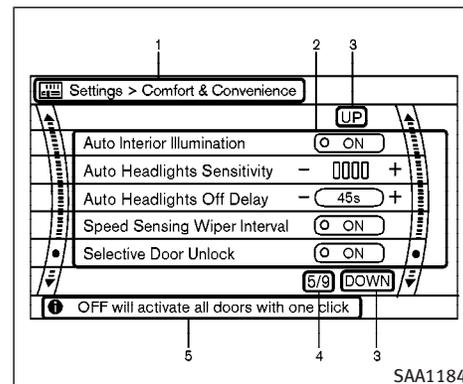
These items are for the navigation system. If your vehicle is equipped with the navigation system, see the separate navigation system Owner’s Manual for details.

### Information:

Displays the information screen. It is the same screen that appears when you push the **INFO** “” button.

### Settings:

Displays the settings screen. It is the same screen that appears when you push the **SETTING** “” button.



## HOW TO SELECT MENUS ON THE SCREEN

Vehicle functions are viewed on the center display screen in menus. Whenever a menu selection is made or menu item is highlighted, different areas on the screen provide you with important information. See the following for details.

### 1. Header:

Shows the path used to get to the current screen. (i.e. press **SETTING** button > choose “Comfort & Convenience” menu item.)

## VEHICLE INFORMATION AND SETTINGS

### 2. Menu Selections:

Shows the options to choose within that menu screen. (i.e. Selective Door Unlock “ON”, etc.)

### 3. UP/DOWN Movement indicator:

Shows that the INFINITI controller may be used to move UP/DOWN on the screen and select more options.

### 4. Screen Count:

Shows the number of menu selections available for that screen (i.e. 5/9).

### 5. Footer/Information Line:

Provides more information (if available) about the menu selection currently highlighted. (i.e.  OFF will activate all doors with one click.)

## HOW TO USE “STATUS” BUTTON

To display the status of the audio, climate control system, fuel consumption and navigation system (if so equipped), push the “**STATUS**” button. The following information will appear when the “**STATUS**” button is pushed.

Audio → Audio and Climate control system  
→ Audio and fuel consumption → Audio and Navigation system (if so equipped) → Audio

## HOW TO USE “BRIGHTNESS CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON/OFF” BUTTON

Push the “” button to switch the display brightness to the daytime mode or the nighttime mode, and to adjust the display brightness using the INFINITI controller while the indicator is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

The display brightness can also be adjusted using the brightness UP button (+) or brightness DOWN button (-) (model without navigation system).

Push the “” button for more than 2 seconds to turn the display off. Push the

button again for more than 2 seconds to turn the display on.

## HOW TO USE “TRIP” / “FUEL ECON” BUTTON

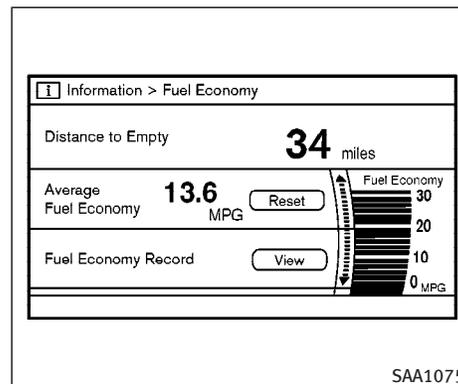
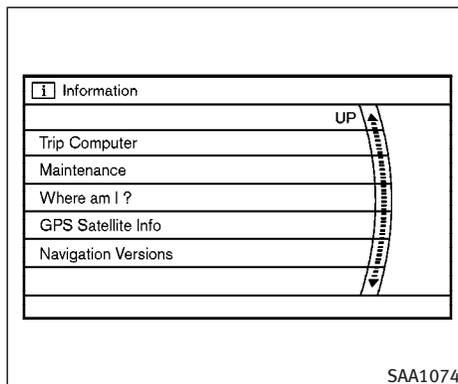
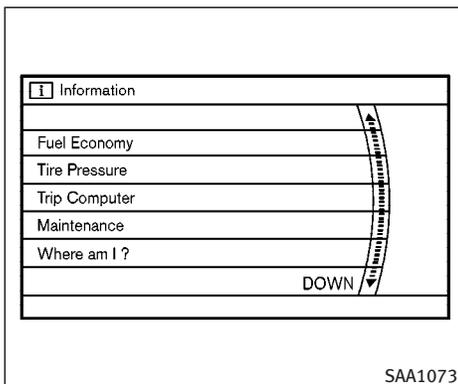
Push the “TRIP” or “FUEL ECON” button to check trip computer information or fuel economy information (model without Navigation system).

For more details, see “How to use INFO button” later in this section.

## HOW TO USE “INFO” BUTTON

The display screen shows vehicle and navigation (if so equipped) information for your convenience.

The information shown on the screen should be a guide to determine the condition of the vehicle. See the following for details.



## Vehicle information display

1. Push the **INFO** “

For the items “Where am I?”, “GPS Satellite Info” and “Navigation Versions”, refer

to the separate Navigation Owner’s Manual.

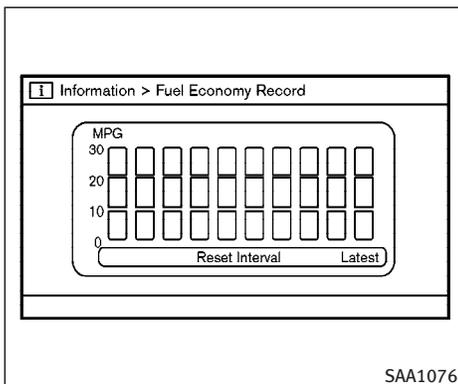
## “FUEL ECONOMY” information

The distance to empty, average fuel economy and current fuel economy (shown on the right side bar) will be displayed for reference.

To reset the Average Fuel Economy, use the INFINITI controller to highlight the “Reset” key and push the **ENTER** “

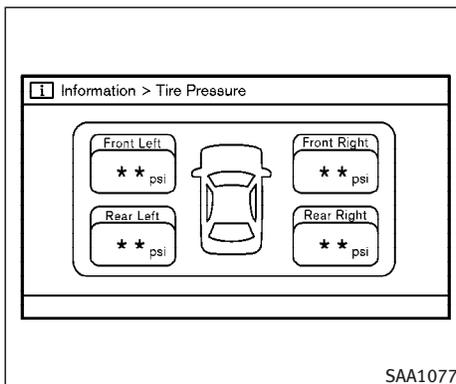
If the “View” key is highlighted with the INFINITI controller and the **ENTER** “

4-8 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems



fuel consumption history will be displayed in graph form along with the average for the previous Reset-to-Reset period.

The unit can be converted between “US” and “Metric”. See “How to use SETTING button” later in this section.



### “TIRE PRESSURE” information

The pressure indication “\*\* psi” on the screen means that the pressure is being measured. After a few driving trips, the pressures for all 4 tires will be displayed. The indication “\*\*psi” will be displayed on the screen for a while.

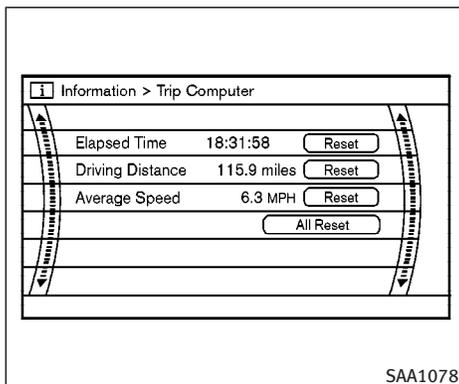
In case of low tire pressure, LOW PRESSURE information will be displayed on the screen:

Tire pressure rises and falls depending on the vehicle’s traveling condition and ambient temperature.



## WARNING

- When the low tire pressure warning light is on and/or a WARNING is displayed on the screen, check all tire pressures. Please refer to the “6. In case of emergency” section for repairing.
- When the LOW PRESSURE information is displayed on the screen, check all tire pressures. Refer to the “6. In case of emergency” section for repairing.
- Immediately after a spare tire is mounted, a wheel is replaced or tire rotation is performed, tire pressure will not be indicated on the display and the low tire pressure warning system will not function. Reset the system by driving the vehicle at over 25 MPH (40 km/h) for approximately 10 minutes. If tire pressure is not indicated after performing the resetting procedure above, contact an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by INFINITI could affect the proper operation of the low tire pressure warning system.

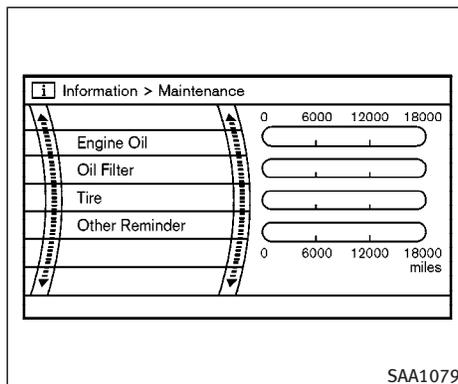


### “TRIP COMPUTER” information

Elapsed Time, Driving Distance and Average Speed will be displayed.

To reset, use the INFINITI controller to highlight the “Reset” key and push the **ENTER** “

The unit can be converted between “US” and “Metric”. See “How to use SETTING button” later in this section.

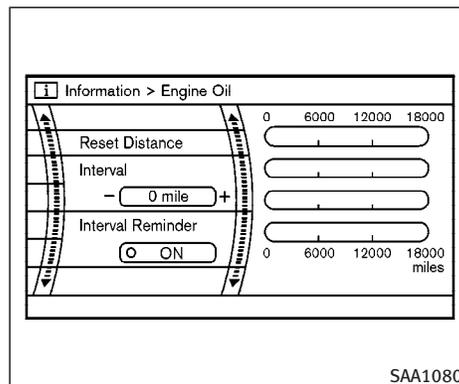


### “MAINTENANCE” information

To set the maintenance interval for the Engine Oil, Oil Filter, Tire or Other Reminder, choose an item using the INFINITI controller and push the **ENTER** “

You can also set to display a message to remind you that the maintenance needs to be performed.

The following example shows how to set the engine oil change interval. Use the same steps to set the other maintenance information.



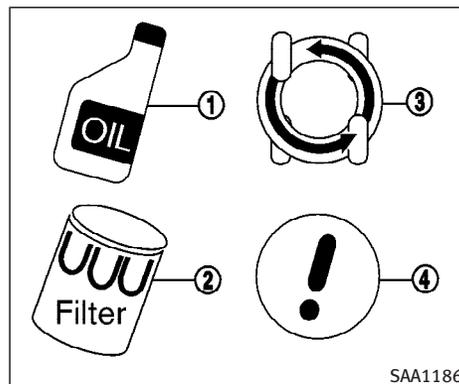
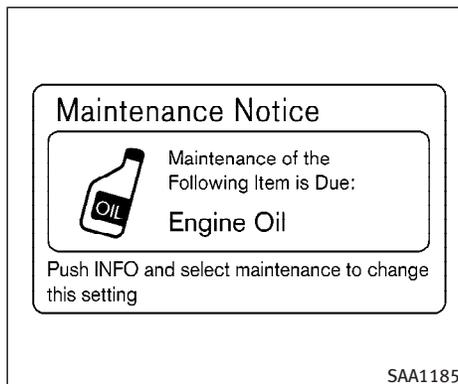
1. Reset the driving distance to the new maintenance schedule.
2. Set the interval (mileage) of the maintenance schedule. To determine the recommended maintenance interval, refer to your “INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide”.
3. To display the MAINTENANCE INFORMATION automatically when the set trip distance is reached, highlight the “Interval Reminder” key with the INFINITI controller and push the **ENTER** “

4-10 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems

4. To return the display to MAINTENANCE INFO., push the **BACK** “↩” button.

Maintenance information display cannot be operated when the vehicle is moving. Stop the vehicle in a safe place to see the information.

The unit can be converted between “US” and “Metric”. See “How to use SETTING button” later in this section.



#### MAINTENANCE NOTICE:

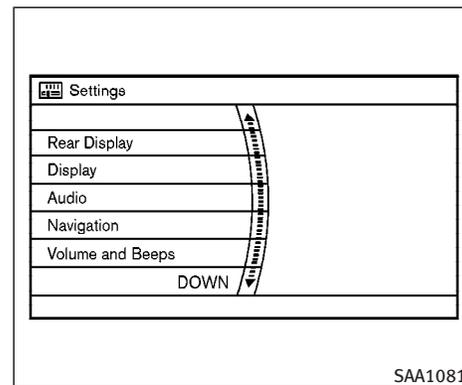
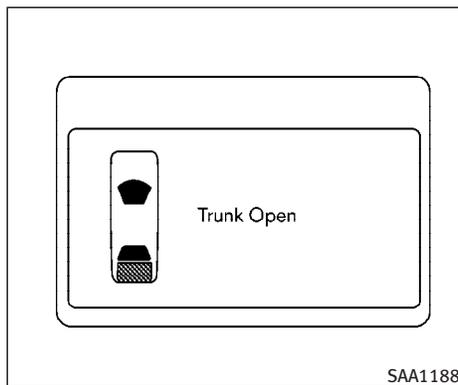
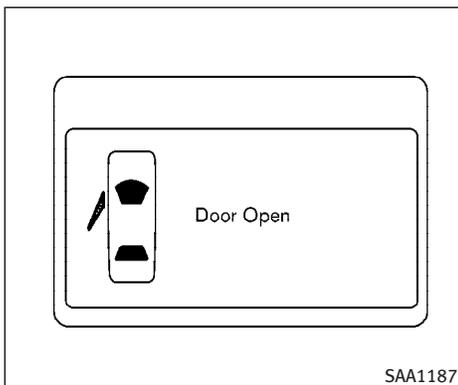
The “MAINTENANCE NOTICE” screen (“Engine oil” ①, “Oil Filter” ②, “Tire” ③ or “Other Reminder” ④) will be automatically displayed as shown when both of the following conditions are met:

- the vehicle is driven the set distance and the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position.
- the ignition switch is pushed to the ACC or ON position the next time you drive the vehicle after the set value was achieved.

To return to the previous display after the “MAINTENANCE NOTICE” screen is displayed, push the **BACK** “↩” button.

The “MAINTENANCE NOTICE” screen is displayed each time the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position until one of the following conditions are met:

- “Reset Distance” is selected.
- “Interval Reminder” is set to OFF.
- the maintenance interval is set again.



## WARNING DISPLAY

These displays will appear when one of the following occurs while driving over 3 MPH (5 km/h).

- Any door is not securely closed. (The corresponding door will be indicated on the display.)
- The trunk lid is not securely closed.
- Any door and the trunk lid are not securely closed.

These displays will disappear when the vehicle speed slows down under 3 MPH (5

km/h) even if a door or trunk lid is not securely closed yet.

Make sure to stop the vehicle and close a door or trunk lid securely.

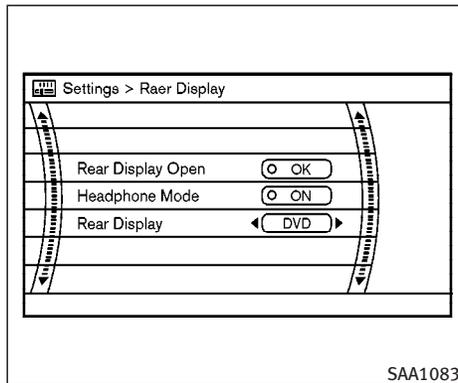
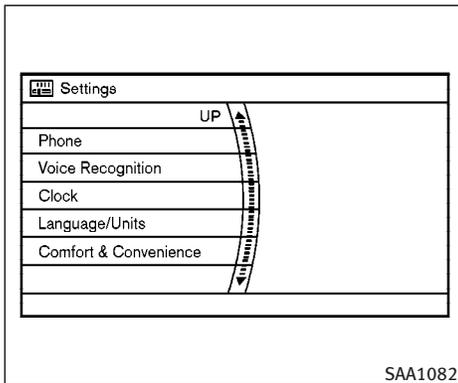
## 4-12 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems

## HOW TO USE “SETTING” BUTTON

The display as illustrated will appear when the **SETTING** “” button is pushed.

For navigation settings, refer to the separate Navigation System Owner’s Manual.

To show the “Comfort & Convenience” item, push the ignition switch to the ON position.



### “REAR DISPLAY” settings (if so equipped)

The following display will appear when pushing the **SETTING** “” button, selecting the “**Rear Display**” key with the INFINITI controller and pushing the **ENTER** “” button.

#### Rear Display Open:

When this item is turned to ON, the rear display opens. When the ignition switch is pushed to the ACC or ON position, the rear display is flipped down automatically. When the ignition switch is pushed to the

LOCK position, the rear display is closed automatically if ON is selected.

The rear display will open or close using the remote controller. See “INFINITI Mobile Entertainment System (MES)” later in this section.

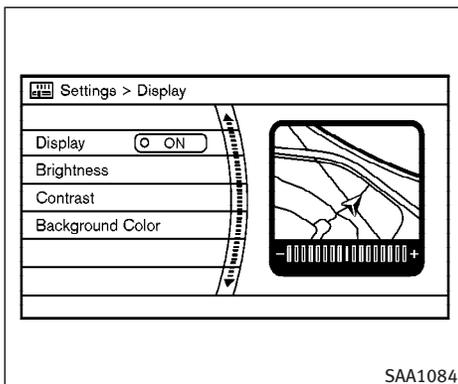
#### Headphone Mode:

To allow the use of the wireless headphones originally equipped with the vehicle, turn this item to the ON position. For more details, see “INFINITI Mobile Entertainment System (MES)” later in this section.

#### Rear Display:

The following screens are able to be selected for the rear display.





### Navigation equipped model “DISPLAY” settings

The following display will appear when pushing the **SETTING** “” button, selecting “**Display**” key with the INFINITI controller and pushing the **ENTER** “” button.

#### Display:

To turn off the screen, push the **ENTER** “” button and turn the “Display” indicator off. The other method is to push the “” button for more than 2 seconds.

When any mode button is pushed with the screen off, the screen turns on for further

operation. The screen will turn off automatically 5 seconds after the operation is finished.

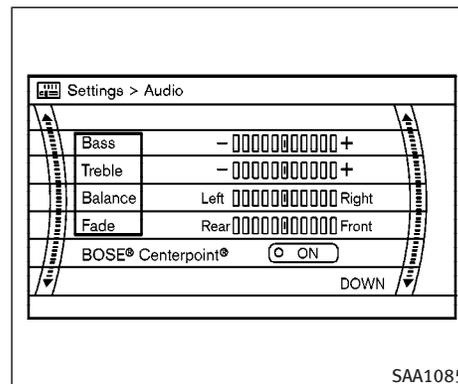
To turn on the screen, set this item to the ON position, or push the “” button for more than 2 seconds.

#### Brightness/Contrast/Background Color:

To adjust the brightness, contrast and background color of the screen, select the appropriate “**Brightness**”, “**Contrast**” or “**Background Color**” key and push the **ENTER** “” button.

Then, you can adjust the brightness to “Darker” or “Brighter”, and the contrast to “Lower” or “Higher” using the multi-function controller. Switch the background color to the daytime mode or the nighttime mode by pushing the **ENTER** “” button.

For the display mode adjusting procedures while the DVD image or the rear view is displayed, see “INFINITI mobile entertainment system (MES)” or “Rear view monitor” later in this section.



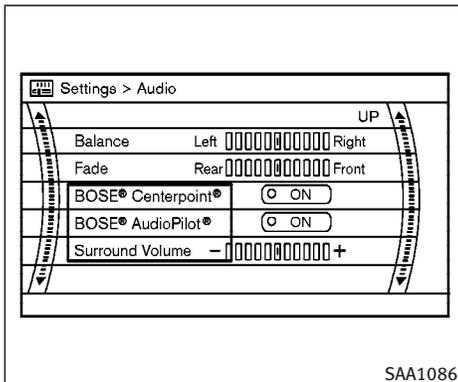
### “AUDIO” settings

The following display will appear when pushing the **SETTING** “” button, selecting the “**AUDIO**” key with the multi-function controller and pushing the **ENTER** “” button.

#### Bass/Treble/Balance/Fade:

To adjust the speaker tone quality and sound balance, select the “**Bass**”, “**Treble**”, “**Balance**” or “**Fade**” key and adjust it with the INFINITI controller.

These items can also be adjusted by pushing and turning the AUDIO knob.



**BOSE® Centerpoint® (if so equipped):**

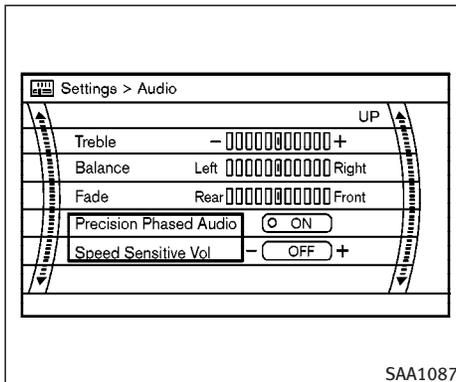
When this item is turned to ON, an exciting surround sound is generated from a traditional stereo recording.

**BOSE® AudioPilot® (if so equipped):**

When this item is turned to ON, AudioPilot® monitors noise in the passenger compartment with a microphone and compensates for any unpleasant noise.

**Surround Volume (if so equipped):**

To adjust the surround sound volume, select “Surround Volume” and adjust it with



the INFINITI controller.

**Precision Phased Audio (if so equipped):**

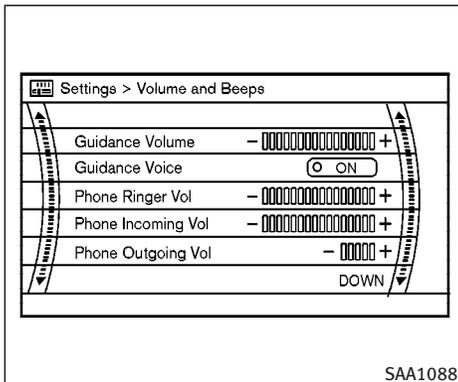
When this item is turned to ON, super high pitch sound and super low pitch sound are emphasized and midrange sound is played naturally.

**Speed Sensitive Vol (if so equipped):**

Sound volume is increased according to the vehicle speed. Choose the effect level from OFF (0) to 5.

**“Navigation” settings (if so equipped)**

For the details of “Navigation” settings, refer to the separate Navigation Owner’s Manual.



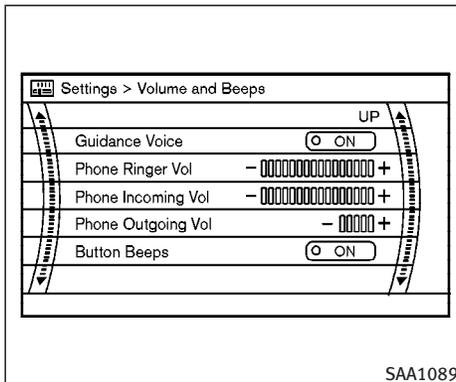
## “Volume and Beeps” settings

The following display will appear when pushing the **SETTING** “” button, selecting the “**Volume and Beeps**” key with the INFINITI controller and pushing the **ENTER** “” button.

### Guidance Volume:

To adjust the guidance voice volume louder or softer, select the “Guidance Volume” and adjust it with the INFINITI controller.

You can also adjust the guidance voice volume by turning the **VOLUME** control



knob while voice guidance is being announced.

### Guidance Voice:

When this item is turned to ON, you will hear voice guidance in the navigation (if so equipped) operation or in other operations.

### Phone Ringer Vol/Phone Incoming Vol/Phone Outgoing Vol:

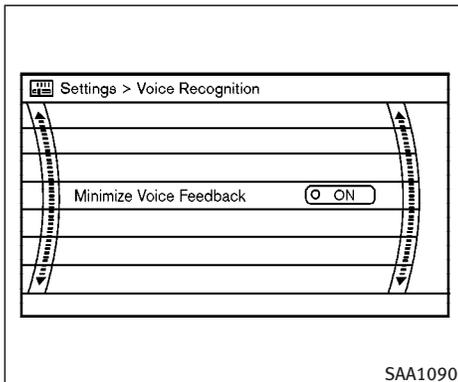
For the details of these Items, refer to “Hands-free phone system” later in this section.

### Button Beeps:

When this item is turned to ON, you will hear a beep sound when you use a button.

### “Phone” settings

For the details of “Phone” settings, refer to “Hands-free phone system” later in this section.

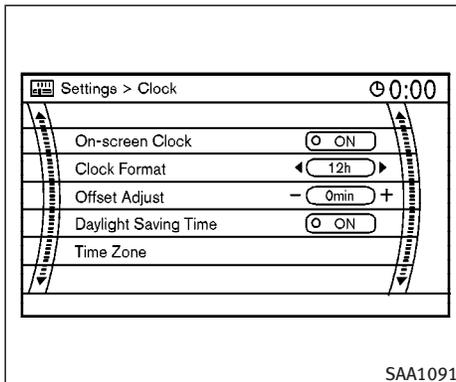


### “Voice Recognition” settings

The following display will appear when pushing the **SETTING** “

#### Minimize Voice Feedback:

When this item is turned to ON, vocal feedback is reduced if the voice recognition system is activated.



### “Clock” settings (if so equipped)

The following display will appear when pushing the **SETTING** “

#### On-screen Clock:

When this item is turned to ON, a clock is always displayed in the upper right corner of the screen.

This clock will indicate the time almost exactly because it is always adjusted by the GPS system.

#### Clock Format:

Choose either the 12-hour clock display or the 24-hour clock display.

#### Offset Adjust:

Adjust the time by increasing or decreasing per minute.

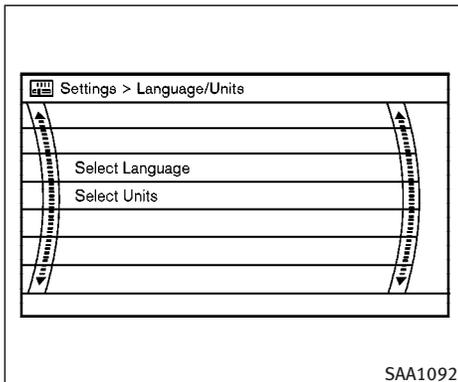
#### Daylight Saving Time:

Turn this item to ON for daylight saving time application.

#### Time Zone:

Choose the time zone from the following

- Pacific
- Mountain
- Central
- Eastern
- Atlantic
- Newfoundland



### Select Units:

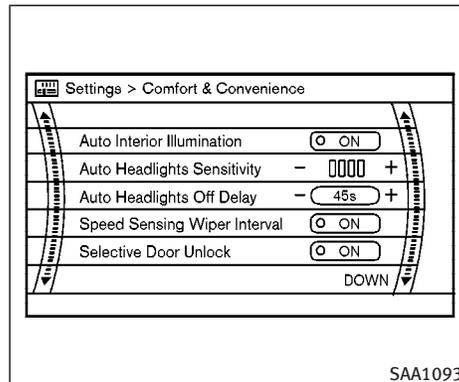
Choose the “**Select Units**” key and push the **ENTER** “” button. From the following display, select “US” (Mile, °F, MPG) or “Metric” (km, °C, L/100 km) for your favorite display appearance.

### “Language/Units” settings

The following display will appear when pushing the **SETTING** “” button, selecting the “**Language/Units**” key with the INFINITI controller and pushing the **ENTER** “” button.

#### Select Language:

Choose the “**Select Language**” key and push the **ENTER** “” button. From the following display, select “English” or “Français” for your favorite display appearance.

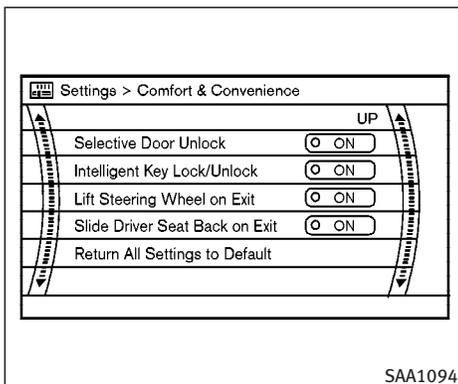


### “Comfort and Convenience” settings

The following display will appear when pushing the **SETTING** “” button, selecting the **Comfort and Convenience** key with the INFINITI controller and pushing the **ENTER** “” button. This key does not appear on the display until the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position.

#### Auto Interior Illumination:

When this item is turned to ON, the



interior lights will illuminate if any door is unlocked.

#### Auto Headlights Sensitivity:

Adjust the sensitivity of the automatic headlights higher (right) or lower (left).

#### Auto Headlights Off Delay:

Choose the duration of the automatic headlight off timer from 0, 30, 45, 60, 90, 120, 150 and 180 second periods.

#### Speed Sensing Wiper Interval:

When this item is turned to ON, the wiper interval is adjusted automatically ac-

ording to the vehicle speed.

#### Selective Door Unlock:

When this item is turned to ON, only the driver's door is unlocked first after the door unlock operation. When the door handle request switch on the driver's or front passenger's side door is pushed to be unlocked, only the corresponding door is unlocked first. All the doors can be unlocked if the door unlock operation is performed again within 5 seconds.

When this item is turned to OFF, all the doors will be unlocked after the door unlock operation is performed once.

#### Intelligent Key Lock/Unlock:

When this item is turned to ON, door lock/unlock function by pushing the door handle request switch will be activated.

#### Lift Steering Wheel on Exit:

When this item is turned to ON, the steering wheel moves upward for easy exit if the ignition switch is in the LOCK position and the driver's door is opened. After getting into the vehicle and pushing the ignition switch to the ACC position, the steering wheel moves to the previous position.

#### Slide Driver Seat Back on Exit:

When this item is turned to ON, the driver's seat moves backward for easy exit if the ignition switch is in the LOCK position and the driver's door is opened. After getting into the vehicle and pushing the ignition switch to the ACC position, the driver's seat moves to the previous position.

#### Return All Settings to Default:

Select this item, push the **ENTER**  button and choose "YES" if you want to return all settings to default.

## REAR VIEW MONITOR (if so equipped)

When the selector lever is shifted into the R (Reverse) position, the monitor display shows view to the rear of the vehicle.

The system is designed as an aid to the driver in detecting large stationary objects to help avoid damaging the vehicle. The system will not detect small objects below the bumper and may not detect objects close to the bumper or on the ground.



### WARNING

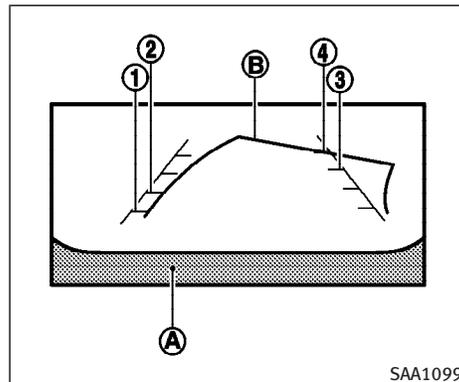
- The rear view camera is a convenience but it is not a substitute for proper backing up. Always turn and check that it is safe to do so before backing up. Always back up slowly.
- Objects viewed in the rear view monitor differ from actual distance because a wide-angle lens is used. Objects in the rear view monitor will appear visually opposite than when viewed in the rear view and outside mirrors.
- Make sure that the trunk is securely closed when backing up.

- Do not put anything on the rear view camera. The rear view camera is installed above the license plate.
- When washing the vehicle with high-pressure water, be sure not to spray it around the camera. Otherwise, water may enter the camera unit causing water condensation on the lens, a malfunction, fire or an electric shock.
- Do not strike the camera. It is a precision instrument. Otherwise, it may malfunction or cause damage resulting in a fire or an electric shock.



### CAUTION

There is a plastic cover over the camera. Do not scratch the cover when cleaning dirt or snow from the cover.



## HOW TO READ THE DISPLAYED LINES

Guiding lines which indicate the vehicle width and distances to objects with reference to the bumper line (A) are displayed on the monitor.

They are indicated as reference distances to objects. Displayed lines indicate distances 1.5 feet (red) (1), 3 feet (yellow) (2), 7 feet (green) (3) and 10 feet (green) (4) [0.5 m (red), 1 m (yellow), 2 m (green) and 3 m (green)] from the lower part of the bumper line (A).

When the steering wheel is turned with the selector lever in the R (Reverse) position, the predicted course line  is displayed on the monitor.

## HOW TO PARK WITH PREDICTED COURSE LINES



### WARNING

- Always turn and check that it is safe to do so before backing up. Always back up slowly.
  - Use the displayed lines as a reference. The lines are highly affected by the number of occupants, fuel level, vehicle position, road condition and road grade.
  - If the tires are replaced with different sized tires, the predicted course line may be displayed incorrectly.
  - On a snow-covered or slippery road, there may be a difference between the predicted course line and the actual course line.
- If the battery is disconnected or becomes discharged, the predicted

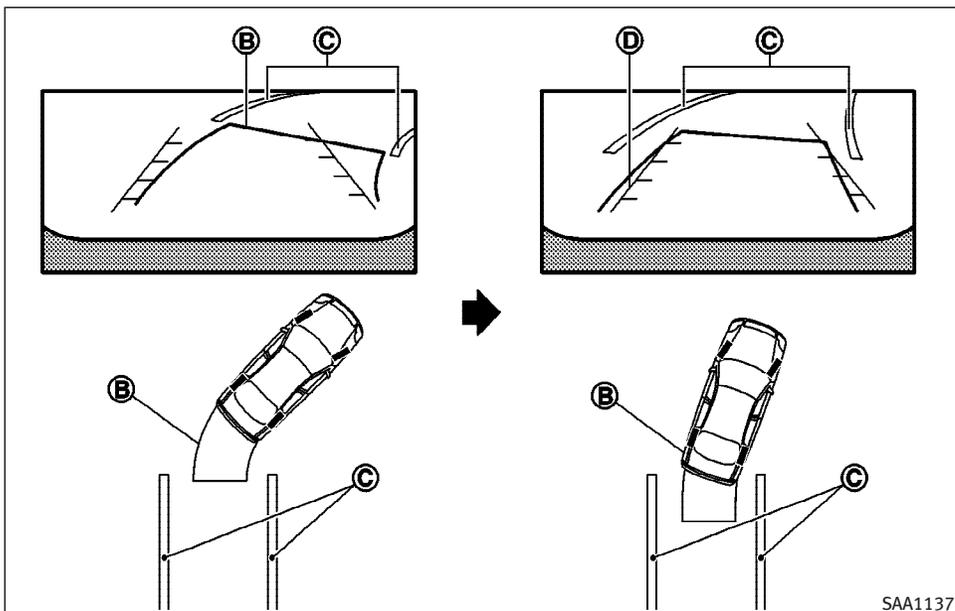
course lines may be displayed incorrectly. If this occurs, please perform the following procedures:

- Turn the steering wheel from lock to lock while the engine is running.
- Drive the vehicle on a straight road for more than 5 minutes.

- When the steering wheel is turned with the ignition switch in the ACC position, the predicted course lines may be displayed incorrectly.
- The displayed lines will appear slightly off to the right because the monitoring camera is not installed in the center position.
- The distance guide line and the vehicle width line should be used as a reference only when the vehicle is on a level paved surface. The distance viewed on the monitor is for reference only and may be different than the actual distance between the vehicle and displayed objects.

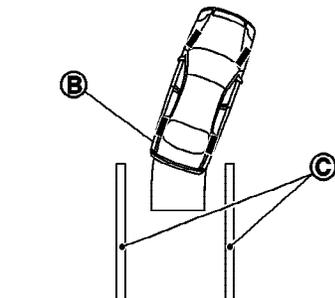
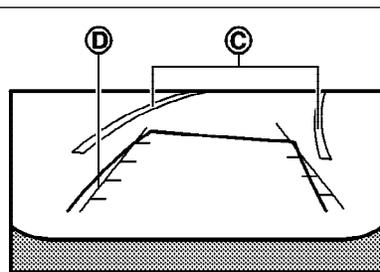
- When backing-up the vehicle up a hill objects viewed in the monitor are further than they appear. When backing-up the vehicle down a hill objects viewed in the monitor are closer than they appear. Use the inside mirror or glance over your shoulder to properly judge distances to other objects.

**The vehicle width and predicted course lines are wider than the actual width and course.**



1. Visually check that the parking space is safe before parking your vehicle.
2. The rear view of the vehicle is displayed on the screen as illustrated when the selector lever is moved to the R position. The predicted course lines (B) will

3. Back up the vehicle to the parking space (C) while referring to the predicted course lines. Do not rely completely on the information displayed on



SAA1137

the screen. Confirm the safety of the vehicle by visually checking around the vehicle.

4. Maneuver the steering wheel to make the vehicle width lines (D) parallel to the parking space (C) while referring to the predicted course lines.
5. When the vehicle is parked in the space completely, move the selector lever to the P position and apply the parking brake.

## HOW TO ADJUST THE SCREEN

To adjust the Display ON/OFF, Brightness, Tint, Color and Contrast of the rear view monitor, push the **SETTING** "  " button with the rear view monitor on, select the item key and adjust the level using the INFINITI controller.

Do not adjust the Brightness, Contrast, Tint and Color of the rear view monitor while the vehicle is moving. Make sure the parking brake is firmly applied and the engine is not running.

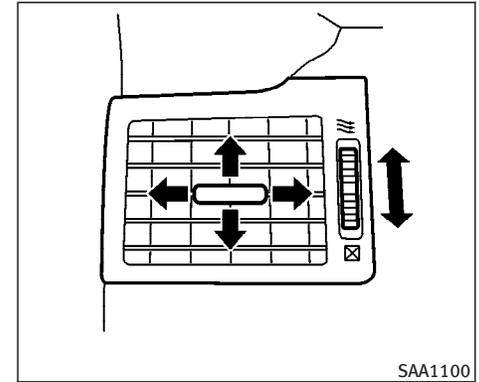
## OPERATING TIPS

- When the selector lever is shifted to R, the monitor screen automatically changes to the rear view monitor

- mode. However, the radio can be heard.
- It may take some time until the rear view monitor is displayed after the selector lever has been shifted to R from another position or to another position from R. Objects may be distorted momentarily until the rear view monitor screen is displayed completely.
- When the temperature is extremely high or low, the screen may not clearly display objects. This is not a malfunction.
- When strong light directly enters the camera, objects may not be displayed clearly. This is not a malfunction.
- Vertical lines may be seen in objects on the screen. This is due to strong reflected light from the bumper. This is not a malfunction.
- The screen may flicker under fluorescent light. This is not a malfunction.
- The colors of objects on the rear view monitor may differ somewhat from those of the actual object.
- Objects on the monitor may not be clear in a dark place or at night. This is not a malfunction.

- If dirt, rain or snow attaches to the camera, the rear view monitor may not clearly display objects. Clean the camera.
- Do not use alcohol, benzine or thinner to clean the camera. This will cause discoloration. To clean the camera, wipe with a cloth dampened with diluted mild cleaning agent and then wipe with a dry cloth.
- Do not damage the camera as the monitor screen may be adversely affected.
- Do not use wax on the camera window. Wipe off any wax with a clean cloth dampened with mild detergent diluted with water.

## VENTILATORS

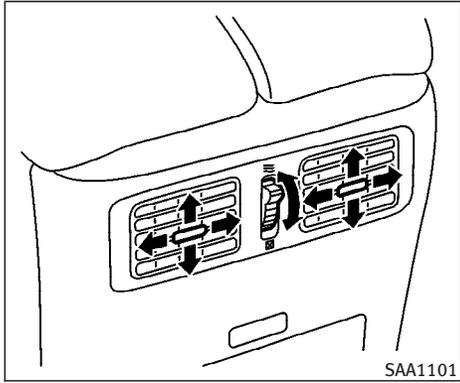


**Front**

Open or close, and adjust the air flow direction of ventilators.

☒ : This symbol indicates that the vents are closed.

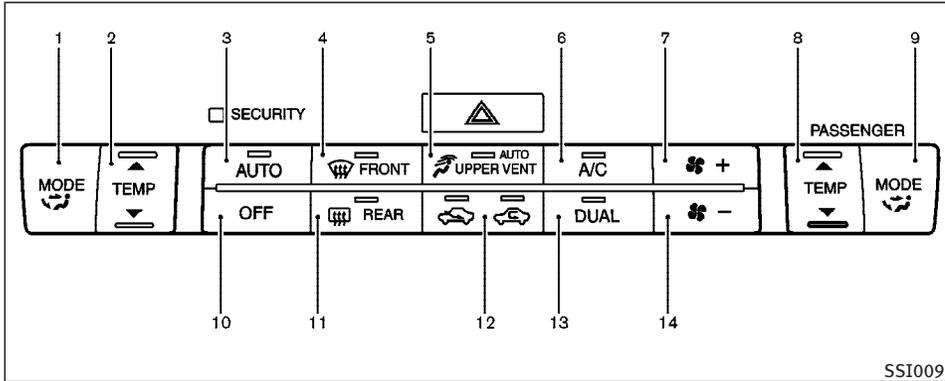
≡ : This symbol indicates that the vents are open.



SAA1101

Rear

## AUTOMATIC CLIMATE CONTROL



1. "MODE" manual air flow control button (driver side) (available for passenger side when the DUAL mode is on)
2. "TEMP" temperature control button
3. "AUTO" automatic climate control ON button
4. "FRONT" front defroster button
5. "AUTO UPPER VENT" automatic upper vent system ON/OFF button
6. "A/C" air conditioner ON/OFF button
7. "+" fan speed increase button
8. "TEMP" temperature control button
9. "MODE" manual air flow control button (available for passenger side when the DUAL mode is on)
10. "OFF" button for climate control system
11. "REAR" rear window defroster button
12. "INTAKE AIR CONTROL" intake air control button
13. "DUAL" zone control ON/OFF button for passenger side temperature and

manual air flow mode

14. "-" fan speed decrease button

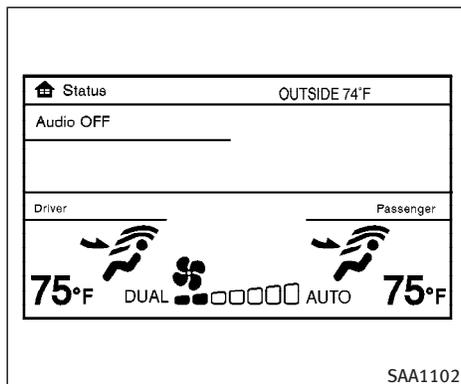


### WARNING

- The air conditioner cooling function operates only when the engine is running.
- Do not leave children or adults who would normally require the support of others alone in your vehicle. Pets should not be left alone either. On hot, sunny days, temperatures in a closed vehicle could quickly become high enough to cause severe or possibly fatal injuries to people or animals.
- Do not use the recirculation mode for long periods as it may cause the interior air to become stale and the windows to fog up.
- Positioning of the heater and/or air conditioner controls should not be done while driving, so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.

Start the engine and operate the automatic climate control system.

When the “STATUS” button is pushed, the automatic climate control status screen will appear. See “How to use STATUS button” earlier in this section.



You can individually set driver and front passenger side temperature and air flow using each temperature control button and manual air flow control button.

## AUTOMATIC OPERATION

### Cooling and/or dehumidified heating (AUTO)

This mode may be used all year round. The system works automatically to control the inside temperature, air flow distribution and fan speed after the preferred temperature is set manually.

1. Push the “AUTO” button on. (The indicator on the button will illuminate and AUTO will be displayed.)

2. Use the temperature control buttons to set the desired temperature.

Adjust the temperature to about 75°F (24°C) for normal operation.

- The temperature of the passenger compartment will be maintained automatically. Air flow distribution and fan speed will also be controlled automatically.

3. You can individually set driver and front passenger side temperature using each temperature control button. When the “DUAL” button is pushed or the passenger side temperature control button is turned, the DUAL indicator will come on. To turn off the passenger side temperature control, push the “DUAL” button.

4. To turn off the climate control system, push the “OFF” button.

### Heating (A/C OFF)

The air conditioner does not activate in this mode. When you need to heat only, use this mode.

1. Push the “A/C” button. (The A/C indicator will turn off.)
2. Push the temperature control button to set the desired temperature.
  - The temperature of the passenger compartment will be maintained automatically. Air flow distribution and fan speed are also controlled automatically.
  - Do not set the temperature lower than the outside air temperature. Otherwise the system may not work properly.
  - Not recommended if windows fog up.

## Dehumidified defrosting or defogging

1. Push the “” front defroster button. (The indicator light on the button will come on.)
2. Push the temperature control button to set the desired temperature.
  - To quickly remove ice from the outside of the windows, push the fan speed increase button “+” and set it to the maximum position.
  - As soon as possible after the windshield is clean, push the “AUTO”

button to return to the auto mode.

- When the “” front defroster button is pushed, the air conditioner will automatically be turned on at outside temperatures above 23°F (–5°C) to defog the windshield, and the air recirculate mode will automatically be turned off.

Outside air is drawn into the passenger compartment to improve the defogging performance.

## MANUAL OPERATION

### Fan speed control

Push the fan speed increase “+” or decrease “–” buttons to manually control the fan speed.

Push the “AUTO” button to return to automatic control of the fan speed.

### Air recirculation

Push the intake air control button “ ” to recirculate interior air inside the vehicle. The indicator light on the “” side will come on.

The air recirculation mode cannot be activated when the air conditioner is in the front defrosting mode “”.

## Outside air circulation

Push the intake air control button “ ” to draw outside air into the passenger compartment. The indicator light on the “” side will come on.

## Automatic intake air control

In the AUTO mode, the intake air will be controlled automatically. To manually control the intake air, push the intake air control button “ ”. To return to the automatic control mode, push the intake air control button “ ” for about 2 seconds. The indicator lights (both air recirculation and outside air circulation sides) will flash twice, and then the intake air will be controlled automatically.

## Air flow control

Pushing the “MODE” manual air flow control button selects the air outlet to:

: Air flows from center and side ventilators.

: Air flows from center and side ventilators and foot outlets.

: Air flows mainly from foot outlets.

: Air flows from defroster and foot outlets.

## Automatic upper vent system

When the “” automatic upper vent button is pushed, the air flow against the driver’s or passenger’s upper body becomes gentle. The indicator light on the button will come on.

In this mode, air from the center ventilators flows both straight and upward in order to control the cabin temperature without blowing air directly on the occupants.

Distribution between straight and upward flows will be determined automatically by the A/C unit.

If you want strong air flow against your upper body, push the “” button to turn the indicator light off.

## To turn the system off

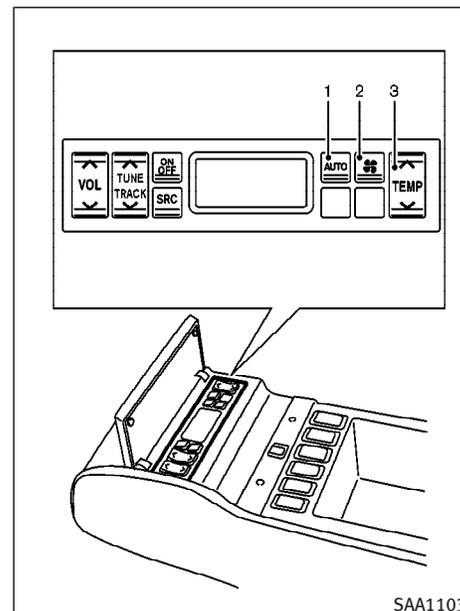
Push the OFF button.

## AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

The ambient temperature will be displayed.

The ambient temperature sensor is located in front of the radiator. The sensor

may be affected by road or engine heat, wind direction and other driving conditions. The display may differ from the actual ambient temperature or the temperature displayed on various signs or billboards.



1. Auto button
2. Fan speed control button
3. Temperature control button

## REAR CONTROL SWITCHES FOR TEMPERATURE (if so equipped)

The rear seat passengers can adjust the climate control system using the climate controls in the rear armrest panel.

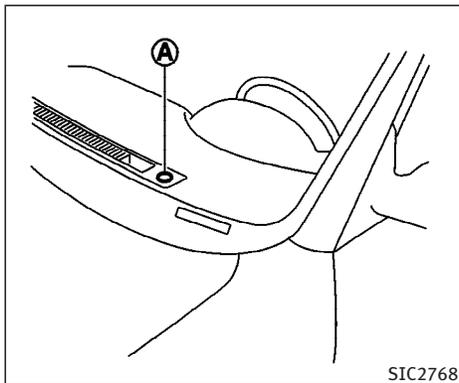
“**AUTO**” button: automatic climate control mode on

“” button: Fan speed control up (Max fan speed → return to Low fan speed)

“” button: Temperature control up/down

## OPERATING TIPS

When the engine coolant temperature and outside air temperature are low, the air flow from the foot outlets may not operate for a maximum of 150 seconds. This is not a malfunction. After the coolant temperature warms up, air will flow normally from the foot outlets.



The sunload sensor (A) on the instrument panel helps maintain a constant temperature. Do not put anything on or around this sensor.

## IN-CABIN MICROFILTER

The climate control system is equipped with an in-cabin microfilter which collects dirt, pollen, dust, etc. To make sure the air conditioner heats, defogs, and ventilates efficiently, replace the filter in accordance with the maintenance schedule in the INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide. To replace the filter, contact an INFINITI dealer.

The filter should be replaced if air flow is extremely decreased or when windows fog up easily when operating heater or air conditioning system.

## SERVICING CLIMATE CONTROL

The climate control system in your INFINITI is charged with a refrigerant designed with the environment in mind. **This refrigerant will not harm the earth's ozone layer.** However, special charging equipment and lubricant are required when servicing your INFINITI air conditioner. Using improper refrigerants or lubricants will cause severe damage to your climate control system. See “Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants” in the “9. Technical and consumer information” for climate control system refrigerant and lubricant recommendations.

Your INFINITI dealer will be able to service your environmentally friendly climate control system.



## WARNING

The system contains refrigerant under high pressure. To avoid personal injury, any air conditioner service should be done only by an experienced technician with the proper equipment.

## AUDIO SYSTEM

### AUDIO OPERATION PRECAUTIONS

#### Radio

Push the ignition switch to the ACC or ON position and push the “**RADIO**” button to turn on the radio. If you listen to the radio with the engine not running, the ignition switch should be pushed to the ACC position.

Radio reception is affected by station signal strength, distance from radio transmitter, buildings, bridges, mountains and other external influences. Intermittent changes in reception quality normally are caused by these external influences.

**Using a cellular phone in or near the vehicle may influence radio reception quality.**

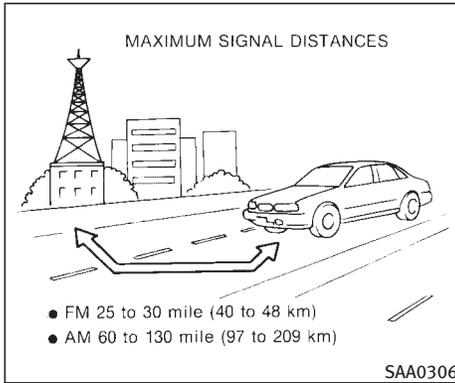
#### **Radio reception:**

Your INFINITI radio system is equipped with state-of-the-art electronic circuits to enhance radio reception. These circuits are designed to extend reception range, and to enhance the quality of that reception.

However there are some general characteristics of both FM and AM radio signals that can affect radio reception quality in a

moving vehicle, even when the finest equipment is used. These characteristics are completely normal in a given reception area, and do not indicate any malfunction in your INFINITI radio system.

Reception conditions will constantly change because of vehicle movement. Buildings, terrain, signal distance and interference from other vehicles can work against ideal reception. Described below are some of the factors that can affect your radio reception.



### FM radio reception:

**Range:** FM range is normally limited to 25 to 30 miles (40 to 48 km), with monaural (single channel) FM having slightly more range than stereo FM. External influences may sometimes interfere with FM station reception even if the FM station is within 25 miles (40 km). The strength of the FM signal is directly related to the distance between the transmitter and receiver. FM signals follow a line-of-sight path, exhibiting many of the same characteristics as light. For example they will reflect off objects.

**Fade and drift:** As your vehicle moves away from a station transmitter, the signals will tend to fade and/or drift.

**Static and flutter:** During signal interference from buildings, large hills or due to antenna position, usually in conjunction with increased distance from the station transmitter, static or flutter can be heard. This can be reduced by lowering the treble setting to reduce the treble response.

**Multipath reception:** Because of the reflective characteristics of FM signals, direct and reflected signals reach the receiver at the same time. The signals may cancel each other, resulting in momentary flutter or loss of sound.

### AM radio reception:

AM signals, because of their low frequency, can bend around objects and skip along the ground. In addition, the signals can be bounced off the ionosphere and bent back to earth. Because of these characteristics, AM signals are also subject to interference as they travel from transmitter to receiver.

**Fading:** Occurs while the vehicle is passing through freeway underpasses or

in areas with many tall buildings. It can also occur for several seconds during ionospheric turbulence even in areas where no obstacles exist.

**Static:** Caused by thunderstorms, electrical power lines, electric signs and even traffic lights.

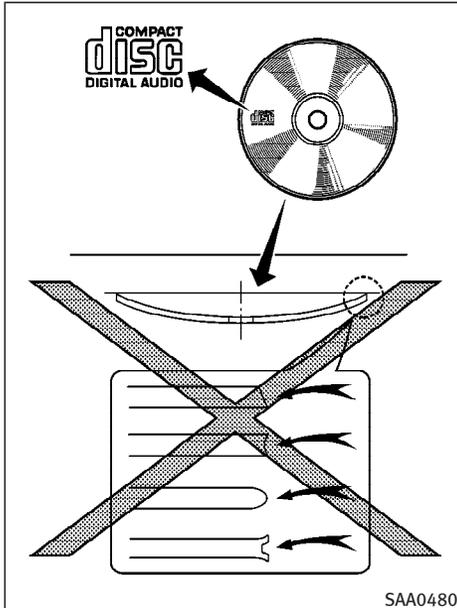
### Satellite radio reception:

When the satellite radio (if so equipped) is first installed or the battery has been replaced, the satellite radio may not work properly. This is not a malfunction. Wait more than 10 minutes with satellite radio ON for satellite radio to receive all of the necessary data.

The satellite radio mode will be skipped unless an optional satellite receiver and antenna are installed, and an XM<sup>®</sup> or SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> satellite radio service subscription is active.

Satellite radio performance may be affected if cargo carried on the roof blocks the satellite radio signal.

If possible, do not put cargo near the satellite antenna.



### Compact Disc (CD) player

- During cold weather or rainy days, the player may malfunction due to the humidity. If this occurs, remove the CD and dehumidify or ventilate the player completely.

- The player may skip while driving on rough roads.
- The CD player sometimes cannot function when the passenger compartment temperature is extremely high. Decrease the temperature before use.
- Only use high quality 4.7 inches (12 cm) round discs that have the “COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO” logo on the disc or packaging.
- Do not expose the CD to direct sunlight.
- CDs that are of poor quality, dirty, scratched, covered with fingerprints, or that have pin holes may not work properly.
- The following CDs may not work properly:
  - Copy control compact discs (CCCD)
  - Recordable compact discs (CD-R)
  - Rewritable compact discs (CD-RW)
- Do not use the following CDs as they may cause the CD player to malfunction.
  - 8 cm (3.1 in) discs with an adapter

- CDs that are not round
- CDs with a paper label
- CDs that are warped, scratched, or have abnormal edges
- This audio system can only play pre-recorded CDs. It has no capabilities to record or burn CDs.
- If the CD cannot be played, one of the following messages will be displayed.

#### CHECK DISC:

- Confirm that the CD is inserted correctly (the label side is facing up, etc.).
- Confirm that the CD is not bent or warped and it is free of scratches.

#### PUSH EJECT:

This is an error due to the temperature inside the player is too high. Remove the CD by pushing the EJECT button, and after a short time reinsert the CD. The CD can be played when the temperature of the player returns to normal.

#### UNPLAYABLE:

The file is unplayable in this audio

system (only MP3 or WMA CD).

## Compact Disc with MP3 or WMA

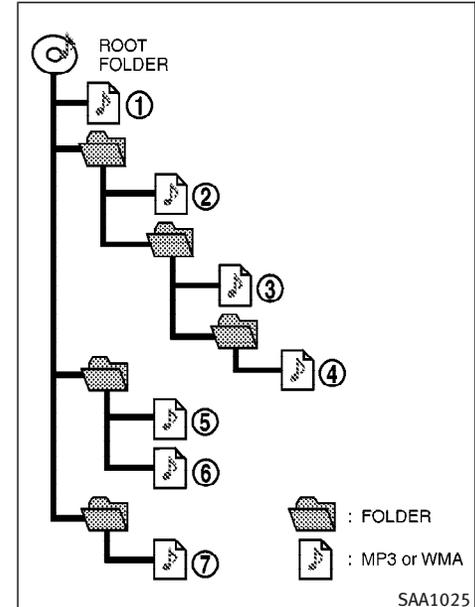
### Terms:

- **MP3** — MP3 is short for Moving Pictures Experts Group Audio Layer 3. MP3 is the most well known compressed digital audio file format. This format allows for near “CD quality” sound, but at a fraction of the size of normal audio files. MP3 conversion of an audio track from CD can reduce the file size by approximately 10:1 ratio (Sampling: 44.1 kHz, Bit rate: 128 kbps) with virtually no perceptible loss in quality. MP3 compression removes the redundant and irrelevant parts of a sound signal that the human ear doesn’t hear.
- **WMA** — Windows Media Audio (WMA) is a compressed audio format created by Microsoft as an alternative to MP3. The WMA codec offers greater file compression than the MP3 codec, enabling storage of more digital audio tracks in the same amount of space when compared to MP3s at the same level of quality.
- **Bit rate** — Bit rate denotes the number of bits per second used by a digital music files. The size and quality of a com-

pressed digital audio file is determined by the bit rate used when encoding the file.

- **Sampling frequency** — The rate at which the samples of a signal are converted from analog to digital (A/D conversion) per second.
  - **Multisession** — Multisession is one of the methods for writing data to media. Writing data once to the media is called a single session, and writing more than once is called a multisession.
  - **ID3/WMA Tag** — The ID3/WMA tag is the part of the encoded MP3 or WMA file that contains information about the digital music file such as song title, artist, encoding bit rate, track time duration, etc. ID3 tag information is displayed on the Artist/song title line on the display.
- \* Windows® and Windows Media® are registered trademarks and trademarks in the United States of America and other countries of Microsoft Corporation of the USA.

### Playback order:



Music playback order of the CD with MP3 or WMA is as illustrated above.

- The folder names of folders not con-

taining MP3/WMA files are not shown in the display.

- If there is a file in the top level of the disc, “Root Folder” is displayed.
- The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the writing software, so the files might not play in the desired order.

### Specification chart:

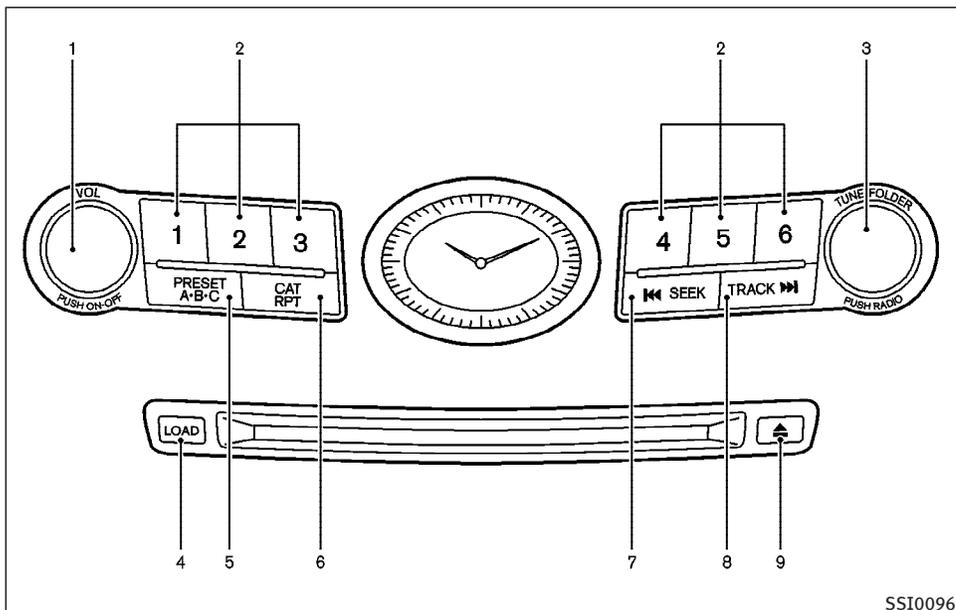
Supported media			CD, CD-R, CD-RW
Supported file systems			ISO9660 LEVEL1, ISO9660 LEVEL2, Romeo, Joliet * ISO9660 Level 3 (packet writing) is not supported.
Supported versions*1	MP3	Version	MPEG1, MPEG2, MPEG2.5
		Sampling frequency	8 kHz - 48 kHz
		Bit rate	8 kbps - 320 kbps, VBR
	WMA	Version	WMA7, WMA8, WMA9
		Sampling frequency	32 kHz - 48 kHz
		Bit rate	48 kbps - 192 kbps, VBR
Tag information (Song title and Artist name)			ID3 tag VER1.0, VER1.1, VER2.2, VER2.3 (MP3 only)
Folder levels			Folder levels: 8, Folders: 255 (including route folder), Files: 512 (Max. 255 files for one folder)
Text character number limitation			128 characters
Displayable character codes*2			01: ASCII, 02: ISO-8859-1, 03: UNICODE (UTF-16 BOM Big Endian), 04: UNICODE (UTF-16 Non-BOM Big Endian), 05: UNICODE (UTF-8), 06: UNICODE (Non-UTF-16 BOM Little Endian)

\*1 Files created with a combination of 48 kHz sampling frequency and 64 kbps bit rate cannot be played.

\*2 Available codes depend on what kind of media, versions and information are going to be displayed.

## Troubleshooting guide:

Symptom	Cause and Countermeasure
Cannot play	Check if the disc was inserted correctly.
	Check if the disc is scratched or dirty.
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	If there is a temperature increase error, the CD player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.
	Files with extensions other than “.MP3”, “.WMA”, “.mp3” or “.wma” cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format. This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of MP3/WMA writing applications or other text editing applications.
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
Poor sound quality	Check if the disc is scratched or dirty.
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	If there are many folder or file levels on the MP3/WMA disc, or if it is a multisession disc, some time may be required before the music starts playing.
Music cuts off or skips	The writing software and hardware combination might not match, or the writing speed, writing depth, writing width, etc., might not match the specifications. Try using the slowest writing speed.
Skipping with high bit rate files	Skipping may occur with large quantities of data, such as for high bit rate data.
Move immediately to the next song when playing.	When a non-MP3/WMA file has been given an extension of “.MP3”, “.WMA”, “.mp3” or “.wma”, or when play is prohibited by copyright protection, there will be approximately 5 seconds of no sound and then the player will skip to the next song.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the writing software, so the files might not play in the desired order.



8. FF (fast forward) button for SEEK/TRACK

9. CD EJECT button

1. ON-OFF/VOLUME control knob

2. Radio station and CD selector buttons

3. Radio tuning / MP3/WMA folder selector / AUDIO control knob

4. CD LOAD button

5. Radio PRESET A-B-C selector button

6. Radio CAT (category) / CD RPT (repeat) play button

7. REW (rewind) button for SEEK/TRACK

## FM-AM-SATELLITE RADIO WITH COMPACT DISC (CD) CHANGER

The satellite radio mode will be skipped unless an optional satellite receiver and antenna are installed, and an XM<sup>®</sup> or SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> satellite radio service subscription is active.

It may take some time to receive the activation signal after subscribing to the XM<sup>®</sup> or SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> satellite radio provider. After receiving the activation signal, an available channel list will be automatically updated in the radio. For XM<sup>®</sup>, push the ignition switch from LOCK to ACC to update the channel list.

Satellite radio is not available in Hawaii and Alaska.

### Audio main operation

#### Head unit:

The radio has an FM diversity reception system, which employs two antennas printed on the rear window. This system automatically switches to the antenna which is receiving less interference.

The auto loudness circuit enhances the low frequency range automatically in both radio reception and CD playback.

#### ON-OFF/Volume control:

Push the ignition switch to the ACC or ON position, and then push the ON-OFF/VOLUME control knob while the system is off to call up the mode (radio, CD, DVD or AUX — if so equipped) which was playing immediately before the system was turned off. While the system is on, pushing the ON-OFF/VOLUME control knob turns the system off.

Turn the ON-OFF/VOLUME control knob to adjust the volume.

#### Adjusting tone quality and speaker balance:

To adjust Bass, Treble, Balance and Fade, push the Audio control knob. When the display shows the setting you want to change (Bass, Treble, Balance and Fade), rotate the Audio control knob to set the desired setting. For the other setting methods, refer to “How to use **SETTING** button” earlier in this section.

This vehicle has some sound effect functions as follows (if so equipped):

- BOSE<sup>®</sup> Centerpoint<sup>®</sup>
- BOSE<sup>®</sup> AudioPilot<sup>®</sup>
- Precision Phased Audio
- Speed sensitive Volume

For more details, see “Vehicle information and settings” earlier in this section.

### FM-AM-SAT radio operation

#### **RADIO** RADIO (FM/AM/SAT) band select:

Pushing the RADIO band select button will change the band as follows:

AM → FM → SAT (XM/SR) → AM

When the RADIO band select button is pushed while the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, the radio will come on at the station last played.

The last station/channel played will also come on when the ON-OFF/VOL control knob is pushed to ON.

The satellite radio mode will be skipped unless an optional satellite receiver and antenna are installed, and an XM<sup>®</sup> or SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> satellite radio service subscription is active.

If another audio source is playing when the RADIO band select button is turned to ON, the other audio source will automatically be turned off and the last radio station played will come on.

When the stereo broadcast signal is weak, the radio will automatically change from stereo to monaural reception.

## TUNE (Tuning):



### WARNING

The radio should not be tuned while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.

- For AM and FM radio

Turn the TUNE/FOLDER knob for manual tuning.

- For satellite radio

Turn the TUNE/FOLDER knob to seek channels from all of the categories when any CAT is not selected.



**SEEK/SCAN tuning:**

- For AM and FM radio

Push the SEEK/TRACK button  or  for less than 1.5 seconds to tune from high to low or low to high frequencies and to stop at each broadcasting station for 5 seconds. Pushing the button again during this 5 second period will stop SCAN turning and the radio will remain tuned to that station. Push the SEEK/TRACK button  or  for more than 1.5 seconds to tune

from high to low or low to high frequencies and to stop at each broadcasting station for 5 seconds. Pushing the button again during this 5 second period will stop SCAN tuning and the radio will remain tuned to that station.

- For satellite radio

After selecting a CAT name, push the SEEK/TRACK button  or  to seek the next or previous channel in the selected category. To seek the first channels listed in each category, push the SEEK/TRACK button  or  before selecting a CAT name.

To cancel the CAT mode, push the **BACK**  button on the INFINITI controller.



**PRESET select:**

Push the PRESET select button to go to the next PRESET. After choosing from the PRESET A, B or C, you can select the desired channel using the INFINITI controller or pushing the station preset buttons  to .



to 

**Station memory operations:**

Six stations/channels can be set for

PRESET A, B and C. The PRESET A, B and C function allows you to store a combination of FM, AM and SAT (if so equipped) stations for easy access.

1. Choose preset channel A, B or C using the preset select button.
2. Tune to the desired station using the SEEK, SCAN or TUNE button.
3. Select the desired station/channel and keep pushing any of the desired station preset buttons  to  until a beep sound is heard. (The radio mutes when the select button is pushed.)
4. The channel indicator will then come on and the sound will resume. Memorizing is now complete.
5. Other buttons can be set in the same manner.

If the battery cable is disconnected, or if the fuse blows, the radio memory will be erased. In that case, reset the desired stations.

### Audio Text:

When the “Audio Text” key is selected with the INFINITI controller on the display and then the **ENTER**  button is pushed

while the satellite radio is being played, the text information will be displayed on the screen.

- CH Name
- Category
- Name
- Title
- Other

If your vehicle is equipped with the **AUDIO TEXT** “” button on the center multi-function control panel, push this button while the satellite programming is selected to show the text information.

#### **CATEGORY (CAT):**

When the  button is pressed during FM mode, the PTY name of the current tuned station is displayed. During this time if the PTY data code is zero, or the data is unreadable; the display will show NONE.

When the  button is pressed during the satellite radio mode, the category name of the current channel is displayed.

When the  button is pressed while the NAVI, STATUS or Menu screen is displayed, the CAT or PTY name of the present channel

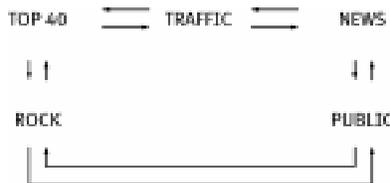
will be displayed on the bottom of the screen.

When the  button is pressed while the Audio setting screen is displayed, the CAT or PTY list will be displayed.

#### 1. **CAT selection mode**

CAT name selection can be done by turning the TUNE/FOLDER knob in the CAT selection mode or by using the multi-function switch when the CAT list is displayed on the screen.

Pushing the  button can also change the CAT name upward.



#### 2. **CAT SEEK tuning mode**

After selecting a CAT name, push the SEEK/TRACK button  or  to seek the next or previous channel in the selected category.

To seek the first channels listed in each

category, push the SEEK/TRACK button  or  before entering the CAT select mode.

To cancel the CAT mode, push the **BACK** “” button on the INFINITI controller.

#### 3. **CAT SCAN tuning mode**

After selecting a CAT name, push the SEEK/TRACK button for more than 1.5 seconds to scan channels in the selected category, and stop at each channel for 5 seconds. Pushing the button again during this 5 second period will stop SCAN tuning and the radio will remain tuned to that station.

To scan the first channels listed in each category, push the SEEK/TRACK button  or  for more than 1.5 seconds before entering the CAT select mode.

#### 4. **Information screen**

The following notices will be displayed under certain conditions.

- NO SIGNAL (No signal is received while the SAT tuner is connected.)
- OFF AIR (Broadcasting signed off)

- ANTENNA ERROR (Antenna connection error)
- LOADING(XM)/ACQUIRING(SR) (When the initial setting is performed)
- UPDATING(XM)/CALL XXXX(SR) (When the satellite radio subscription is not active)
- INVALID CH (Invalid channel is received.)

### Compact disc (CD) changer operation

Push the ignition switch to the ACC or ON position, push the LOAD button and insert the compact disc into the slot with the label side facing up. The compact disc will be guided automatically into the slot and start playing.

After loading the disc, the number of tracks on the disc and the play time will appear on the display.

If the radio is already operating, it will automatically turn off and the compact disc will play.



### CAUTION

**Do not force the compact disc into the slot. This could damage the player.**

If the system has been turned off while the compact disc was playing, pushing the ON-OFF/VOL control knob will start the compact disc.

#### **LOAD** CD LOAD:

To insert a CD in the CD changer, push the LOAD button for less than 1.5 seconds. Select the loading position by pushing the CD insert select button  to , then insert the CD.

To insert 6 CDs to the CD changer in succession, push the LOAD button for more than 1.5 seconds.

The inserted slot numbers will illuminate on the display.

#### **DISC** PLAY:

When the DISC (CD play) button is pushed with the system off and the compact disc loaded, the system will turn on and the compact disc will start to play.

When the DISC button is pushed with the

compact disc loaded and the radio playing, the radio will automatically be turned off and the compact disc will start to play.

#### **Audio Text:**

When the “Audio Text” key is selected in the screen using the INFINITI controller and then the ENTER button is pushed while the CD is being played, the music information below will be displayed on the screen.

If your vehicle is equipped with the **AUDIO TEXT** “” button on the center multi-function control panel, push this button while the CD is being played to show the music information below.

CD:

- Disc title
- Track title

CD with MP3 or WMA:

- Folder title
- File title
- Track title
- Artist



**FF (Fast Forward), REW (Rewind)/APS (Automatic Program Search) FF, APS REW:**

When the (rewind) or (fast forward) button is pushed for more than 1.5 seconds while the compact disc is being played, the compact disc will play while fast forwarding or rewinding. When the button is released, the compact disc will return to normal play speed.

When the or button is pushed for less than 1.5 seconds while the compact disc is being played, the next track or the beginning of the current track on the CD will be played.

The INFINITI controller can also be used to select tracks when a CD is being played.

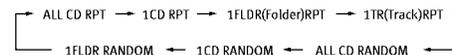
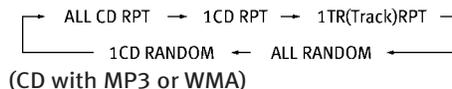
#### CD PLAY selection:

To change to another CD already loaded into the player, push the CD play select buttons to or choose a disc displayed on the screen using the INFINITI controller.



**REPEAT (RPT):**

When the RPT button is pushed while the compact disc is played, the play pattern can be changed as follows: (CD)



**CD EJECT:**

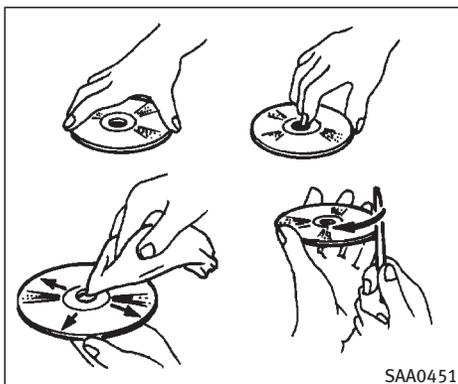
When the CD EJECT button is pushed with the compact disc loaded, the compact disc will be ejected.

To eject the discs selected by the CD select button, push the EJECT button for less than 1.5 seconds.

To eject all the discs, push the EJECT button for more than 1.5 seconds.

When this button is pushed while the compact disc is being played, the compact disc will come out and the system will turn off.

**If the compact disc comes out and is not removed, it will be pulled back into the slot to protect it. (except 3.1 in (8 cm) diameter compact discs)**

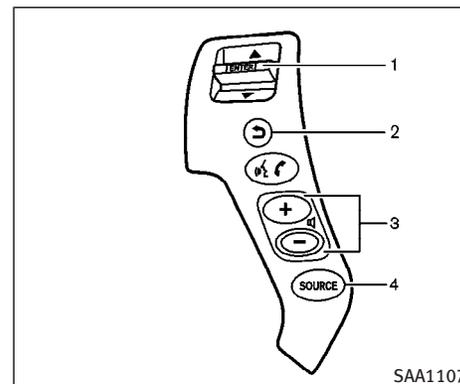


- A new disc may be rough on the inner and outer edges. Remove the rough edges by rubbing the inner and outer edges with the side of a pen or pencil as illustrated.

## CD CARE AND CLEANING

- Handle a CD by its edges. Never touch the surface of the disc. Do not bend the disc.
- Always place the discs in the storage case when they are not being used.
- To clean a disc, wipe the surface from the center to the outer edge using a clean, soft cloth. Do not wipe the disc using a circular motion.  
Do not use a conventional record cleaner or alcohol intended for industrial use.

## 4-42 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems



1. ENTER switch
2. BACK switch
3. Volume control switches
4. Source select switch

## STEERING-WHEEL-MOUNTED CONTROLS FOR AUDIO

### ENTER switch

Push the switch upward or downward to select a channel, track, CD or folder when they are listed on the display. You can also use the ENTER switch to select the items on the usual setting menu screen.

After selecting an MP3 folder or Audio Text using the up and down switch, push the ENTER switch to complete the selection.

While the display is in the NAVI, STATUS or Audio setting screen, some audio functions can also be controlled using the ENTER switch. The function varies depending on if you push the switch shorter (less than 1.5 seconds) or longer (more than 1.5 seconds).

#### **RADIO:**

- Pushing DOWN “ ▼ ”/UP “ ▲ ” shorter  
Next or previous preset channel
- Pushing DOWN “ ▼ ”/UP “ ▲ ” longer  
Next or previous station/channel

#### **CD:**

- Pushing DOWN “ ▼ ”/UP “ ▲ ” shorter  
Next track or the beginning of the current track
- Pushing DOWN “ ▼ ”/UP “ ▲ ” longer  
Disc change

#### **CD with MP3/WMA:**

- Pushing DOWN “ ▼ ”/UP “ ▲ ” shorter  
Next track or the beginning of the current track
- Pushing DOWN “ ▼ ”/UP “ ▲ ” longer  
Folder change (When the last folder on a disc is playing, the next disc will be selected.)

#### **DVD (if so equipped):**

- Pushing DOWN “ ▼ ”/UP “ ▲ ” shorter  
Next track/chapter or the beginning of the current track/chapter
- Pushing DOWN “ ▼ ”/UP “ ▲ ” longer  
Next group/title or the beginning of the current group/title



#### **BACK switch**

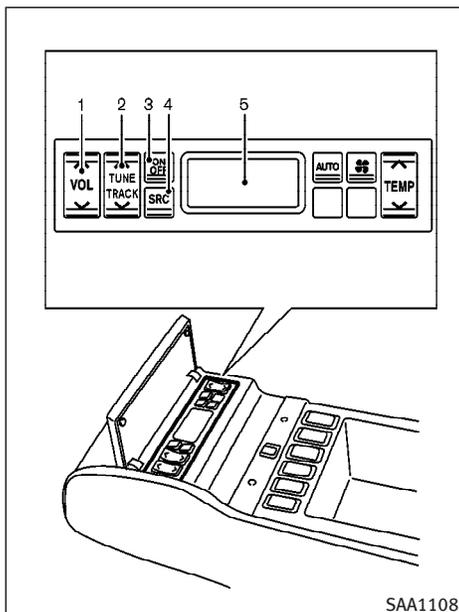
Push this switch to go back to the previous screen or cancel the selection if it is not completed.

#### **Volume control switches**

Push the upper (+) or lower (–) side switch to increase or decrease the volume.

#### **“SOURCE” select switch**

Push the source select switch to change the mode in the sequence of radio PRESET A, PRESET B, PRESET C, CD changer and DVD drive/AUX (if so equipped).



SAA1108

1. Volume control switch
2. Tune/Track switch
3. ON/OFF switch
4. Source (SRC) select switch
5. Display

## REAR CONTROL SWITCHES FOR AUDIO (if so equipped)

The audio system can also be operated using the rear controls.

### Volume control switch

Push the “ $\wedge$ ” (front) side or “ $\vee$ ” (rear) side of the switch to adjust the volume.

“ $\wedge$ ” Front side: Volume increases

“ $\vee$ ” Rear side: Volume decreases

### Tune/Track switch

The function varies depending on if you push the switch shorter (less than 1.5 seconds) or longer (more than 1.5 seconds).

#### RADIO:

- Pushing DOWN (rear) “ $\vee$ ”/UP (front) “ $\wedge$ ” shorter  
Next or previous preset channel
- Pushing DOWN (rear) “ $\vee$ ”/UP (front) “ $\wedge$ ” longer  
Next or previous station/channel

#### CD:

- Pushing DOWN (rear) “ $\vee$ ”/UP (front) “ $\wedge$ ” shorter  
Next track or the beginning of the current track
- Pushing DOWN (rear) “ $\vee$ ”/UP (front) “ $\wedge$ ” longer  
Disc change

#### CD with MP3/WMA:

- Pushing DOWN (rear) “ $\vee$ ”/UP (front) “ $\wedge$ ” shorter  
Next track or the beginning of the current track
- Pushing DOWN (rear) “ $\vee$ ”/UP (front) “ $\wedge$ ” longer  
Folder change (When the last folder on a disc is playing, the next disc will be selected.)

#### DVD (if so equipped):

- Pushing DOWN (rear) “ $\vee$ ”/UP (front) “ $\wedge$ ” shorter  
Next track/chapter or the beginning of the current track/chapter

- Pushing DOWN (rear) “”/UP (front) “” longer

Next group/title or the beginning of the current group/title

### “ON/OFF” switch

With the ignition switch pushed to the ACC or ON position, push the “ON/OFF” switch to turn the audio system ON or OFF.

### Source select switch

Push the “SRC” select switch to change the mode in the sequence of radio PRESET A, B, C and CD changer. If your vehicle is equipped with a DVD drive, you can also choose them by pushing the “SRC” switch. When the CD changer is loaded, the mode changes to CD changer.

## INFINITI MOBILE ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (MES) (if so equipped)

This vehicle is equipped with the mobile entertainment system, which enables you to play a Digital Versatile Disc (DVD), providing the images and sounds both in the front and rear display screens.



### WARNING

The driver must not attempt to operate the DVD entertainment system while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.

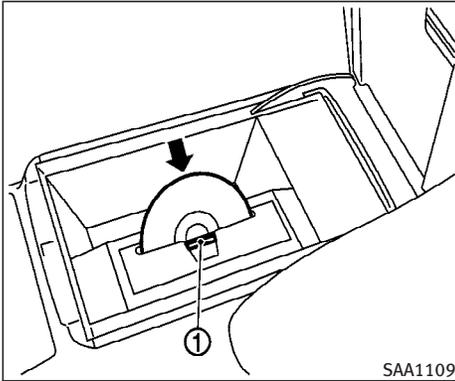


### CAUTION

- Do not attempt to use the system in extremely high or low temperature condition [below  $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) or above  $158^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )].
- To avoid draining the vehicle battery, do not operate the system for more than 15 minutes without starting the engine.

the images while driving, as the driver’s attention must be given to vehicle operation for safety. Sounds are available. To show the images in the front display, stop the vehicle in a safe location, move the selector lever to the P (Park) position and apply the parking brake.

The front display is designed not to show



## Digital Versatile Disc (DVD) system components

### DVD drive:

The DVD slot is located inside of the center console. Insert a DVD into the slot with the label side facing the front passenger's seat side. The DVD will be guided automatically into the slot.

When ejecting the DVD, push the EJECT button  ①.



### CAUTION

- Do not force a DVD into the slot. This could cause damage the player.
- Do not use 8 cm (3.1 in) discs.

### Displays:



### WARNING

Park the vehicle in a safe location and apply the parking brake to view the images on the front center display screen using the DVD drive or other devices connected to the auxiliary input jacks (if so equipped).

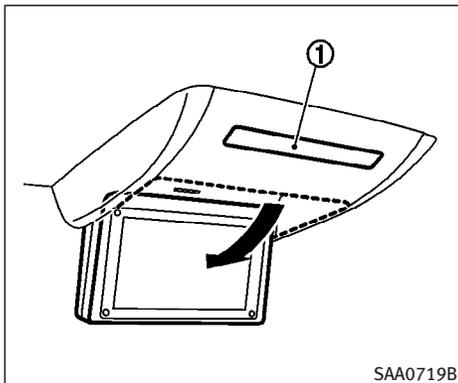


### CAUTION

- The glass screen on the liquid crystal display may break if hit with a hard or sharp object. If the glass breaks, do not touch the liquid crystalline material, which contains a small amount of mercury. In case of contact with skin,

wash immediately with soap and water.

- Use soft, damp cloth when cleaning the Mobile Entertainment System components. Do not use solvents or cleaning solutions.
- Be sure to stow the rear display when it is not used.



### Flip-down screen

Use the remote controller to operate the flip-down rear display screen.

1. Push the REAR DISPLAY OPEN/CLOSE button on the remote controller to open or close the display.
2. Adjust the display angle by pushing the DISPLAY TILT button  $\wedge$  or  $\vee$ .

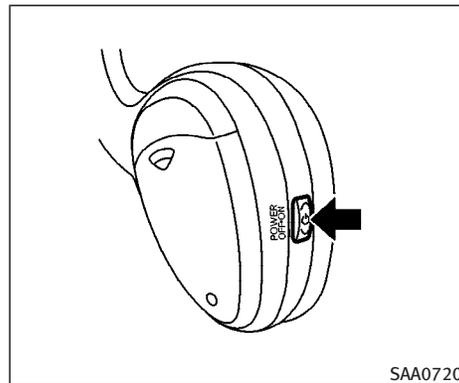
The screen can also be opened using the INFINITI controller. See “How to use SETTING button” earlier in this section.

Do not block the range of the wireless remote controller receiver and wireless headphones transmitter ①.



### CAUTION

Do not touch the display when it is opening or closing.

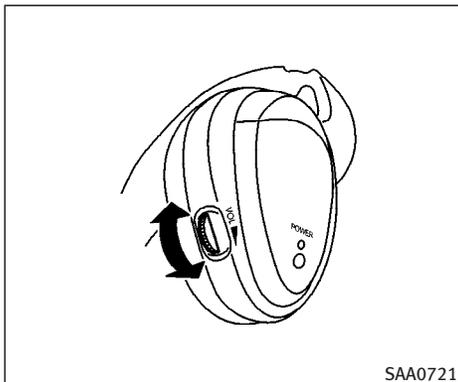


### Headphones:

Headphones are a wireless type and no cables are necessary. You can use them in almost all the ranges in the rear seat for listening to the sound from DVD or AUX. (It is not possible to use the headphones in the front seat.)

- **Power ON/OFF**

Push the POWER button to turn the headphones on or off.



SAA0721

- **Volume control**

Turn the volume control knob to adjust the volume.

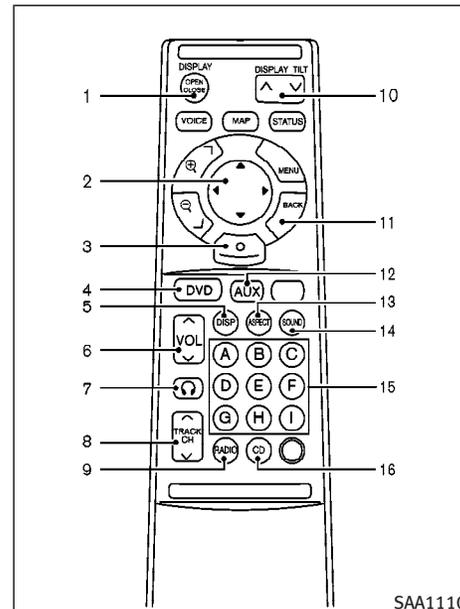
The headphones will automatically be turned off in about 5 minutes if there is no sound during that period. To prevent the battery from being discharged, keep the power turned off when not in use.

If the sound from the headphones is not clear it may be because:

- of an infrared communication device or cellular phone, turn down the head-

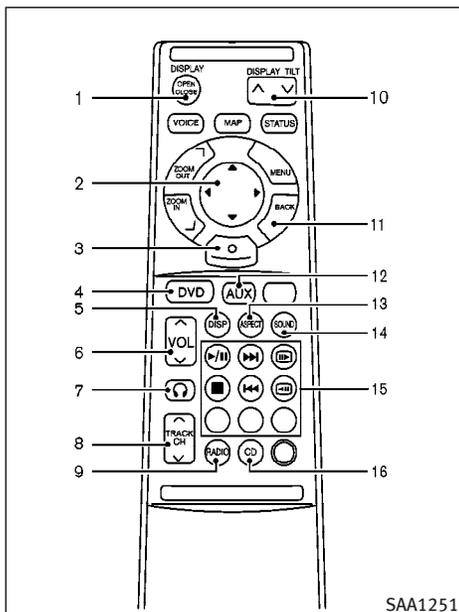
phone volume or stop using the headphones, or

- the headphones maybe out of the range of the transmitter installed in the rear flip-down display screen. This is not a malfunction, or
- the sound may be interrupted temporarily when there is an obstacle between the headphones and the transmitter. Remove the obstacle, such as opaque materials, hands, hair, etc.



SAA1110

**Type A**



**Type B**

SAA1251

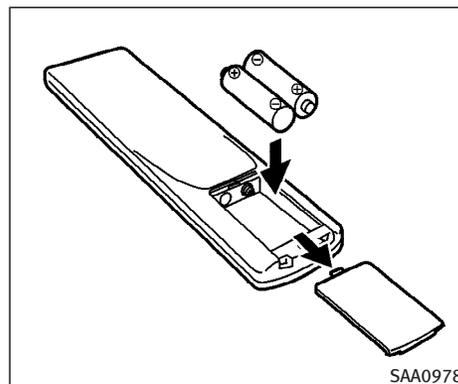
**Remote controller:**

The remote controller has the following controls:

1. REAR DISPLAY OPEN/CLOSE button

2. Joystick
3. ENTER button
4. DVD button
5. DISP button
6. VOLUME CONTROL button ( ^ or v )
7. Headphones button
8. TRACK/CHANNEL button ( ^ or v )
9. RADIO button
10. DISPLAY TILT button ( ^ or v )
11. BACK button
12. AUX button
13. ASPECT button
14. SOUND button
15. Keypad
16. CD button

For each function of the buttons, see page 4-55 later in this section.

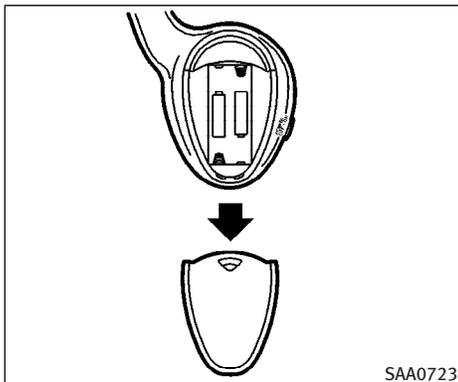


SAA0978

**Remote controller and headphones battery replacement**

Replace the battery as follows:

1. Open the lid.
2. Replace both batteries with new ones.
  - Size AA (remote control)
  - Size AAA (headphones)



Make sure that the  $\oplus$  and  $\ominus$  ends on the batteries match the markings inside the compartment.

3. Close the lid securely.

If the battery is removed for any reason other than replacement, perform step 3 above.

- If you will not be using the remote control for long periods of time, remove the batteries.
- Replacement of the batteries is needed when the remote control only functions

4-50 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems

at extremely close distances to the MES or not at all.

- Be careful not to touch the battery terminal.
- An improperly disposed battery can harm the environment. Always confirm local regulations for battery disposal.
- When changing batteries, do not let dust or oil get on the remote control and headphones.

FCC Notice:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment. This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and RSS-210 of Industry Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Before operating the DVD entertainment system

Precautions:

Start the engine when using the DVD entertainment system.



## WARNING

- The driver must not attempt to operate the DVD system or wear the headphones while the vehicle is in motion so that full attention may be given to vehicle operation.



## CAUTION

- Only operate the DVD while the vehicle engine is running. Operating the DVD for extended periods of time with the engine OFF can discharge the vehicle battery.
- Do not allow the system to get wet. Excessive moisture such as spilled liquids may cause the system to malfunction.
- While playing VIDEO-CD media, this DVD player does not guarantee complete functionality of all VIDEO-CD formats.

Copyright and trademark:

- The technology protected by the U.S. patent and other intellectual property

rights owned by Macrovision Corporation and other right holders is adopted for this system.

- This copyright protected technology cannot be used without a permit from Macrovision Corporation. It is limited to be personal use, etc., as long as the permit from Macrovision Corporation is not issued.
- Modifying or disassembling is prohibited.
- Dolby digital is manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
- Dolby and the double D mark “” are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
- DTS and DTS Digital Surround “” are registered trademarks of Digital Theater Systems, Inc.

#### Parental level (parental control):

DVDs with the parental control setting can be played with this system. Please use your own judgement to set the parental control with the system.

#### Disc selection:

You can play the following disc formats with the DVD drive:

- DVD-VIDEO
- DVD-AUDIO
- VIDEO-CD
- CD-DA (Conventional Compact Disc) (CD with MP3/WMA cannot be played.)

Use DVDs with a region code “1”, “ALL” or “1 included” for your DVD entertainment system. (The region code is displayed as a small symbol printed on the top of the DVD.) This vehicle-installed DVD player cannot play DVDs with a region code other than “1” or “ALL”.

#### Display settings:

- Front display

To adjust the front display mode, push the **SETTING** “” button while the DVD is being played, select the “Display” key with the INFINITI controller, and then push the **ENTER** “” button.

To adjust the display ON/OFF, brightness, tint, color and contrast, select each key using the INFINITI controller and push the **ENTER** “” button.

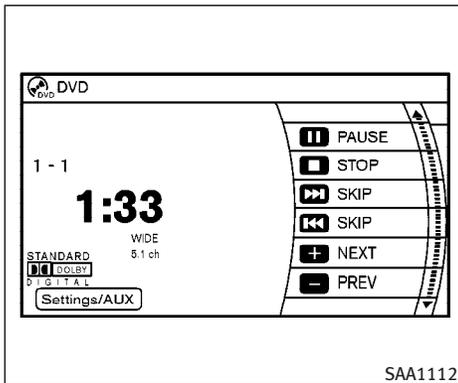
Then you can adjust each item using the INFINITI controller.

- Rear display

To adjust the rear display mode, push the “DISP” (Display) button on the remote controller.

To adjust the display brightness, tint, color and contrast, select each key using the joystick on the remote controller and tilt the joystick to right or left.

Push the BACK button to apply the settings and return to the previous display.



### Operation screen — DVD AUDIO

## Playing a Digital Versatile Disc (DVD)

**Park the vehicle in a safe location for the front seat occupants to operate the DVD drive while watching the images.**

Push the “DISC” button on the instrument panel and turn the display to the DVD mode.

When a DVD is loaded, it will be replayed automatically.

The operation screen will be turned on when the “DISC” button located on the instrument panel is pushed while a DVD is

being played, and it will turn off automatically after a period of time. To turn it on again, push the “DISC” button once more.

To operate the DVD drive, select the preferred key displayed on the operation screen using the INFINITI controller.

 **PAUSE:**

Select the “  ” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to pause the DVD. To resume playing the DVD, use the “PLAY” key.

To pause the DVD, it is also possible to push the “(A)” (Type A) or “” (Type B) button on the keypad of the remote controller.

 **PLAY:**

Select the “  ” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to start playing the DVD, for example, after pausing the DVD.

To start playing the DVD, it is also possible to push the “(A)” (Type A) or “” (Type B) button on the keypad of the remote controller.

 **STOP:**

Select the “  ” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to stop playing the DVD.

To stop playing the DVD, it is also possible to push the “(D)” (Type A) or “” (Type B)

button on the keypad of the remote controller.

 **SKIP (FORWARD):**

Select the “  ” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to skip the chapter(s) of the disc forward. The chapters will advance the number of times the **ENTER** “” button is pushed.

To skip the chapter(s) forward, it is also possible to push the “(B)” (Type A) or “” (Type B) button on the keypad of the remote controller.

 **SKIP (REWIND):**

Select the “  ” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to skip the chapter(s) of the disc backward. The chapters will go back the number of times the **ENTER** “” button is pushed.

To skip the chapter(s) backward, it is also possible to push the “(E)” (Type A) or “” (Type B) button on the keypad of the remote controller.

 **NEXT:**

This function is only for DVD-AUDIO.

Select the “  ” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to advance the still image.

The still image will advance the number of times the **ENTER** “” button is pushed.

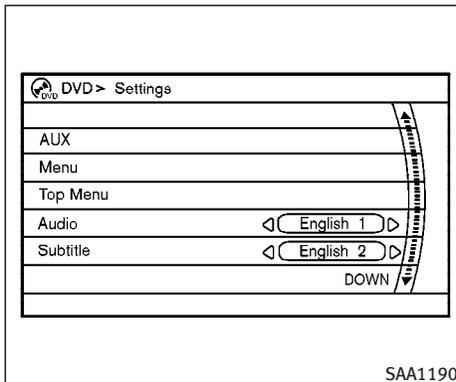
To advance the still image(s) forward, it is also possible to push the “” (Type A) or  (Type B) button on the keypad of the remote controller.



This function is only for DVD-AUDIO.

Select the “” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to rewind the still image. The still image will go back the number of times the **ENTER** “” button is pushed.

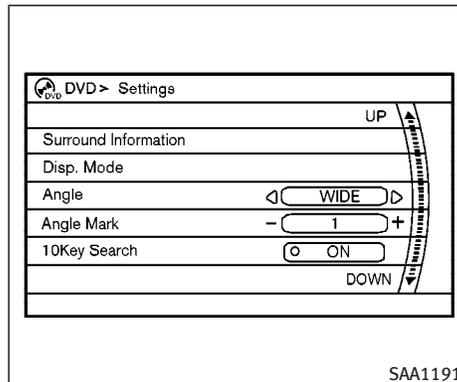
To rewind the still image(s), it is also possible to push the “” (Type A) or  (Type B) button on the keypad of the remote controller.



**Settings (front) — DVD VIDEO Settings/AUX:**

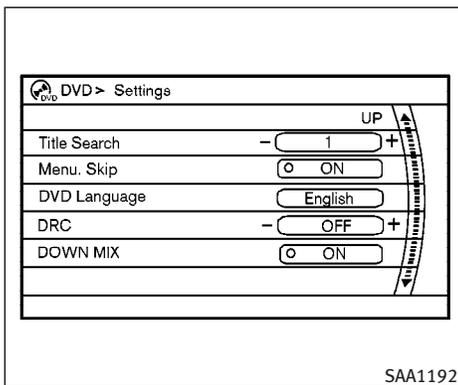
Select the “Settings/AUX” key with the INFINITI controller and push the **ENTER** “” button to adjust the following settings.

The items indicated with “\*” can also be set from the rear display. Push the “DVD” button on the remote controller while a DVD is being played. Select the preferred item using the joystick “” on the remote controller and push the **ENTER** “” button.



**Settings (front) — DVD VIDEO**

- **AUX**  
Switch the output source from the DVD drive to another device connected to the auxiliary input jacks.
- **Menu\*** (DVD-VIDEO)  
Some menus specific to each disc will be shown. For details, see the instructions attached to the disc.
- **Top Menu\*** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO)  
Each title menu in the disc will be shown. For details, see the instructions attached to the disc.



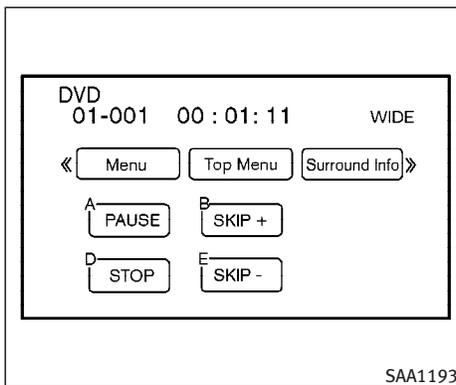
#### Settings (front) — DVD VIDEO

- **Audio\*** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO, VIDEO-CD) / **Subtitle\*** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO)

Choose the preferred language using the INFINITI controller and push the **ENTER** “” button.

To turn off the subtitle, push and hold the **ENTER** “” button until a beep sounds.

- **Surround Information\*** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO, VIDEO-CD, CD-DA) (Models equipped with BOSE® Surround Sound System)



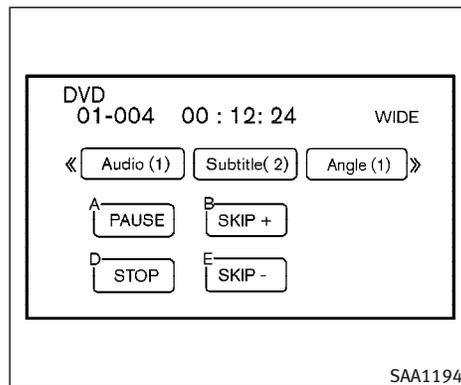
#### Settings (rear) — DVD VIDEO

Select the “Surround Information” key and push the **ENTER** “” button. The surround information screen will appear.

Push the **BACK** “” button to return to the previous screen.

- **Display Mode\*** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO, VIDEO-CD)

Choose from the “Full”, “Wide”, “Normal” or “Cinema” mode using the INFINITI controller and push the **ENTER** “” button again.



#### Settings (rear) — DVD VIDEO

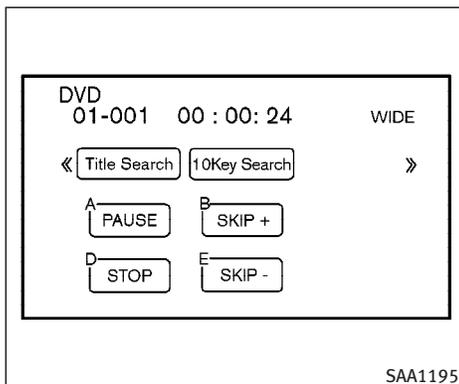
- **Angle\*** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO)

If the DVD contains different angles (such as moving images), the current image angle can be switched to another one.

Select the “Angle” key and push the **ENTER** “” button. When the “+” side or “-” side is selected, the angle will change.

- **Angle Mark** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO)

When this item is turned on, an angle mark will be shown on the bottom of



### Settings (rear) — DVD VIDEO

the screen if the scene can be seen from a different angle.

- **10 Key Search\*** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO, VIDEO-CD, CD-DA)

Select the “10 Key Search” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to open the number entry screen.

Input the number you want to search for and select the “OK” key with the INFINITI controller. Then push the **ENTER** “” button. The specified Title/Chapter or Group/Track will be played.

- **Title Search\*** (DVD-VIDEO)

The scene with the specified title will be displayed the number of times the “+” side or “-” side is selected.

- **Group Search\*** (DVD-AUDIO)

The scene with the specified group will be displayed the number of times the “+” side or “-” side is selected.

- **Select No.\*** (VIDEO-CD)

Select the “Select No.” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to open the number entry screen.

Input the number you want to search for and select the “OK” key with the INFINITI controller. Then push the **ENTER** “” button. The specified scene will be played.

- **Menu Skip** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO)

DVD menus are automatically configured and the contents will be played directly when the “Menu Skip” key is turned on. Note that some discs may not be played directly even if this item is turned on.

- **DVD Language** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO, VIDEO-CD)

Select the “DVD Language” key and push the **ENTER** “” button to open the number entry screen.

Input the number corresponding to the preferred language and select the “OK” key with the INFINITI controller. Then push the **ENTER** “” button. The DVD top menu language will be changed to the one specified.

- **DRC** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO)

DRC (Dynamic Range Compression) allows you to tune the dynamic range of the sound recorded in the Dolby Digital format.

- **DOWN MIX** (DVD-VIDEO, DVD-AUDIO)

Convert a multi-channel recording to a traditional two-channel (stereo) recording.

### Remote controller operation

Use the remote controller to adjust the following items.

#### Rear display open/close:

To open or close the flip-down rear display, push the “” button on the remote controller.

### Joystick:

Use the joystick “” to select the items displayed on the rear screen.

### ENTER button:

Push the **ENTER** “” button to make the selected item complete on the rear screen.

### BACK button:

Press to go back to the previous screen or cancel the selection.

### Display tilt:

Adjust the display angle by pushing the “DISPLAY TILT” button  or .

### DVD/AUX/RADIO/CD mode:

To select the DVD, AUX (Auxiliary input jacks), radio or CD mode, push the desired button.

### Volume:

To control the volume level, push the “VOL” button  or .

### Display:

Press to adjust the rear display screen brightness, tint, contrast, etc.

### Aspect:

To change the display size, push the “ASPECT” button. Each time the button is pushed, the display size will change to “Cinema”, “Wide”, “Full” or “Normal”.

### Sound:

To change the language, push the “SOUND” button. Each time the button is pushed, the language will change to each language stored in the DVD.

### Headphones:

When the HEADPHONES MODE is selected, the DVD sound can be heard through the headphones.

Push the “” button. Each time the button is pushed the mode will switch to ON or OFF.

To control the volume of sound from the headphones, use the VOLUME CONTROL knob attached to the headphones.

### Track/Channel:

Press to skip to the previous or next radio station, CD track or DVD scene selection.

### Keypad:

(A) : PLAY/PAUSE button

(D) : STOP button

(B) : FORWARD button

(E) : REWIND button

(C) : FORWARD button for still images (for DVD-AUDIO)

(F) : REWIND button for still images (for DVD-AUDIO)

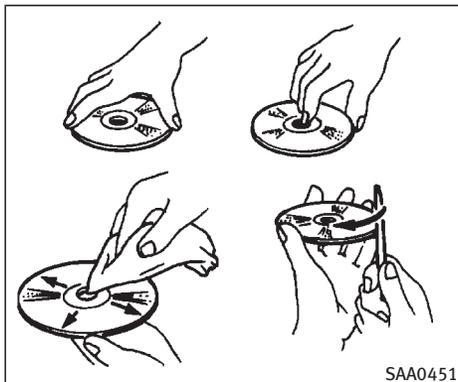
### Care and maintenance

Use a lightly dampened, lint free cloth to clean the surfaces of your Mobile Entertainment System. (DVD player face, screen, remote controller, etc.)



## CAUTION

- Do not use any solvents or cleaning solutions when cleaning the video system.
- Do not use excessive force on the monitor screen.
- Avoid touching or scratching the monitor screen as it may become dirty or damaged.
- Do not attempt to operate the system in extreme temperature conditions [below  $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) and above  $158^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $70^{\circ}\text{C}$ )].
- Do not attempt to operate the system in extreme humidity conditions (less than 10% or more than 75%).



### How to handle the DVD



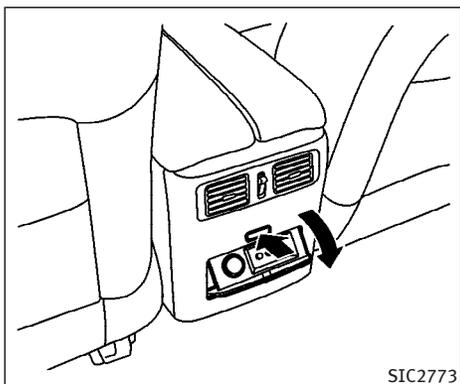
## CAUTION

- Handle a DVD by its edges. Never touch the surface of the disc.
- To clean a disc, wipe the surface from the center to the outer edge using a clean, soft cloth. Do not wipe the disc using a circular motion.
- Do not use a conventional record

cleaner, benzene, thinner or alcohol intended for industrial use.

- A new disc may be rough on its inner and outer edges. Remove the rough edges using the side of a pen or pencil as illustrated.
- Never attempt to use a DVD that has been cracked, deformed, or repaired using adhesive. Doing so may cause damage to the equipment.

- Handle the DVD carefully to avoid contamination or flaws. Otherwise, signals may not be read properly.
- Do not write, draw or attach anything on any side of the DVD.
- Do not store the DVD in locations with direct sunlight or in high temperatures or humidity.
- Always place discs in the storage case when they are not being used.
- Do not put on any sticker or write anything on either surface of the DVD.



## Auxiliary input jacks (if so equipped)

The auxiliary input jacks are located on the rear side of the center console. NTSC compatible devices such as video games, camcorders and portable video players can be connected to the auxiliary jacks.

The auxiliary jacks are color coded for identification purposes.

- Yellow - video input
- White - left channel audio input
- Red - right channel audio input

## 4-58 Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems

Before connecting a device to a jack, power off the portable device and turn off the DVD player.

## ANTENNA

### Window antenna

The antenna pattern is printed inside the rear window.



## CAUTION

- Do not place metalized film near the rear window glass or attach any metal parts to it. This may cause poor reception or noise.
- When cleaning the inside of the rear window, be careful not to scratch or damage the rear window antenna. Lightly wipe along the antenna with a dampened soft cloth.

## CAR PHONE OR CB RADIO

When installing a car phone or a CB radio in your INFINITI, be sure to observe the following cautions, otherwise the new equipment may adversely affect the electronic

control modules and electronic control system harness.



## WARNING

- A cellular telephone should not be used while driving so full attention may be given to vehicle operation. Some jurisdictions prohibit the use of cellular telephones while driving.
- If you must make a call while your vehicle is in motion, the hands-free cellular phone operational mode (if so equipped) is highly recommended. Exercise extreme caution at all times so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.
- If a conversation in a moving vehicle requires you to take notes, pull off the road to a safe location and stop your vehicle before doing so.

## BLUETOOTH® HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM



### CAUTION

- Keep the antenna as far away as possible from the electronic control modules.
- Keep the antenna wire more than 8 in (20 cm) away from the electronic control system harness. Do not route the antenna wire next to any harness.
- Adjust the antenna standing-wave ratio as recommended by the manufacturer.
- Connect the ground wire from the CB radio chassis to the body.
- For details, consult an INFINITI dealer.



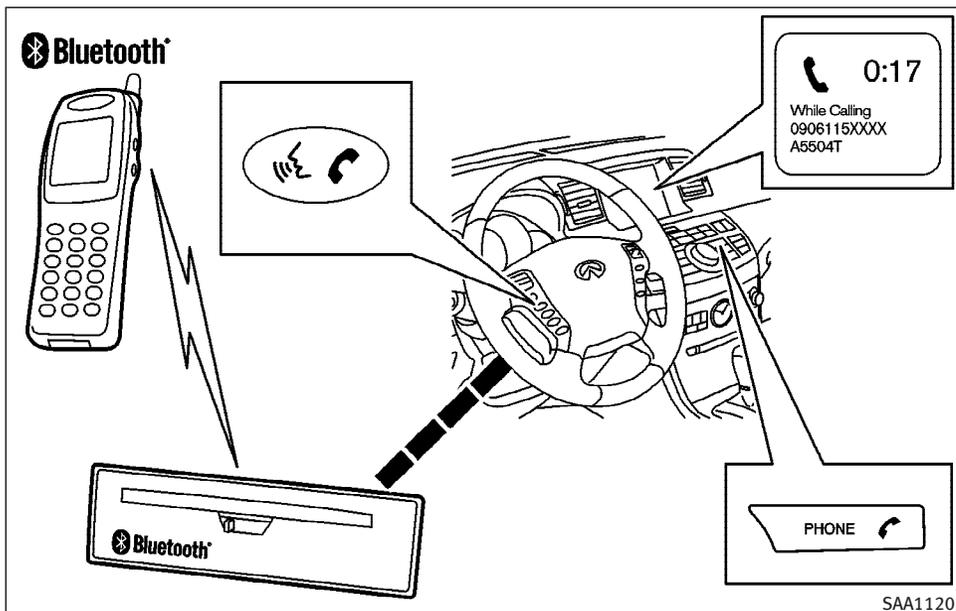
### WARNING

- Use a phone after stopping your vehicle in a safe location. If you have to use a phone while driving, exercise extreme caution at all times so full attention may be given to vehicle operation.
- If a conversation in a moving vehicle requires you to take notes, pull off the road to a safe location and stop your vehicle before doing so.



### CAUTION

To avoid draining the vehicle battery, use a phone after starting the engine.



SAA1120

Your INFINITI is equipped with the Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone system. If you are an owner of a Bluetooth® enabled cellular phone, you can set up the wireless connection between your cellular phone and the in-vehicle phone module. With

Bluetooth® wireless technology, you can make or receive a telephone call with your cellular phone in your pocket.

Once your cellular phone is paired to the in-vehicle phone module, no phone connecting procedure is required anymore.

Your phone is automatically connected with the in-vehicle phone module when the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position with the registered cellular phone turned on and carried in the vehicle.

You can register up to 5 different Bluetooth® cellular phones in the in-vehicle phone module. However, you can talk on only one cellular phone at a time.

INFINITI Voice Recognition system (if so equipped) supports the phone commands, so dialing a phone number using your voice is possible. For more details, see INFINITI Voice Recognition System later in this section.

INFINITI Voice Recognition will be activated when the system language is set to English. If French is selected, INFINITI Voice Recognition will not operate when the TALK switch on the steeringwheel mounted controls is pushed. See "How to use SETTING button" earlier in this section.

Before using the Bluetooth® hands-free phone system, refer to the following notes.

- Set up the wireless connection between a cellular phone and the in-vehicle phone module before using the hands-free phone system.

- Some Bluetooth® enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Please visit [www.infiniti.com/bluetooth](http://www.infiniti.com/bluetooth) for a recommended phone list.
- You will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions:
  - Your vehicle is outside of the telephone service area.
  - Your vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, behind a tall building or in a mountainous area.
  - Your cellular phone is locked in order not to be dialed.
- When the radio wave condition is too bad or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
- Immediately after the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position or the DVD-ROM for the navigation system is inserted into the player (if so equipped), it may be impossible to receive a call for a short period of time.
- Do not place the cellular phone in an

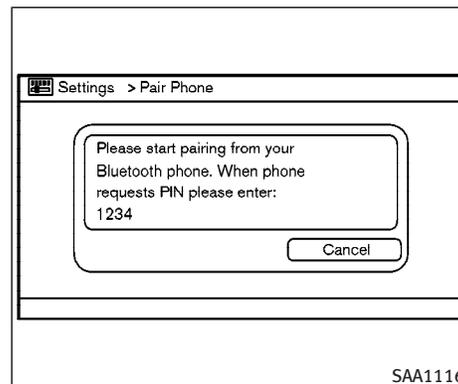
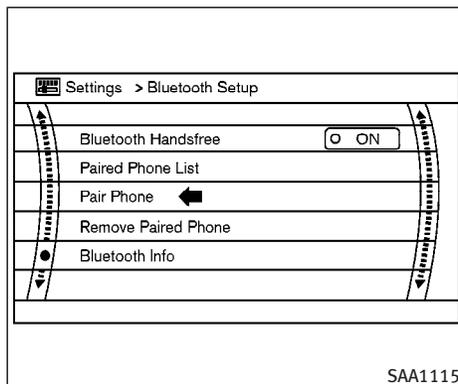
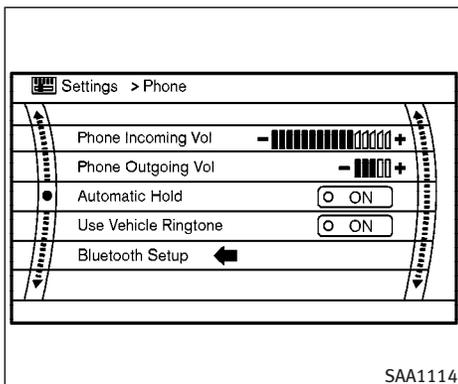
area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

- While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual.
- If the hands-free phone system seems to be malfunctioning, please visit [www.infiniti.com/bluetooth](http://www.infiniti.com/bluetooth) for troubleshooting help.
- Refer to the cellular phone Owner's Manual regarding the telephone charges, cellular phone antenna and body, etc.
- The antenna display on the monitor will not coincide with the antenna display of some cellular phones.

**This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.**

FCC Radiation Exposure Statement:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance 8 inch (20 cm) between the radiator and your body. This Transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

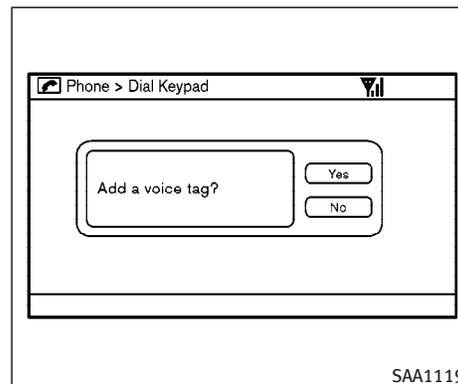
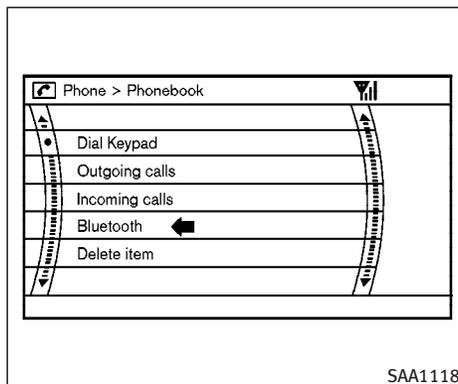
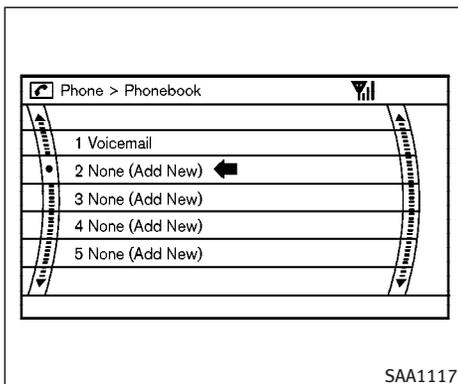


## PAIRING PROCEDURE

1. Push the **SETTING** “” button, and select the “PHONE” key on the display using the INFINITI controller. Then push the **ENTER** “” button.
2. Select the “Bluetooth Setup” key, and push the **ENTER** “” button.
3. Select the “Pair Phone” key, and push the **ENTER** “” button.
4. When a PIN code appears on the screen, operate the Bluetooth® cellular phone to enter the PIN code. The pair-

ing procedure of the cellular phone varies according to each cellular phone manufacturer. See the cellular phone Owner’s Manual for the details.

5. When the pairing is completed, the screen will return to the Bluetooth® setup display.



## PHONEBOOK REGISTRATION

Up to 40 phone numbers can be stored in the phonebook.

1. Push the **SETTING** “” button, and select the “PHONE” key on the display using the INFINITI controller. Then push the **ENTER** “” button.
2. Select the “Phonebook” key, and push the **ENTER** “” button.
3. Select the “None (Add New)” key from the name list of the phonebook, and push the **ENTER** “” button.

4. Select the “Bluetooth” key, and push the **ENTER** “” button in order to register your cellular phone memory in the phonebook.
5. Operate the cellular phone to send a person’s name and phone number from the memory of the cellular phone. The memory sending procedure from the cellular phone varies according to each cellular phone manufacturer. See the cellular phone Owner’s Manual for more details.
6. If you want to add a voice tag, select “YES” on the “Add a voice tag?”

screen. For example, if the partner’s name is David, speak “David” while the “Store voice tag” screen is on the display. The “David” voice tag is stored in the phonebook. Voice tag is a useful function for easy dialing supported by the voice recognition system. See “INFINITI Voice Recognition system” later in this section.

7. When the phonebook registration is completed, the screen will return to the name list of the phonebook.

There are different methods to input a phone number. Select one of the following

options instead of “Bluetooth” in step 4 above.

#### Keypad:

Input the name and phone number manually.

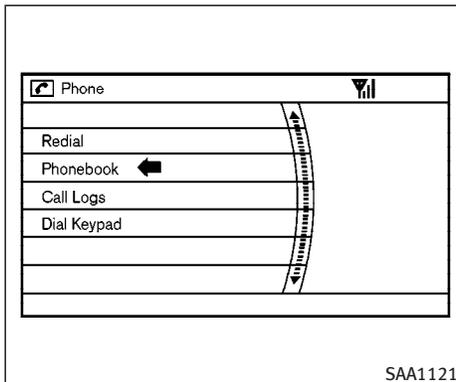
#### Outgoing Calls:

Store the name and phone number from the outgoing call list.

#### Incoming Calls:

Store the name and phone number from the incoming call list.

To delete an item, Select the “Delete item” key and push the **ENTER** “” button.



### MAKING A CALL

To make a call, follow the procedures below.

1. Push the **PHONE** ‘’ button on the instrument panel or the “” button on the steering-wheel-mounted controls for more than 1 second. The “PHONE” screen will appear on the display.
2. Select the “Phonebook” key on the “PHONE” menu, and push the **ENTER** “” button.
3. Select the registered person’s name from the list, and push the **ENTER**

“” button. Dialing will start.

4. After the call is over, perform one of the following to finish the call.
  - a. Select the “Hang up” key and push the **ENTER** “” button.
  - b. Push and hold the “” button on the steering-wheel-mounted controls for 1.5 seconds.
  - c. Push the **PHONE** ‘’ button on the instrument panel.

There are different methods to make a call. Select one of the following options instead of “Phonebook” in step 2 above.

#### Redial:

Dial the previously dialed number again.

#### Call Logs - Outgoing Calls:

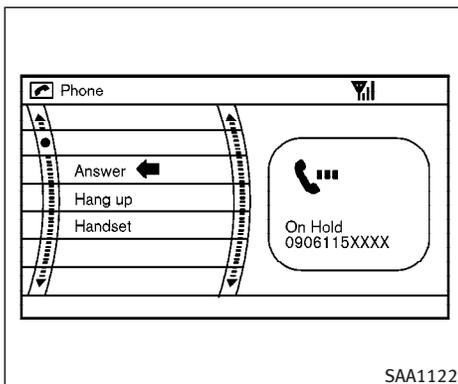
Select the name and phone number from the outgoing call logs.

#### Call Logs - Incoming Calls:

Select the name and phone number from the incoming call logs.

#### Dial Keypad:

Input the phone number manually.



## RECEIVING A CALL

When you hear a phone ring, the display will change to the ON HOLD mode. To receive a call, follow the three procedures listed below.

- Select the “Answer” key on the display and push the **ENTER** “” button.
- Push the **PHONE** “” button on the instrument panel.
- Push the “ ” button on the steering-wheel-mounted controls.

There are some options available when re-

ceiving a call. Select one of the following displayed on the screen.

### Answer:

Accept an incoming call to talk.

### Hang up:

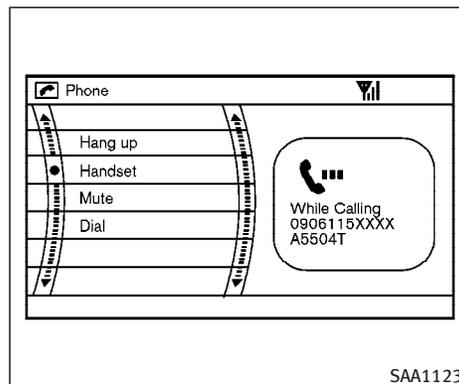
Reject an incoming call.

### Handset:

Transfer the call to the cellular phone.

To finish the call, follow the three procedures listed below.

- Select the “Hang up” key on the display and push the **ENTER** “” button.
- Push the **PHONE** “” button on the instrument panel.
- Push and hold the “ ” button on the steering-wheel-mounted controls for 1.5 seconds.



## DURING A CALL

There are some options available during a call. Select one of the following displayed on the screen if necessary.

### Hang up:

Finish the call.

### Handset:

Transfer the call to the cellular phone.

### Mute:

Mute your voice to the person.

**Cancel Mute:**

This will appear after “Mute” is selected. Mute will be cancelled.

**Dial:**

Input specific numbers related to the person.

To adjust the person’s voice to be louder or quieter, push the volume control switch located on the steering-wheel-mounted controls or turn the volume control knob on the instrument panel while talking on the phone. This adjustment is also available in the SETTING mode.

**PHONE SETTING**

To set up the hands-free phone system to your preferred settings, push the **SETTING** “**Phonebook:**

See “Phonebook registration” in this section.

**Delete Call Logs:**

Delete all the outgoing or incoming call logs from the list

**Phone Ringer Vol:**

Adjust the ring volume to be louder (+) or quieter (–).

**Phone Incoming Vol:**

Adjust the phone incoming volume to be louder (+) or quieter (–).

**Phone Outgoing Vol:**

Adjust the phone outgoing volume to be louder (+) or quieter (–).

**Automatic Hold:**

If this item is turned on, an incoming call will be placed on hold automatically after several rings.

**Use Vehicle Ringtone:**

If this item is turned on, a specific ringtone that is different from the cellular phone’s will sound when receiving a call.

**Bluetooth Setup:**

See the following information for each item.

- **Bluetooth Handsfree**

If this item is turned off, the connection between the cellular phone and the in-vehicle phone module will be canceled.

- **Paired Phone List**

Up to 5 registered cellular phones are shown on the list.

- **Pair Phone**

See “Pairing Procedure” in this section.

- **Remove Paired Phone**

Delete a registered cellular phone from the paired list.

- **Bluetooth Info**

Check information about the device name, device address and device PIN.

## INFINITI VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEM (if so equipped)

The INFINITI Voice Recognition system allows hands-free operation of the systems equipped on this vehicle, such as the display, audio, climate control, phone and optional navigation systems.

INFINITI Voice Recognition will be activated when the system language is set to English. If French is selected, INFINITI Voice Recognition will not operate when the TALK switch on the steering-wheel-mounted controls is pushed. See “How to use SETTING button” earlier in this section.

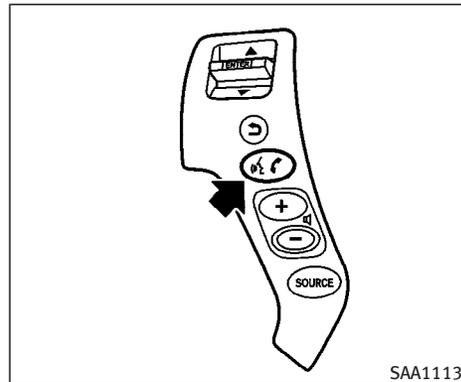
To operate INFINITI Voice Recognition, push and release the TALK “ ” switch located on the steering wheel. Then speak the command for the system you wish to activate. The command given is picked up by the microphone, and it is performed when it is properly recognized. At this time INFINITI Voice Recognition will provide a voice and message (in the center display) to inform you of the command results.

### USING THE SYSTEM

#### Initialization

When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, INFINITI Voice Recognition is initialized, which takes a few seconds. When completed, the system is ready to ac-

cept voice commands. If the TALK switch is pushed before the initialization completes, the display will show the message: “Phonetic data downloaded. Please wait.”



#### Giving voice commands

1. Push and release the TALK switch located on the steering-wheel-mounted controls.
2. The system announces, “Please say a command after a tone.”
3. After the tone sounds and the face icon of the display changes, speak a command. (Refer to “List of voice commands” later in this section for the commands available.)
4. Voice and message feedback will be

provided when the command is accepted.

- If the command is not recognized, the system announces, “Please say again.” Repeat the command in a clear voice.
- If you want to cancel the command, push and hold the TALK switch for 2 seconds during feedback. The system will announce “Voice canceled”.
- If you want to adjust the volume of the voice feedback, push the volume control switches (+ or –) on the steering wheel while being provided with the feedback.

## Operating tips

To get the best performance out of INFINITI Voice Recognition, observe the following:

- Keep the interior of the vehicle as quiet as possible. Close the windows to eliminate the surrounding noises (traffic noises, vibration sounds, etc.), which may prevent the system from recognizing the voice commands correctly.
- When the climate control is in the “AUTO” mode, the fan speed decreases automatically for easy recognition.

- Wait until a tone sounds before speaking a command. Otherwise, the command will not be received properly.
- Start speaking a command within 8 seconds after the tone sounds.
- Speak in a natural voice without pausing between words.

## SYSTEM FEATURES

INFINITI Voice Recognition can activate the following systems:

- Hands-free phone
- Navigation (if so equipped)
- Audio (radio, CD and DVD — if so equipped)
- Automatic climate control
- Vehicle information display

For the detailed operations, refer to each description in this Owner’s Manual. For the navigation system, see a separate Navigation System Owner’s Manual.

## How to say numbers

INFINITI Voice Recognition requires a certain way to speak numbers in voice commands. Refer to the following examples.

(General rule: Either “zero” or “oh” can be used for “0”).

### Radio frequencies:

Speak radio frequencies according to the following examples:

- “Tune nine thirty AM” or “Tune nine thirty” (930 kHz).
- “Tune one thousand” (1000 kHz).
- “Tune ten forty” (1040 kHz).
- “Tune seventeen ten” (1710 kHz).
- “Tune ninety seven point nine” (97.9 MHz).
- “Tune one hundred point five” (100.5 MHz).
- “Tune one oh one point one FM” (101.1 MHz).

### Temperatures (climate control):

Speak temperatures according to the following examples:

- “Temperature seventy four” (74°F).
- “Temperature twenty one point five” or “Temperature twenty one and a half” (21.5°C).
- “Temperature nineteen point zero”, “Temperature nineteen point oh” or “Temperature nineteen” (19.0°C).

#### Phone numbers:

Speak phone numbers according to the following examples:

- 1-800-662-6200
  - “Dial one eight oh oh six six two six two oh oh”,
  - “Dial one eight hundred six six two six two oh oh”, or
  - “Dial one eight zero zero six six two oh oh”.

Note 1: For the best voice recognition phone dialing results, say phone numbers as single digits.

Note 2: You cannot say 555-6000 as “five five five six thousands”.

#### Personal vocabulary (voicetags)

INFINITI Voice Recognition provides the function called “voicetags,” which can be

associated with the phone and the navigation system (if so equipped). Using your own voice, 40 voicetags can be registered in the “Phonebook” (phone) and 10 locations can be registered in the “Address Book” (navigation system).

See “Bluetooth® hands-free phone system” earlier in this section and/or the separate Navigation System Owner’s Manual (if so equipped) for the method of “voicetag” registration.

#### LIST OF VOICE COMMANDS

Depending on the commands, some different phrases are available. Optional words are shown in brackets [ ]. A few words, identified with a slash /, indicate the alternate words that you can select when speaking the command. Data items that you need to enter, such as phone numbers, are indicated in italics with brackets < >.

#### How to say commands

Example 1: “[CLIMATE/CLIMATE CONTROL] TEMPERATURE DOWN/COOLER” stands for the following commands.

1. TEMPERATURE DOWN
2. TEMPERATURE COOLER

3. CLIMATE TEMPERATURE DOWN
4. CLIMATE TEMPERATURE COOLER
5. CLIMATE CONTROL TEMPERATURE DOWN
6. CLIMATE CONTROL TEMPERATURE COOLER

Example 2: “[PHONE] DIAL/CALL <phone number digits>” stands for the following commands.

1. DIAL <1 to 16 phone number digits>
2. CALL <1 to 16 phone number digits>
3. PHONE DIAL <1 to 16 phone number digits>
4. PHONE CALL <1 to 16 phone number digits>

#### Help commands

- “[SHOW] VOICE COMMANDS”, “VOICE HELP” or “[SHOW] [VOICE] COMMAND LIST”

Gives spoken information about INFINITI Voice Recognition and displays the list of help commands.

- “AUDIO HELP”

Gives spoken information about the

general audio system voice commands and displays the list of them.

- “(CD/MP3) [CHANGER/DJ] HELP”

Gives spoken information about the CD changer voice commands and displays the list of them.

- “DVD HELP”

Gives spoken information about the DVD player voice commands and displays the list of them (if so equipped).

- “RADIO HELP”

Gives spoken information about the radio voice commands and displays the list of them.

- “CLIMATE [CONTROL] HELP”

Gives spoken information about the climate control voice commands and displays the list of them.

- “(INFO/INFORMATION) HELP”

Gives spoken information about the vehicle information voice commands and displays the list of them.

- “(PHONE/TELEPHONE) HELP”

Gives spoken information about the

phone voice commands and displays the list of them.

- “NAVIGATION HELP”

Gives spoken information about the navigation system voice commands and displays the list of them (if so equipped).

## Audio system commands

### CD changer:

General: Say numbers where the following words are placed.

<disc number> 1 to 6

<track number> 1 to 512

<folder number> 1 to 255

- “[CD/MP3] [ON/PLAY/PLAYER]”  
Starts to play the CD changer.
- “[CD/MP3] [PLAY/SELECT] DISC <disc number>”  
Switches to the specified disc.
- “[CD/MP3] [PLAY/SELECT] DISC <disc number> TRACK <track number>”  
Switches to the specified track on the specified disc.

- “[CD/MP3] [PLAY/SELECT] FOLDER <folder number>”

Selects the specified MP3 folder and plays the first file.

- “[CD/MP3] [PLAY/SELECT] TRACK <track number>”

Switches to the specified track.

### DVD player (if so equipped):

General: Say numbers where the following words are placed.

<title number> 1 to 99 (DVD-VIDEO)

<group number> 1 to 9 (DVD-AUDIO)

<chapter number> 1 to 999 (DVD-VIDEO)

<track number> 1 to 99 (VIDEO-CD, CD-DA)

- “DVD [ON/PLAY/PLAYER]”  
Turns the DVD player on, selecting the track last played.
- “DVD STOP”  
Stops playing the DVD (DVD system stays on).
- “[DVD] [PLAY/SELECT] TITLE <title number>”

Switches to the specified DVD title.

- “[DVD] [PLAY/SELECT] GROUP <group number>”

Switches to the specified DVD group.

- “[DVD] [PLAY/SELECT] TITLE <title number> CHAPTER <chapter number>”

Switches to the specified DVD title on the specified chapter.

- “[DVD] [PLAY/SELECT] GROUP <group number> TRACK <track number>”

Switches to the specified DVD group on the specified track.

- “DVD [PLAY/SELECT] TRACK <track number>”

Switches to the specified DVD track.

- “[DVD] [PLAY/SELECT] CHAPTER <chapter number>”

Switches to the specified DVD chapter.

Note: DVD commands are available while a DVD is being played. “DVD [ON/PLAY/PLAYER]” and “DVD HELP” are available any time.

## Radio commands

- “RADIO PLAY”

Turns the radio on, selecting the station and band last played.

- “[RADIO] [TUNE [TO]] AM/FM”

Turns to the band given in the command, selecting the station last played.

- “[RADIO] [TUNE [TO]] SAT/SATELLITE”

Turns to the SAT radio, selecting the station last played.

- “[RADIO] [TUNE [TO]] [SATELLITE/SAT] CHANNEL <channel number (1 to 255)> [SAT]”

Tunes to the specified SAT radio channel.

- “[RADIO] [TUNE [TO]] PRESET <preset bank (A to C)> <preset number (1 to 6)>”

Switches directly to the specified preset station in the specified preset bank.

- “[RADIO] [TUNE [TO]] <frequency> [AM/ FM]”

Tunes to the specified frequency.

## Climate control commands

General: Speak temperature where the word <degree> is located (60 to 90 for Fahrenheit, 18 to 32 for Centigrade) in the following examples.

- “(CLIMATE/CLIMATE CONTROL) (AUTO/AUTOMATIC)”

Turns the climate control system on and operates it in AUTO mode

- “[CLIMATE/CLIMATE CONTROL] [SET/SELECT] [DRIVER] TEMPERATURE [TO] <degree>”

Sets the climate control temperature to the value given in the command. (When the dual mode is selected, only the driver’s side temperature will be changed.)

- “[CLIMATE/CLIMATE CONTROL] [SET/SELECT] PASSENGER TEMPERATURE [TO] <degree>”

Sets the passenger’s side temperature to the value given in the command.

- “[CLIMATE/CLIMATE CONTROL] TEMPERATURE UP/WARMER”

Changes temperature increment by 2 degrees. (When the dual mode is selected, only the driver’s side temperature will be changed.)

- “[CLIMATE/CLIMATE CONTROL] TEMPERATURE DOWN/COOLER”

Changes temperature decrements by 2 degrees. (When the dual mode is selected, only the driver’s side temperature will be changed.)

## Vehicle information commands

General: The display will be switched to the screen given in the command.

- “FUEL ECONOMY”
- “MAINTENANCE”
- “TIRE PRESSURE”
- “TRIP COMPUTER”

## Phone commands

- “[PHONE] DIAL/CALL <phone number digits>”

Dials the phone number given in the command. Speak the phone number in one sequence. The number is automatically dialed.

- “[PHONE] DIAL/CALL <voicetag>”

Dials the phone number registered in the specified “voicetag”.

- “[PHONE] (DIAL/CALL) MEMORY <mem-

ory location number>”

Dials the speed dial stored in the specified memory location number (1 to 40).

- “PHONE [PLAY] DIRECTORY”

Dials the phone number registered in the phonebook.

- “PHONE ENTER <phone number digits>”

Enters the phone number given in the command. You can speak the phone number in several parts. After entering the number, say “Dial”.

- “PHONE (DISPLAY/SCREEN/MENU)”

Displays the phone screen (the same response as pushing and holding the TALK switch).

- “[PHONE] REDIAL”

Redials the phone number last dialed.

- “[PHONE] INCOMING CALLS”

Shows the incoming call history (1 to 5).

- “[PHONE] OUTGOING CALLS”

Shows the outgoing call history (1 to 5).

- “PHONEBOOK”

Shows the first page of the “Phonebook” list.

## Navigation system commands (if so equipped)

See the separate Navigation System Owner’s Manual for the voice commands available and operations.

## TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, follow the solutions given in this guide for the appropriate error.

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number one, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom/error message	Solution
Displays "COMMAND NOT RECOGNIZED" or the system fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command format is valid, see <b>Command list</b> in this section.
	2. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at a level appropriate to the ambient noise level.
	3. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive, for example, windows open or defrost on.
	<b>NOTE:</b> <b>If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that voice commands will not be recognized.</b>
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag.	4. If optional words of the command have been omitted, then the command should be tried with these in place.
	1. Ensure that the voicetag requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by giving the Radio Directory or Phone Directory command.
	2. Replace one of the voicetags being confused with a different voicetag.

# 5 Starting and driving

Precautions when starting and driving .....	5-2	Cruise control operations.....	5-19
Exhaust gas (Carbon monoxide) .....	5-2	Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system (if so	
Three-way catalyst.....	5-3	equipped).....	5-20
Low tire pressure warning system .....	5-3	Selecting the vehicle-to-vehicle distance	
Avoiding collision and rollover .....	5-5	control mode.....	5-21
Drinking alcohol/drugs and driving .....	5-5	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control	
All-Wheel Drive (AWD) driving safety		mode .....	5-22
precautions (For AWD models) .....	5-6	Precautions on vehicle-to-vehicle distance	
Push-button ignition switch.....	5-6	control mode .....	5-22
Push-button ignition switch positions .....	5-7	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance mode	
Intelligent Key battery discharge .....	5-8	operation .....	5-24
Before starting the engine .....	5-9	Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control	
Starting the engine .....	5-9	mode .....	5-37
Driving the vehicle .....	5-10	Preview function (for Intelligent Cruise	
Automatic transmission .....	5-10	Control system equipped models) .....	5-41
Parking brake .....	5-14	Break-in schedule.....	5-42
Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system (if so		Increasing fuel economy .....	5-42
equipped).....	5-15	All-Wheel Drive (AWD) (if so equipped).....	5-43
Precautions on lane departure warning		Parking/parking on hills.....	5-44
system .....	5-15	Power steering.....	5-45
Lane departure warning system		Brake system.....	5-45
operation .....	5-16	Braking precautions .....	5-45
Cruise control .....	5-18	Brake assist.....	5-46
Precautions on cruise control.....	5-18	Brake assist .....	5-46

Preview function (Intelligent Cruise Control system equipped model).....	5-46
Anti-lock Brake SYSTEM (ABS).....	5-48
Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system .....	5-50
Rear Active Steer (RAS) system .....	5-52
Cold weather driving .....	5-52
Freeing a frozen door lock.....	5-52

Antifreeze .....	5-52
Battery.....	5-52
Draining of coolant water .....	5-52
Tire equipment .....	5-53
Special winter equipment .....	5-53
Driving on SNOW or ice .....	5-54
Engine block heater (if so equipped).....	5-54



## PRECAUTIONS WHEN STARTING AND DRIVING



### WARNING

- Do not leave children or adults who would normally require the support of others alone in your vehicle. Pets should not be left alone either. They could accidentally injure themselves or others through inadvertent operation of the vehicle. Also, on hot, sunny days, temperatures in a closed vehicle could quickly become high enough to cause severe or possibly fatal injuries to people or animals.
- Closely supervise children when they are around cars to prevent them from playing and becoming locked in the trunk where they could be seriously injured. Keep the car locked, with the trunk closed, when not in use, and prevent children's access to car keys.

## EXHAUST GAS (Carbon monoxide)



### WARNING

Do not breathe exhaust gases; they contain colorless and odorless carbon monoxide. Carbon monoxide is dangerous. It can cause unconsciousness or death.

- If you suspect that exhaust fumes are entering the vehicle, drive with all windows fully open, and have the vehicle inspected immediately.
- Do not run the engine in closed spaces such as a garage.
- Do not park the vehicle with the engine running for any extended length of time.
- Keep the trunk lid closed while driving, otherwise exhaust gases could be drawn into the passenger compartment. If you must drive with the trunk lid open, follow these precautions:
  1. Open all the windows.
  2. Set the  air recirculation button to off and the fan control at 4 (high)

to circulate the air.

- If electrical wiring or other cable connections must pass to a trailer through the seal on the trunk lid or the body, follow the manufacturer's recommendation to prevent carbon monoxide entry into the vehicle.
- If a special body, camper or other equipment is added for recreational or other usage, follow the manufacturer's recommendation to prevent carbon monoxide entry into the vehicle. Do not occupy these areas while the engine is running even if the vehicle is parked. Some recreational vehicle appliances such as stoves, refrigerator, heaters, etc. may also generate carbon monoxide.
- The exhaust system and body should be inspected by a qualified mechanic whenever:
  - a. The vehicle is raised for service.
  - b. You suspect that exhaust fumes are entering into the passenger compartment.

- c. You notice a change in the sound of the exhaust system.
- d. You have had an accident involving damage to the exhaust system, underbody, or rear of the vehicle.

### THREE-WAY CATALYST

The three-way catalyst is an emission control device installed in the exhaust system. Exhaust gases in the three-way catalyst are burned at high temperatures to help reduce pollutants.



### WARNING

- The exhaust gas and the exhaust system are very hot. Keep people, animals or flammable materials away from the exhaust system components.
- Do not stop or park the vehicle over flammable materials such as dry grass, waste paper or rags. They may ignite and cause a fire.



### CAUTION

- Do not use leaded gasoline. Deposits from leaded gasoline seriously reduce the three-way catalyst's ability to help reduce exhaust pollutants.
- Keep your engine tuned up. Malfunctions in the ignition, fuel injection, or electrical systems can cause overrich fuel flow into the three-way catalyst, causing it to overheat. Do not keep driving if the engine misfires, or if noticeable loss of performance or other unusual operating conditions are detected. Have the vehicle inspected promptly by an INFINITI dealer.
- Avoid driving with an extremely low fuel level. Running out of fuel could cause the engine to misfire, damaging the three-way catalyst.
- Do not race the engine while warming it up.

### LOW TIRE PRESSURE WARNING SYSTEM

This vehicle is equipped with the low tire pressure warning system. It monitors tire pressure of all tires except the spare. When the low tire pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tires is significantly underinflated. The system also displays pressure of all tires (except the spare tire) on the display screen by sending a signal from a sensor that is installed in each wheel.

The low tire pressure warning system will activate only when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 20 MPH (32 km/h). Also, this system may not detect a sudden drop in tire pressure (for example, a flat tire while driving).

Tire pressure rises and falls depending on the heat caused by the vehicle's operation and the outside temperature. Low outside temperature can lower the temperature of the air inside the tire which can cause a lower tire inflation pressure. This may cause the low tire pressure warning light to illuminate.

If the warning light illuminates in low outside temperatures as described above, check the tire pressure for all four tires.

Adjust the tire pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label to turn the low tire pressure warning light OFF.

Frequently check the tire pressure information display on the monitor screen and adjust pressure of each tire properly. See “Vehicle information and settings” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section for tire pressure monitor.

### Low tire pressure warning

If the vehicle is being driven with low tire pressure (lower than 27 psi, 190 kPa), the LOW PRESSURE information message will be displayed on the monitor screen. The low tire pressure warning light comes on, and the chime sounds for about 10 seconds.

If you select the tire pressure information in the display, the LOW PRESSURE information message will be displayed.

For additional information regarding the above warning, see “Warning/indicator lights and audible reminders” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section.



## WARNING

- If the low tire pressure warning light flashes while driving, avoid sudden steering maneuvers or abrupt braking, reduce vehicle speed, pull off the road to a safe location and stop the vehicle as soon as possible. Serious vehicle damage could occur and may lead to an accident and could result in serious personal injury. Check the pressure for all four tires. Adjust the pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label to turn the low tire pressure warning light OFF. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible. (See “Flat tire” in the “6. In case of emergency” section for changing a flat tire.)
- If your vehicle is equipped with run-flat tires, you can continue driving after you have a flat tire. However, remember that vehicle handling stability is reduced, which could lead to an accident

and personal injury. See “Wheels and tires” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section for more details and make sure to observe the cautions about run-flat tires. Failure to do so may result in a serious accident.

- Immediately after a spare tire is mounted, a wheel is replaced or tire rotation is performed, tire pressure will not be indicated on the display and the low tire pressure warning system will not function. Reset the system by driving the vehicle at over 25 MPH (40 km/h) for approximately 10 minutes. If tire pressure is not indicated after performing the resetting procedure above, contact an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by INFINITI could affect the proper operation of the low tire pressure warning system.
- Do not inject any tire liquid or aerosol tire sealant into the tires, as this may cause a malfunction of the tire pressure sensors.



## CAUTION

The low tire pressure warning system may not function properly when the wheels are equipped with tire chains or the wheels are buried in snow.

### FCC Notice:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and RSS-210 of Industry Canada.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

## AVOIDING COLLISION AND ROLLOVER



## WARNING

Failure to operate this vehicle in a safe and prudent manner may result in loss of control or an accident.

Be alert and drive defensively at all times. Obey all traffic regulations. Avoid excessive speed, high speed cornering, or sudden steering maneuvers, because these driving practices could cause you to lose control of your vehicle. **As with any vehicle, a loss of control could result in a collision with other vehicles or objects, or cause the vehicle to rollover, particularly if the loss of control causes the vehicle to slide sideways.** Be attentive at all times, and avoid driving when tired. Never drive when under the influence of alcohol or drugs (including prescription or over-the-counter drugs which may cause drowsiness). Always wear your seat belt as outlined in the "Seat belts" section of this manual, and also instruct your passengers to do so.

Seat belts help reduce the risk of injury in collisions and rollovers. In a rollover

crash, an unbelted or improperly belted person is significantly more likely to be injured or killed than a person properly wearing a seat belt.

## DRINKING ALCOHOL/ DRUGS AND DRIVING



## WARNING

**Never drive under the influence of alcohol or drugs. Alcohol in the bloodstream reduces coordination, delays reaction time and impairs judgement. Driving after drinking alcohol increases the likelihood of being involved in an accident injuring yourself and others. Additionally, if you are injured in an accident, alcohol can increase the severity of the injury.**

INFINITI is committed to safe driving. You must not drive under the influence of alcohol. Every year thousands of people are injured or killed in alcohol related accidents. Although the local laws vary on what is considered to be legally intoxicated, the fact is that alcohol affects all people differently and most people underestimate the effects of alcohol.

Remember, drinking and driving don't mix!

And that's true for drugs too (over the counter, prescription, and illegal drugs). Don't drive if your ability to operate your vehicle is impaired by alcohol, drugs, or some other physical condition.

### ALL-WHEEL DRIVE (AWD) DRIVING SAFETY PRECAUTIONS (For AWD models)



#### WARNING

- Do not drive beyond the performance capability of the tires, even with AWD engaged. Accelerating quickly, sharp steering maneuvers or sudden braking may cause loss of control.
- Always use tires of the same type, size, brand, construction (bias, bias-belted or radial), and tread pattern on all four wheels. Install tire chains on the rear wheels when driving on slippery roads and drive carefully.
- This vehicle is not designed for off-road

(rough road) use. Do not drive on sandy or muddy roads that tires may get stuck in.

- Do not place an AWD equipped vehicle on a two wheel dynamometer or raise two wheels off the ground and shift the transmission to any D (drive) or R (reverse) position. Doing so may result in transmission damage or unexpected vehicle movement which could result in serious vehicle damage or personal injury.
- Never operate the accelerator pedal with any wheels raised and the other wheels on the ground while jacking up or with any wheels on a roller and the other wheels on the ground. Otherwise, the vehicle could lurch forward or backward.
- When a wheel is off the ground due to an unlevel surface, do not spin the wheel excessively.

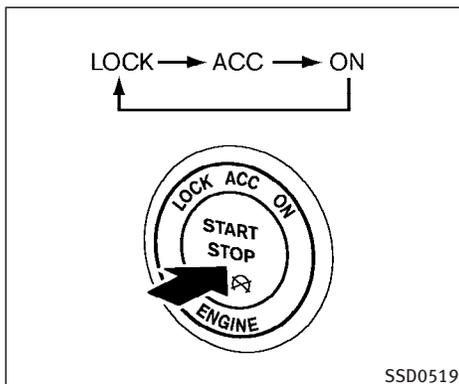
### PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH

Do not operate the push-button ignition switch while driving the vehicle except in an emergency. (The engine will stop when the ignition switch is pushed 3 consecutive times or the ignition switch is pushed and held for more than 2 seconds.)



#### CAUTION

- When the battery of the Intelligent Key runs down, insert the Intelligent Key into the Intelligent Key port until a click sounds. And then, push the ignition switch to start the engine.
- If the steering lock release malfunction indicator appears on the dot matrix liquid crystal display, push the push-button ignition switch again while lightly turning the steering wheel right and left. See "Dot matrix liquid crystal display" in the "2. Instruments and controls" section.



When the ignition switch is pushed without depressing the brake pedal, the ignition switch position will illuminate as follows:

Push center

- once to change to ACC.
- two times to change to ON.
- three times to return to LOCK.

The ignition switch is equipped with an anti-theft steering lock device.

The ignition lock is designed so that the ignition switch position cannot be switched to LOCK until the selector lever is moved to the P (Park) position.

When the ignition switch cannot be pushed toward the LOCK position, proceed as follows:

1. Move the selector lever into the P position.
2. Push the ignition switch. The ignition switch position will change to the ON position.
3. Push the ignition switch again to the LOCK position.

**The selector lever can be moved from the P position if the ignition switch is in the ON position and the brake pedal is depressed.**

In order for the steering wheel to be locked, it must be turned about 1/8 of a right or left turn from the straight up position.

**To lock the steering wheel, push the ignition switch to the LOCK position. To unlock the steering wheel, push the ignition switch while slightly turning the steering wheel right and left.**

**If the battery of the vehicle is discharged, the push-button ignition switch cannot be turned from the LOCK position.**

Some indicators and warnings for operation are displayed on the dot matrix liquid

crystal display in the tachometer. See “Dot matrix liquid crystal display” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section.

## PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH POSITIONS

### LOCK (Normal parking position):

The ignition switch can only be locked in this position.

The ignition switch will be unlocked when it is pushed to the ACC position while carrying the Intelligent Key or with the Intelligent Key inserted in the port.

### ACC (Accessories) :

This position activates electrical accessories such as the radio, when the engine is not running.

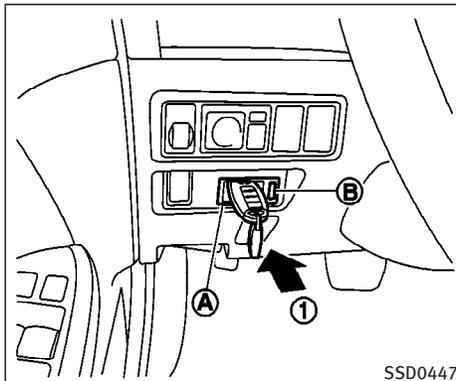
### ON (Normal operating position) :

This position turns on the ignition system and electrical accessories.



## CAUTION

Do not leave the vehicle with the push-button ignition switch in ACC or ON positions when the engine is not running for an extended period. This can discharge the battery.

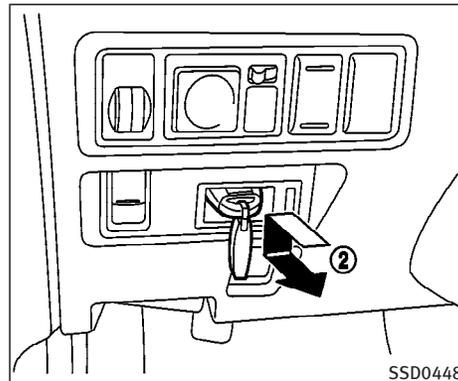


SSD0447

### INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY DISCHARGE

If the battery of the Intelligent Key is almost discharged, the guide light (B) of the Intelligent Key port (A) blinks and the indicator appears on the dot matrix liquid crystal display. See “Dot matrix liquid crystal display” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section.

In this case, inserting the Intelligent Key into the port (1) allows you to start the engine. Make sure the Intelligent Key is placed in the correct direction: The front side faces upward and the key ring



SSD0448

side faces backward as illustrated.

To remove the Intelligent Key from the port, push the ignition switch to the LOCK position and push in the Intelligent Key (2) first. Then, the Intelligent Key will be ejected to the removal position.

#### NOTE:

**The Intelligent Key port does not change the Intelligent Key battery. If you see the low battery indicator, replace the battery as soon as possible. See “Intelligent Key battery replacement” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.**



## CAUTION

- Never place anything except the Intelligent Key in the Intelligent Key port. Doing so may cause damage to the equipment.
- Make sure the Intelligent Key is in the correct direction when inserting it to the Intelligent Key port. The engine may not start if it is in the wrong direction.
- Remove the Intelligent Key from the Intelligent Key port after the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position.
- Do not pull out the Intelligent Key from the Intelligent Key port until the Intelligent Key is ejected to the removal position.

## BEFORE STARTING THE ENGINE

- Make sure the area around the vehicle is clear.
- Make sure the periodical maintenance is being performed.
- Make sure all windows and lights are clean.
- Make sure of the proper inflation of tires and their conditions.
- Make sure to lock all doors.
- Make sure to adjust seats and head restraints.
- Make sure to adjust inside and outside mirrors.
- Make sure to fasten seat belts and direct all passengers to do likewise.
- Make sure to check the operation of warning lights when the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position.

## STARTING THE ENGINE

1. Apply the parking brake.
2. Move the selector lever to P (Park) or N (Neutral). (P preferred.)

The starter is designed so that the starter does not operate unless the selector lever is in either one of the above positions.

3. Push the ignition switch to the ON position. Depress the brake pedal and push the ignition switch to start the engine.

To start the engine immediately, push and release the ignition switch while depressing the brake pedal with the ignition switch in any position.

If the engine starts, but fails to run, repeat the above procedure.

- If the engine is very hard to start in extremely cold weather or when re-starting, depress the accelerator pedal a little (approximately 1/3 to the floor) and while holding, crank the engine. Release the accelerator pedal when the engine starts.
- If the engine is very hard to start because it is flooded, depress the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor

and hold it. Crank the engine for 5 to 6 seconds. After cranking the engine, release the accelerator pedal. Crank the engine **with your foot off the accelerator pedal** by depressing the brake pedal and pushing the push-button ignition switch to start the engine. If the engine starts, but fails to run, repeat the above procedure.



## CAUTION

**Do not operate the starter for more than 15 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start, push the ignition switch to LOCK and wait 10 seconds before cranking again, otherwise the starter could be damaged.**

### 4. Warm-up

Allow the engine to idle for at least 30 seconds after starting. Do not race the engine while warming it up. Drive at moderate speed for a short distance first, especially in cold weather. In cold weather, keep the engine running for a minimum of 2 - 3 minutes before shutting it off. Starting and stopping the engine over a short period of time may make the vehicle more difficult to start.

### 5-10 Starting and driving

5. To stop the engine, shift the selector lever to the P position and push the ignition switch to the LOCK position.

## DRIVING THE VEHICLE

### AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

#### 5 speed automatic transmission

The automatic transmission in your vehicle is electronically controlled by a transmission control module to produce maximum efficiency and smooth operation.

Shown on the following pages are the recommended operating procedures for this transmission. Follow these procedures for maximum vehicle performance and driving enjoyment.

#### Starting the vehicle

After starting the engine, fully depress the foot brake pedal and push the selector lever to the R (Reverse), N (Neutral), D (Drive) or Manual shift mode position. Be sure the vehicle is fully stopped before attempting to shift the selector lever.

**This automatic transmission model is designed so that the foot brake pedal must be depressed before shifting from P (Park) to any drive position while the ignition switch position is ON.**

**The selector lever cannot be moved out of the P (Park) position and into any of the**

other gear positions if the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK or ACC position.

1. Keep the foot brake pedal depressed and push the selector lever button to shift into a driving gear.
2. Release the parking brake and foot brake, then gradually start the vehicle in motion.



## WARNING

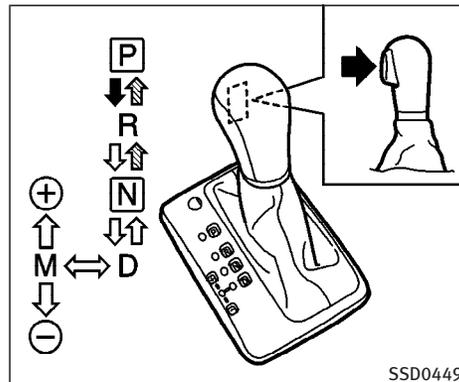
- Do not depress the accelerator pedal while shifting from P (Park) or N (Neutral) to R (Reverse), D (Drive) or manual shift mode. Always depress the brake pedal until shifting is completed. Failure to do so could cause you to lose control and have an accident.
- Cold engine idle speed is high, so use caution when shifting into a forward or reverse gear before the engine has warmed up.
- On slippery roads, do not downshift. This may cause a loss of control.
- Never shift to P (Park) or R (Reverse)

while vehicle is moving forward. Never shift to P (Park) or D (Drive) while vehicle is moving rearward. Failure to do so could cause you to lose control and have an accident.



## CAUTION

When stopping the vehicle on an uphill grade, do not hold the vehicle by depressing the accelerator pedal. The foot brake should be used for this purpose.



## Shifting

To move the selector lever,

- ➡ : Push the button while depressing the brake pedal,
- ↕ : Push the button,
- ↔ : Just move the selector lever.

After starting the engine, fully depress the brake pedal and shift the selector lever from P (Park) to R (Reverse), N (Neutral), D (Drive), or Manual shift mode position.

Push the button to shift into P (Park) or R (Reverse). All other positions can be selected without pushing the button.



## WARNING

Apply the parking brake if the selector lever is in any position while the engine is not running. Failure to do so could cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly or roll away and result in serious personal injury or property damage.

### P (Park):

Use this selector position when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine. Make sure the vehicle is completely stopped. **The brake pedal must be depressed and the selector lever button pushed in to move the selector lever from N (Neutral) or any drive position to P (Park).** Apply the parking brake. When parking on a hill, apply the parking brake first, then move the selector lever to the P (Park) position.



## CAUTION

Use this position only when the vehicle is completely stopped.

### R (Reverse):

Use this position to back up. Always be sure the vehicle is completely stopped before selecting R (Reverse). **The brake pedal must be depressed and the selector lever button pushed in to move the selector lever from P (Park), N (Neutral) or any drive position to R (Reverse).**

### N (Neutral):

Neither forward nor reverse gear is engaged. The engine can be started in this position. You may shift to N (Neutral) and restart a stalled engine while the vehicle is moving.

### D (Drive):

Use this position for all normal forward driving.

### Manual shift mode

When the selector lever is shifted from D to the manual shift gate with the vehicle stopped or while driving, the transmission enters the manual shift mode. Shift range can be selected manually.

In the manual shift mode, the shift range is displayed on the dot matrix liquid crystal display in the meter.

Shift ranges up or down one by one as follows:

$M_1 \begin{matrix} \rightarrow \\ \leftarrow \end{matrix} M_2 \begin{matrix} \rightarrow \\ \leftarrow \end{matrix} M_3 \begin{matrix} \rightarrow \\ \leftarrow \end{matrix} M_4 \begin{matrix} \rightarrow \\ \leftarrow \end{matrix} M_5$

### M<sub>5</sub> (5th):

Use this position for all normal forward driving.

### M<sub>4</sub> (4th):

For driving up or down long slopes where engine braking would be advantageous.

### M<sub>3</sub> (3rd) and M<sub>2</sub> (2nd):

Use for hill climbing or engine braking on downhill grades.

### M<sub>1</sub> (1st):

Use this position when climbing steep hills slowly or driving slowly through deep snow, sand or mud, or for maximum engine braking on steep downhill grades.

- Remember not to drive at high speeds for extended periods of time in lower than 4th gear. This reduces gas mileage.
- When shifting up, move the selector lever to the + (up) side. (Shifts to higher range.)
- When shifting down, move the se-

lector lever to the – (down) side. (Shifts to lower range.)

- Moving the selector lever rapidly to the same side twice will shift the ranges in succession.
- When canceling the manual shift mode, return the selector lever to the D position. The transmission returns to the normal driving mode.
- **In the manual shift mode, the transmission may not shift to the selected gear. This helps maintain driving performance and reduces the chance of vehicle damage or loss of control.**
- **In the manual shift mode, the transmission automatically shifts down to 1st gear before the vehicle comes to a stop. When accelerating again, it is necessary to shift up to the desired range.**

### Accelerator downshift

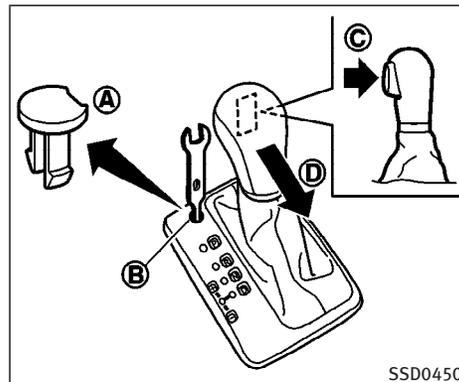
— In D position —

For passing or hill climbing, fully depress the accelerator pedal to the floor. This shifts the transmission down into the lower gear, depending on the vehicle speed.

### Fail-safe

When the fail-safe operation occurs, note that the transmission will be locked in any of the forward gears according to the condition.

**If the vehicle is driven under extreme conditions, such as excessive wheel spinning and subsequent hard braking, the fail-safe system may be activated. This will occur even if all electrical circuits are functioning properly. In this case, push the switch to the LOCK position and wait for 3 seconds. Then push the ignition switch back to the ON position. The vehicle should return to its normal operating condition. If it does not return to its normal operating condition, have an INFINITI dealer check the transmission and repair if necessary.**



### Shift lock release

If the battery charge is low or discharged, the selector lever may not be moved from the P (Park) position even with the brake pedal depressed and the selector lever button pushed.

To move the selector lever, perform the following procedure:

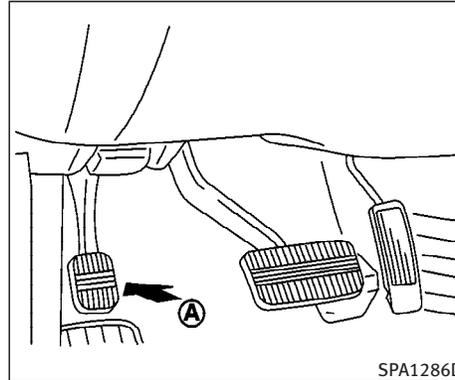
1. Push the ignition switch to the LOCK position using a suitable tool.
2. Apply the parking brake.

## PARKING BRAKE

3. Remove the shift lock cover (A) using a suitable tool.
4. Push down the shift lock (B) as illustrated.
5. Push the selector lever button (C) and move the selector lever to N (Neutral) position (D) while holding down the shift lock.
6. Push the ignition switch to the ON position to unlock the steering wheel. Now the vehicle may be moved to the desired location.

If the battery is discharged completely, the steering wheel cannot be unlocked. Do not move the vehicle with the steering wheel locked.

If the lever cannot be moved out of P (Park), have an INFINITI dealer check the automatic transmission system as soon as possible.



**To apply:** Fully depress the parking brake pedal (A).

**To release:**

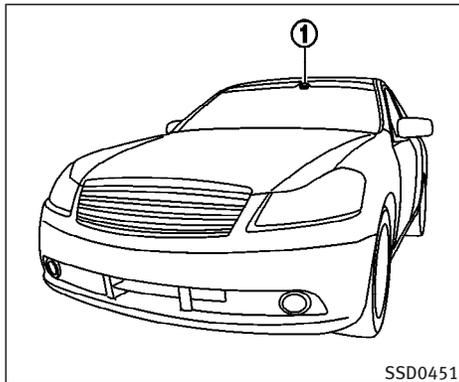
1. Firmly apply the foot brake.
2. Depress the parking brake pedal (A) and the parking brake will be released.
3. Before driving, be sure the brake warning light goes out.



## WARNING

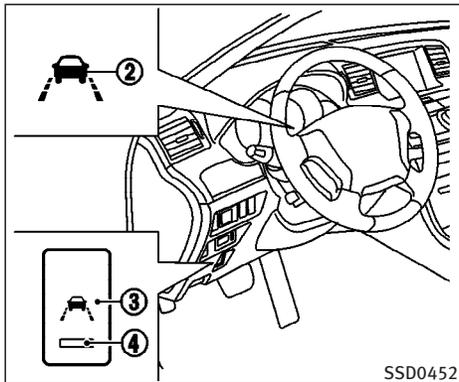
- Be sure the parking brake is fully released before driving. Failure to do so can cause brake failure and lead to an accident.
- Do not release the parking brake from outside the vehicle.
- Do not use the gear shift in place of the parking brake. When parking, be sure the parking brake is fully engaged.
- Do not leave children unattended in a vehicle. They could release the parking brake and cause an accident.

## LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW) SYSTEM (if so equipped)



The Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system warns the driver when the vehicle is traveling close to either the left or the right of a traveling lane with detectable lane markers. It operates at approximately 45 MPH (72 km/h) and above. The system monitors lane markers of the traveling lane using the camera unit ① located inside the map light cover.

When the camera unit detects that the vehicle is traveling close to either the left or the right of the traveling lane, the LDW indicator ② on the instrument panel flashes and a chime sounds to alert the driver.



The LDW system can be turned on or off by pushing the LDW switch ③. When the system is on, the LDW system ON indicator ④ illuminates.

### PRECAUTIONS ON LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM



#### WARNING

- This system is only a warning device to inform the driver of an unintended lane departure. It will not steer the vehicle

or prevent loss of control. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely, keep the vehicle in the traveling lane, and be in control of the vehicle at all times.

- The system will not operate at speeds below approximately 45 MPH or if it cannot detect lane markers.
- If the lane departure warning system malfunctions, it will cancel automatically. The LDW indicator light in the instrument panel will then illuminate (orange).
- If the LDW indicator light illuminates (orange), park the vehicle in a safe place. Turn the engine off and re-start the engine. If the LDW indicator light continues to illuminate, have the system checked by an INFINITI dealer.
- Excessive noise will interfere with warning system chime sound and the chime may not be heard.

The system may not function properly under the following conditions:

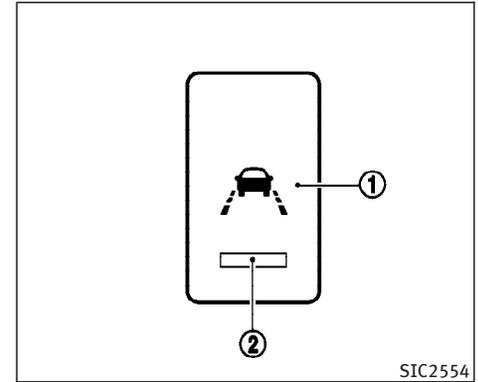
- On roads where the lane markers are faded or are not painted clearly.
- On roads where the lane markers are painted yellow.
- On roads where water, dirt or snow is covering the lane markers.

The system may not monitor the lane markers in certain road, weather or driving conditions.

- On roads where there are sharp curves.
- Where the traveling lane merges or separates.
- On roads where the discontinued lane markers are present, such as near toll-gates.
- On roads where there are no general lane markers.
- During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, etc.).
- When strong light (for example, at sunrise or sunset) is directly shining on the front of the vehicle in the camera.
- When entering or exiting a tunnel

where a sudden change in brightness occurs.

- When traveling close to the vehicle in front of you, which obstructs the camera detection range.
- When the vehicle's traveling direction does not align with the lane marker.
- When rain, snow or dirt adhere to the windshield in front of the LDW camera.



SIC2554

## LANE DEPARTURE WARNING SYSTEM OPERATION

The LDW system has an automatic mode and manual mode.

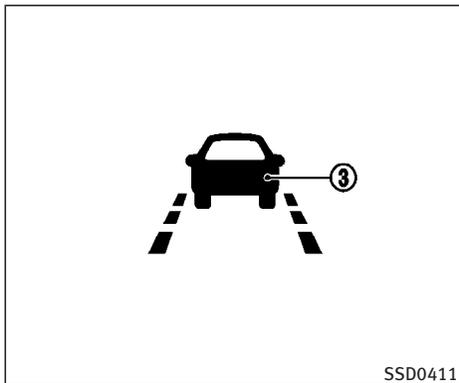
In the automatic mode, the LDW system automatically turns on when the push-button ignition switch is turned to the ON position. The LDW system ON indicator ② located on the LDW switch ① illuminates, indicating that the system is on.

To cancel the LDW system, push the LDW switch ① to turn off the LDW system ON indicator ②. To turn on the system, push

the LDW switch ① again.

In the manual mode, the LDW system will be off when the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position. The LDW switch must be pushed to turn on the system.

To change modes, push and hold the LDW switch ① for more than 4 seconds when the LDW system ON indicator ② is off. Both chime sounds and blinking of the LDW system indicator inform you that the mode change has been completed.



When the vehicle approaches either the left or the right of the traveling lane while driving over approximately 45 MPH (72 km/h), the LDW indicator ③ on the instrument panel flashes and a chime sounds to alert the driver.

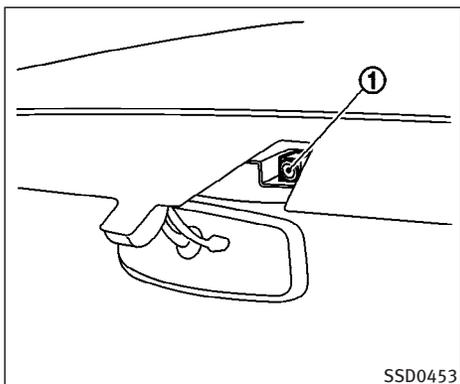
When you use the lane change signal and change your traveling lane, the LDW system does not warn you until about 2 seconds after the lane change signal is turned off.

When the vehicle speed lowers to less than approximately 45 MPH (72 km/h), the LDW system does not warn you.

## Temporary disabled status at high temperature

If the vehicle is parked in direct sunlight under high temperature conditions (over approximately 104°F (40°C)) and then started, the lane departure warning system may cancel automatically. The LDW switch ON indicator will blink.

When the interior temperature is reduced, the system will again operate automatically and the LDW switch ON indicator illuminates.



### Lane Departure Warning camera unit maintenance

The LDW camera unit ① for the LDW system is located inside the map light cover.

To keep the LDW system operating properly, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the windshield clean. The sensing capability of the camera unit depends on the condition of the windshield. See “7. Appearance and care” section for cleaning instruction.
- Do not strike or damage the areas

### 5-18 Starting and driving

around the camera unit. Do not touch the camera lens or remove the screw located on the camera unit. Doing so could cause failure or malfunction. If the camera unit is damaged due to an accident, contact an INFINITI dealer.

- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) or install an accessory near the camera unit. This could cause failure or malfunction.
- Do not place reflective materials, such as a white paper or mirrors on the instrument panel. Reflection of the sunlight may adversely affect the camera unit's lane marker detection capability.

## CRUISE CONTROL

### PRECAUTIONS ON CRUISE CONTROL

- If the cruise control system malfunctions, it will cancel automatically. The SET indicator in the instrument panel will then blink to warn the driver.
- If the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high, the cruise control system will be canceled automatically.
- If the SET indicator blinks, turn the cruise control main switch off and have the system checked by your INFINITI dealer.
- The SET indicator may sometimes blink when the cruise control main switch is turned ON while pushing the RESUME/ACCELERATE, SET/COAST or CANCEL switch (located on the steering wheel). To properly set the cruise control system, perform the steps below in the order indicated.

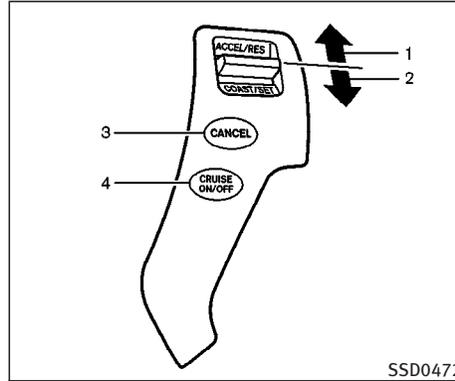


## WARNING

Do not use the cruise control when driving under the following conditions:

- when it is not possible to keep the vehicle at a set speed
- in heavy traffic or in traffic that varies in speed
- on winding or hilly roads
- on slippery roads (rain, snow, ice, etc.)
- in very windy areas

Doing so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in an accident.



1. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
2. SET/COAST switch
3. CANCEL switch
4. MAIN (ON-OFF) switch

## CRUISE CONTROL OPERATIONS

The cruise control allows driving at a speed between 25 to 89 MPH (40 to 144 km/h) without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal.

**To turn on the cruise control**, push the MAIN switch on. The CRUISE indicator light will come on.

**To set cruising speed**, accelerate your ve-

hicle to the desired speed, push the SET/COAST switch and release it. (The CRUISE SET indicator will come on in the instrument panel.) Take your foot off the accelerator pedal. Your vehicle will maintain the set speed.

- **To pass another vehicle**, depress the accelerator pedal. When you release the pedal, the vehicle will return to the previously set speed.
- The vehicle may not maintain the set speed on winding or hilly roads. If this happens, drive without the cruise control.

**To cancel the preset speed**, follow any of these methods:

- a) Push the CANCEL button. The SET indicator will go out.
  - b) Tap the brake pedal. The SET indicator will go out.
  - c) Move the selector lever to the N (Neutral) position. The SET indicator will go out.
  - d) Turn the MAIN switch off. Both the CRUISE indicator and SET indicator will go out.
- If you depress the brake pedal while pushing the RESUME/ACCELERATE or

SET/COAST switch and reset at the cruising speed, the cruise control will disengage. Turn the MAIN switch off once and then turn it on again.

- The cruise control will automatically cancel if the vehicle slows more than 8 MPH (12 km/h) below the set speed.

**To reset at a faster cruising speed**, use one of the following methods:

- Depress the accelerator pedal. When the vehicle attains the desired speed, push and release the SET/COAST switch.
- Push and hold the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch. When the vehicle attains the speed you desire, release the switch.
- Push, then quickly release the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch. Each time you do this, the set speed will increase by about 1 MPH (1.6 km/h).

**To reset at a slower cruising speed**, use one of the following methods:

- Lightly tap the brake pedal. When the vehicle attains the desired speed, push the SET/COAST switch and release it.

- Push and hold the SET/COAST switch. Release the switch when the vehicle slows down to the desired speed.
- Push, then quickly release the SET/COAST switch. Each time you do this, the set speed will decrease by about 1 MPH (1.6 km/h).

**To resume the preset speed**, push and release the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch. The vehicle will resume the last set cruising speed when the vehicle speed is over 25 MPH (40 km/h).

## **INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL (ICC) SYSTEM (if so equipped)**

The Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system automatically maintains a selected distance from the vehicle traveling in front of you according to that vehicle's speed (up to the set speed), or at the set speed when the road ahead is clear.

The ICC function can be set to one of two cruise control modes:

- **Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode:**  
For maintaining a selected distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front of you up to the preset speed.
- **Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode:**

For cruising at a preset speed.

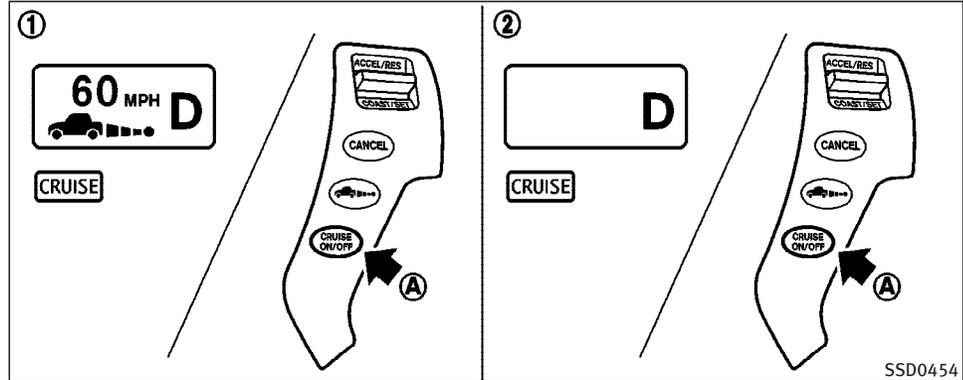


### **WARNING**

- **Always drive carefully and attentively when using either cruise control mode. Read and understand the Owner's Manual thoroughly before using the cruise control. To avoid serious injury or death, do not rely on the system to prevent accidents or to control the ve-**

hicle's speed in emergency situations. Do not use cruise control except in appropriate road and traffic conditions.

- In the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, a warning buzzer will not sound to warn you if you are too close to the vehicle ahead. Pay special attention to the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead of you or a collision could occur.



1. Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode
2. Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode

Push the MAIN switch (A) to choose the cruise control mode between the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode (1) and the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode (2).

Always confirm the setting in the Intelligent Cruise Control system display.

For the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, see the following description. For

the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, see page 5-37.

### SELECTING THE VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE

To choose the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode (1), quickly push and release the MAIN switch (A).

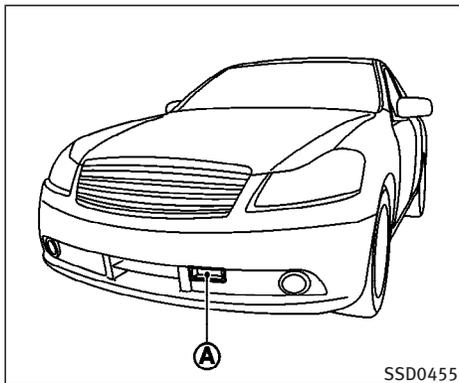
Once a control mode is activated, it cannot be changed to the other cruise control mode. To change the mode, push the MAIN switch once to turn the system off. Then push the MAIN switch again to turn the

system back on and select the desired cruise control mode.

## VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE

In the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system automatically maintains a selected distance from the vehicle traveling in front of you according to that vehicle's speed (up to the set speed), or at the set speed when the road ahead is clear.

With ICC, the driver can maintain the same speed as other vehicles without the constant need to adjust the set speed as you would with a normal cruise control system.



### PRECAUTIONS ON VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE CONTROL MODE

The system is intended to enhance the operation of the vehicle when following a vehicle traveling in the same lane and direction.

If the distance sensor (A) detects a slower moving vehicle ahead, the system will reduce the vehicle speed so that your vehicle follows the vehicle in front at the selected distance.

The system automatically controls the

throttle and applies the brakes (up to 25% of vehicle braking power) if necessary.

The detection range of the sensor is approximately 390 ft (120 m) ahead.



### WARNING

- This system is only an aid to assist the driver and is not a collision warning or avoidance device. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.
- The system is primarily intended for use on straight, dry, open roads with light traffic. It is not advisable to use the system in city traffic or congested areas.
- This system will not adapt automatically to road conditions. This system should be used in evenly flowing traffic. Do not use the system on roads with sharp curves, or on icy roads, in heavy rain or in fog.

The distance sensor will not detect under most conditions:

- Stationary and slow moving vehicles
- Pedestrians or objects in the roadway
- Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
- Motorcycles traveling offset in the travel lane

**This system will not automatically brake the vehicle to a stop.**



## **WARNING**

- As there is a performance limit to the distance control function, never rely solely on the Intelligent Cruise Control system. This system does not correct careless, inattentive or absent-minded driving, or overcome poor visibility in rain, fog, or other bad weather. Decelerate the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal, depending on the distance to the vehicle ahead and the surrounding circumstances in order to maintain a safe distance between vehicles.

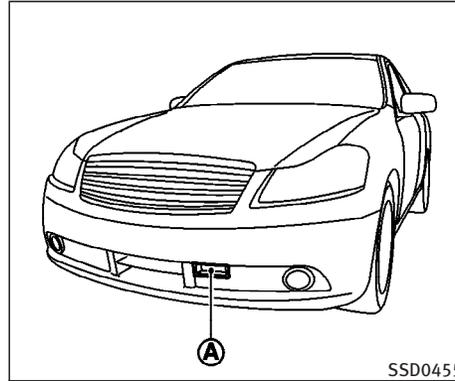
- Although the brake operation is controlled by the system, the system does not automatically stop the vehicle. If the vehicle speed falls below approximately 20 MPH (32 km/h), the Intelligent Cruise Control system is automatically canceled and a warning chime sounds. (The brake control is also canceled.)
- The system may not detect the vehicle in front of you in certain road or weather conditions. To avoid accidents, never use the Intelligent Cruise Control system under the following conditions:
  - On roads where the traffic is heavy or there are sharp curves
  - On slippery road surfaces such as on ice or snow, etc.
  - During bad weather (rain, fog, snow, etc.)

When the windshield wiper is operated at the low speed (LO) or high speed (HI) position, the Intelligent Cruise Control system is

automatically canceled.

- When strong light (for example, at sunrise or sunset) is directly shining on the front of the vehicle
- When rain, snow or dirt adhere to the system sensor
- On steep downhill roads (the vehicle may go beyond the set vehicle speed and frequent braking may result in overheating the brakes)
- On repeated uphill and downhill roads
- When traffic conditions make it difficult to keep a proper distance between vehicles because of frequent acceleration or deceleration
- Do not use the Intelligent Cruise Control system if you are towing a trailer. The system may not detect a vehicle ahead.
- In some road or traffic conditions, a vehicle or object can unexpectedly come into the sensor detection zone and

cause automatic braking. You may need to control the distance from other vehicles using the accelerator pedal. Always stay alert and avoid using the ICC system when it is not recommended in this section.



## VEHICLE-TO-VEHICLE DISTANCE MODE OPERATION

Always pay attention to the operation of the vehicle and be ready to manually control the proper following distance. The vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode of the Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system may not be able to maintain the selected distance between vehicles (following distance) or selected vehicle speed under some circumstances.

The vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode uses a sensor **A** located on the front of the vehicle to detect vehicles trav-

eling ahead. The sensor generally detects the signals returned from the reflectors on a vehicle ahead. Therefore, if the sensor cannot detect the reflector on the vehicle ahead, the ICC system may not maintain the selected distance.

The following are some conditions in which the sensor cannot detect the signals:

- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is positioned high on the vehicle (trailer, etc.)
- When the reflector on the vehicle ahead is missing, damaged or covered
- When the reflector of the vehicle ahead is covered with dirt, snow and road spray
- When the snow or road spray from traveling vehicles reduces the sensor's visibility
- When dense exhaust or other smoke (black smoke) from vehicles reduces the sensor's visibility
- When excessively heavy baggage is loaded in the rear seat or the trunk of your vehicle

- When your vehicle is towing a trailer, etc.

The ICC system is designed to automatically check the sensor's operation. When the sensor is covered with dirt or obstructs, the system will automatically be canceled. If the sensor is covered with ice, a transparent or translucent vinyl bag, etc., the ICC system may not detect them. In these instances, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not cancel and may not be able to maintain the selected following distance from the vehicle ahead. Be sure to check and clean the sensor regularly.

The vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is designed to maintain a selected distance and reduce the speed to match the slower vehicle ahead; the system will decelerate the vehicle as necessary. However, the ICC system can only apply up to 25% of the vehicles total braking power. This system should only be used when traffic conditions allow vehicle speeds to remain fairly constant or when vehicle speeds change gradually. If a vehicle moves into the traveling lane ahead or if a vehicle traveling ahead rapidly decelerates, the distance between vehicles may become closer because the ICC system

cannot decelerate the vehicle quickly enough. If this occurs, the ICC system will sound a warning chime and blink the system display to notify the driver to take necessary action.

The system will cancel and a warning chime will sound if the speed falls below approximately 20 MPH (32 km/h). The system will also disengage below the 20 MPH (32 km/h) cut-off speed or over the maximum set speed.

Refer to "Approach warning" later in this section.

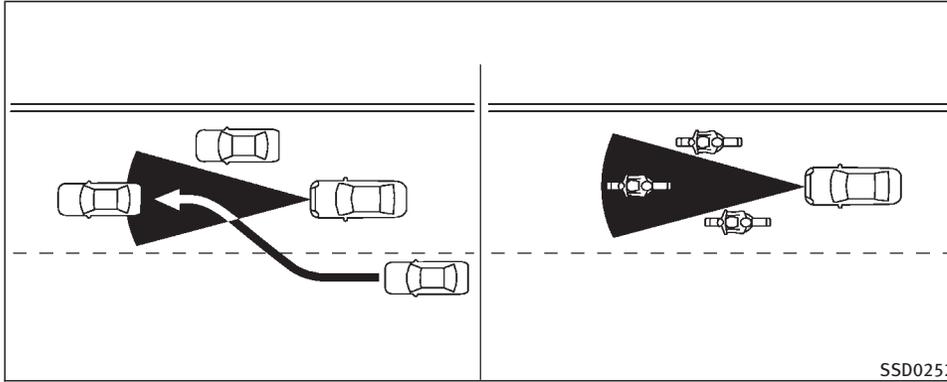
The following items are controlled in the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode:

- When there are no vehicles traveling ahead, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode maintains the speed set by the driver. The set speed range is between approximately 25 and 90 MPH (40 and 144 km/h).
- When there is a vehicle traveling ahead, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode adjusts the speed to maintain the distance, selected by driver, from the vehicle ahead. The adjusting speed range is between ap-

proximately 20 MPH (32 km/h) and up to the set speed.

- When the vehicle traveling ahead has moved out from its lane of travel, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode accelerates and maintains vehicle speed up to the set speed.

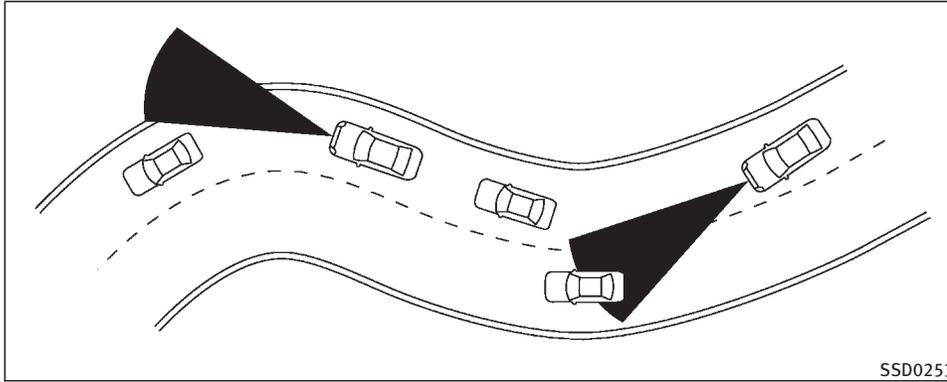
The ICC system does not control vehicle speed or warn you when you approach stationary and slow moving vehicles. You must pay attention to vehicle operation to maintain proper distance from vehicles ahead when approaching toll gates or traffic congestion.



The detection zone of the ICC sensor is limited. A vehicle ahead must be in the detection zone for the vehicle-to-vehicle distance detection mode to maintain the selected distance from the vehicle ahead.

A vehicle ahead may move outside of the detection zone due to its position within the same lane of travel. Motorcycles may not be detected in the same lane ahead if they are traveling offset from the centerline of the lane. A vehicle that is entering the lane ahead may not be detected until the vehicle has completely moved into the lane. **If this occurs, the ICC system may warn you by blinking the system indi-**

**cator and sounding the chime. The driver may have to manually control the proper distance away from vehicle traveling ahead.**

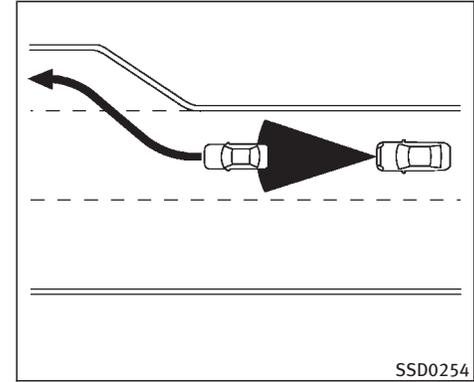


SSD0253

When driving on some roads, such as winding, hilly, curved, narrow roads, or roads which are under construction, the ICC sensor may detect vehicles in a different lane, or may temporarily not detect a vehicle traveling ahead. This may cause the ICC system to decelerate or accelerate the vehicle.

The detection of vehicles may also be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or traveling position in the lane, etc.) or vehicle condition. **If this occurs, the ICC system may warn you by blinking the system indicator and sounding the chime unexpectedly. You will have to**

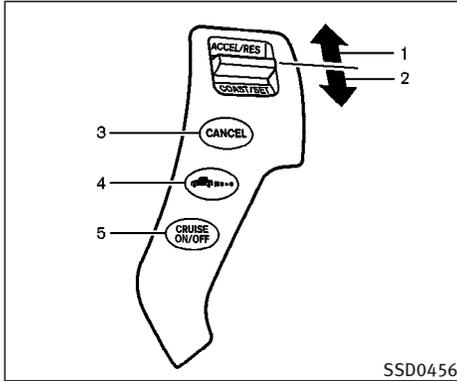
**manually control the proper distance away from the vehicle traveling ahead.**



SSD0254

When driving on the freeway at a set speed and approaching a slower traveling vehicle ahead, the ICC will adjust the speed to maintain the distance, selected by the driver, from the vehicle ahead. If the vehicle ahead changes lanes or exits the freeway, the ICC system will accelerate and maintain the speed up to the set speed. Pay attention to the driving operation to maintain control of the vehicle as it accelerates to the set speed.

The vehicle may not maintain the set speed on winding or hilly roads. If this occurs, you will have to manually control the vehicle speed.



SSD0456

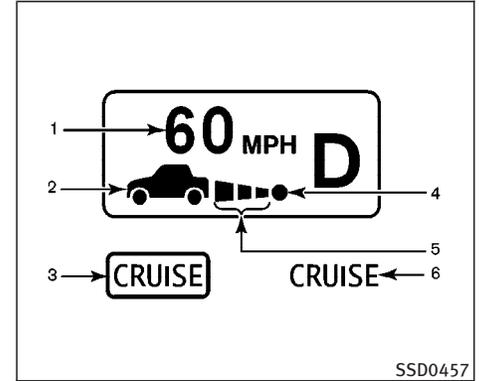
4. DISTANCE switch:  
Changes the vehicle's following distance:
  - Long
  - Middle
  - Short
5. MAIN switch:  
Master switch to activate the system

### Intelligent cruise control switch

The system is operated by a MAIN switch and four control switches, all mounted on the steering wheel.

1. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch:  
Resumes set speed or increases speed incrementally.
2. SET/COAST switch:  
Sets desired cruise speed, reduces speed incrementally.
3. CANCEL switch:  
Deactivates the system without erasing the set speed.

### 5-28 Starting and driving



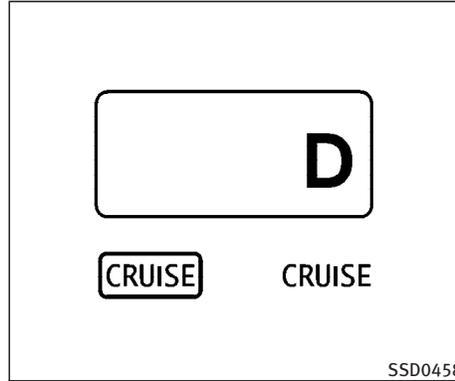
SSD0457

### Intelligent cruise control system display and indicators

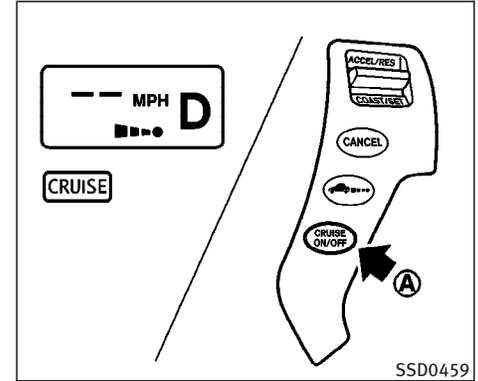
The display is located under the tachometer.

1. Set vehicle speed indicator  
Indicates the set vehicle speed.  
For Canadian models, the speed is displayed in km/h.
2. Vehicle ahead detection indicator  
Indicates whether it detects a vehicle in front of you.

3. MAIN switch indicator light (Green)  
Indicates that the MAIN switch is ON.
4. Indicates your vehicle
5. Set distance indicator  
Displays the selected distance between vehicles set with the DISTANCE switch.
6. Intelligent Cruise Control system warning light (Orange)  
The light comes on if there is a malfunction in the ICC system.

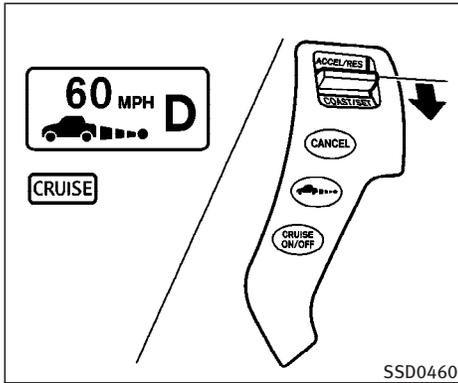


When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the indicators come on as illustrated to check for a burned-out bulb, and it turns off when the engine is started.



### Operating vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

**To turn on the cruise control**, quickly push and release the MAIN switch (A) on. The cruise indicator light, set distance indicator and set vehicle speed indicator come on and in a standby state for setting.



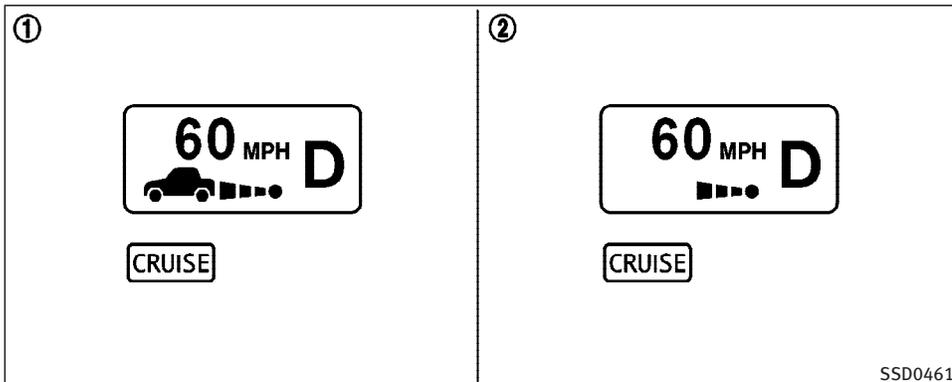
- While the brakes are applied by the driver
- When pushing the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch without a set speed in memory
- When the windshield wipers are operating at low speed (LO) or high speed (HI)
- When the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system is switched off

**To set cruising speed**, accelerate your vehicle to the desired speed, push the SET/COAST switch and release it. (Vehicle ahead detection indicator, set distance indicator and set vehicle speed indicator come on.) Take your foot off the accelerator pedal. Your vehicle will maintain the set speed.

The Intelligent Cruise Control system cannot be set under the following conditions even if the SET/COAST switch is pushed.

- When traveling outside the 25 to 90 MPH (40 to 144 km/h) speed range

## 5-30 Starting and driving



1. System set display with vehicle ahead
2. System set display without vehicle ahead

## System operation



### WARNING

Normally when controlling the distance to a vehicle ahead, this system automatically accelerates or decelerates your vehicle according to the speed of the vehicle ahead. Depress the accelerator to properly acceler-

ate your vehicle when acceleration is required for a lane change. Depress the brake pedal when deceleration is required to maintain a safe distance to the vehicle ahead due to its sudden braking or if a vehicle cuts in. Always stay alert when using the ICC system.

The driver sets the desired vehicle speed based on the road conditions. The ICC system maintains the set vehicle speed, similar to standard cruise control, as long

as no vehicle is detected in the lane ahead.

The ICC system displays the set speed.

### Vehicle detected ahead:

When a vehicle is detected in the lane ahead, the ICC system decelerates the vehicle by controlling the throttle and applying the brakes to match the speed of a slower vehicle ahead. The system then controls the vehicle speed based on the speed of the vehicle ahead to maintain the driver selected distance.

**The stoplights of the vehicle come on and the brake pedal depresses when braking is performed by the ICC system.**

**When the brake operates, a noise may be heard. This is not a malfunction.**

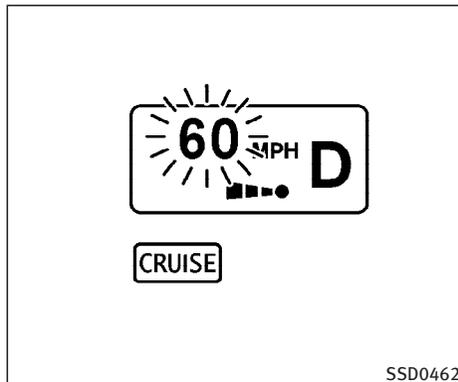
When a vehicle ahead is detected, the vehicle ahead detection indicator comes on. The ICC system will also display the set speed and selected distance.

### Vehicle ahead not detected:

When a vehicle is no longer detected ahead, the ICC system gradually accelerates your vehicle to resume the previously set vehicle speed. The ICC system then maintains the set speed.

When a vehicle is no longer detected the vehicle ahead detection indicator turns off.

If a vehicle ahead appears during acceleration to the set vehicle speed or any time the ICC system is in operation, the system controls the distance to that vehicle.



**When passing another vehicle,** the set speed indicator will flash when the vehicle speed exceeds the set speed. The vehicle detect indicator will turn off when the area ahead of the vehicle is open. When the pedal is released, the vehicle will return to the previously set speed.

Even though your vehicle speed is set in the ICC system, you can depress the accelerator pedal when it is necessary to accelerate your vehicle rapidly.

## How to change the set vehicle speed

**To cancel the preset speed,** use any of these methods:

- Push the CANCEL switch. The set vehicle speed indicator will go out.
- Tap the brake pedal. The set vehicle speed indicator will go out.
- Turn the MAIN switch off. Both the ON/OFF switch indicator and set vehicle speed indicator will go out.

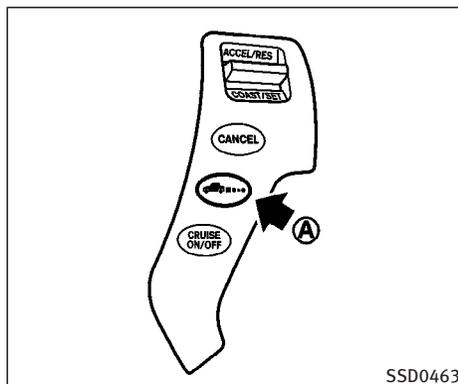
**To reset at a faster cruising speed,** use one of the following methods:

- Depress the accelerator pedal. When the vehicle attains the desired speed, push and release the SET/COAST switch.
- Push and hold the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch. The set vehicle speed will increase by approximately 5 MPH (5 km/h for Canada).
- Push, then quickly release the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch. Each time you do this, the set speed will increase by approximately 1 MPH (1 km/h for Canada).

**To reset at a slower cruising speed,** use one of the following methods:

- Lightly tap the brake pedal. When the vehicle attains the desired speed, push the SET/COAST switch and release it.
- Push and hold the SET/COAST switch. The set vehicle speed will decrease by approximately 5 MPH (5 km/h for Canada).
- Push, then quickly release the SET/COAST switch. Each time you do this, the set speed will decrease by approximately 1 MPH (1 km/h for Canada).

**To resume the preset speed,** push and release the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch. The vehicle will resume the last set cruising speed when the vehicle speed is over 25 MPH (40 km/h).



### How to change the set distance to the vehicle ahead

The distance to the vehicle ahead can be selected at any time depending on the traffic conditions.

Each time the DISTANCE switch (A) is pushed, the set distance will change to long, middle, short and back to long again in that sequence.

Distance	Display	Approximate distance at 60 MPH (100 km/h) [ft (m)]
Long		195 (60)
Middle		130 (40)
Short		90 (30)

SSD0464

- The distance to the vehicle ahead will change according to the vehicle speed. The higher the vehicle speed, the longer the distance.
- If the engine is stopped, the set distance becomes “long”. (Each time the

engine is started, the initial setting becomes “long”.)

### Approach warning

If your vehicle comes closer to the vehicle ahead due to rapid deceleration of that

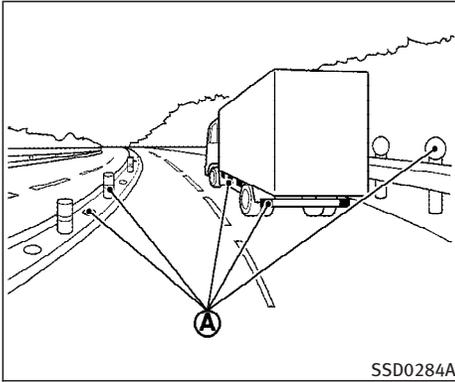
vehicle or if another vehicle cuts in, the system warns the driver with the chime and ICC system display. Decelerate by depressing the brake pedal to maintain a safe vehicle distance if:

- The chime sounds.
- The vehicle ahead detection and set distance indicator blink.

The warning chime may not sound in some cases when there is a short distance between vehicles. Some examples are:

- When the vehicles are traveling at the same speed and the distance between vehicles is not changing
- When the vehicle ahead is traveling faster and the distance between vehicles is increasing
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed, overriding the system
- When a vehicle cuts in near your vehicle

The warning chime will not sound when your vehicle approaches vehicles that are parked or moving slowly.



SSD0284A

**NOTE:**

The approach warning chime may sound and the system display may blink when the ICC sensor detects some reflectors (A) which are fitted on vehicles in other lanes or on the side of the road. This may cause the ICC system to decelerate or accelerate the vehicle. The ICC sensor may detect these reflectors when the vehicle is driven on winding roads, hilly roads or when entering or exiting a curve. The ICC sensor may also detect reflectors on narrow roads or in road construction zones. In these cases you will have to manually

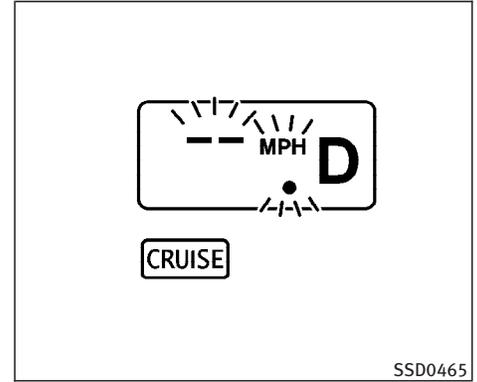
**control the proper distance ahead of your vehicle.**

Also, the sensor sensitivity can be affected by vehicle operation (steering maneuver or driving position in the lane) or traffic or vehicle condition (for example, if a vehicle is being driven with some damage).

**Automatic cancellation**

A chime sounds under the following conditions and the control is automatically canceled.

- When the vehicle speed falls below approximately 20 MPH (32 km/h)
- When the selector lever is shifted to the N (Neutral) position
- When the windshield wipers are operated at low speed (LO) or high speed (HI)
- When the VDC is turned off
- When the VDC operates
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high



SSD0465

**Warning light and display**

**Condition A**

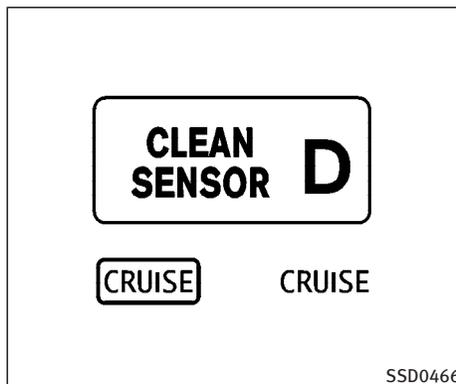
The chime sounds and the Intelligent Cruise Control system is canceled automatically in the conditions described below. Part of the system display will come on or blink, making it impossible to set.

- When the VDC is turned off
- When the VDC operates
- When a tire slips

- When the SNOW mode switch is turned on
- When strong light (sunlight, etc.) is directly shining on the front of the vehicle

**Action to take:**

When the conditions listed above are no longer present, turn the system off using the Intelligent Cruise Control MAIN Switch. Turn the ICC system back on to use the system.



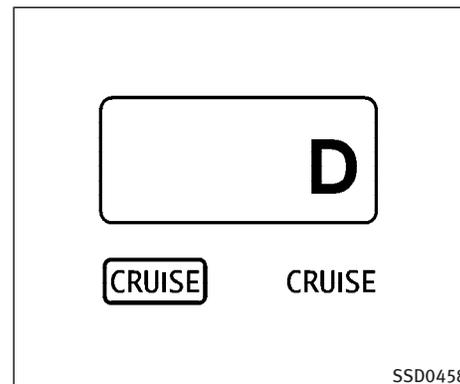
**Condition B**

When the sensor window is dirty, making it impossible to detect a vehicle ahead, the ICC system is automatically canceled.

The chime sounds and the system warning light (Orange) will come on and the set distance indicators will blink.

**Action to take:**

If the warning light comes on, park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the engine off. Clean the sensor window with a soft cloth and then perform the settings again.



**Condition C**

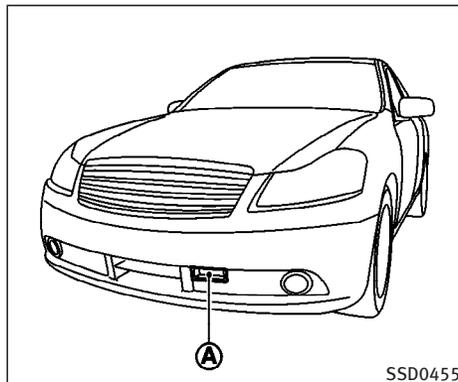
When the ICC system is not operating properly, the chime sounds and the system warning light (Orange) will come on.

**Action to take:**

If the warning light comes on, park the vehicle in a safe place. Turn the engine off, restart the engine, resume driving and set the ICC system again.

**If it is not possible to set the system or the indicator stays on, it may indicate that the system is malfunctioning. AL-**

though the vehicle is still driveable under normal conditions, have the vehicle checked at an INFINITI dealer.



### Sensor maintenance

The sensor for the ICC system (A) is located below the front bumper.

To keep the ICC system operating properly, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the sensor clean. Wipe with a soft cloth carefully so as not to damage the sensor.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the sensor. Do not touch or remove the screw located on the sensor. Doing so could cause failure or malfunction. If the sensor is damaged

due to an accident, contact an INFINITI dealer.

- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) or install an accessory near the sensor. This could cause failure or malfunction.

### CONVENTIONAL (FIXED SPEED) CRUISE CONTROL MODE

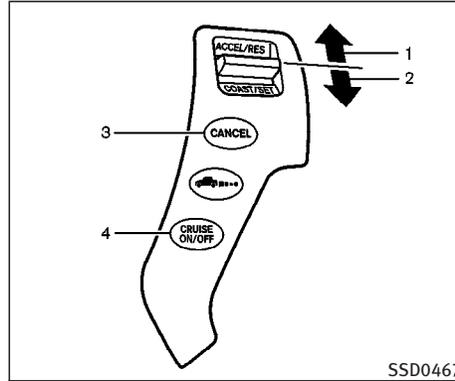
This mode allows driving at a speed between 25 to 89 MPH (40 to 144 km/h) without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal.



### WARNING

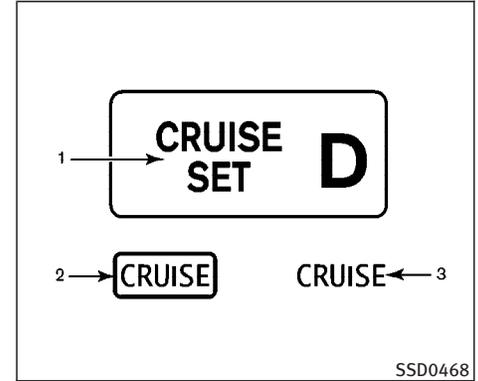
- In the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode, a warning chime does not sound to warn you if you are too close to the vehicle ahead, as neither the presence of the vehicle ahead nor the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is detected.
- Pay special attention to the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead of you or a collision could occur.

- Always confirm the setting in the Intelligent Cruise Control system display.
- Do not use the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode when driving under the following conditions:
  - when it is not possible to keep the vehicle at a set speed
  - in heavy traffic or in traffic that varies in speed
  - on winding or hilly roads
  - on slippery roads (rain, snow, ice, etc.)
  - in very windy areas
- Doing so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in an accident.



### Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control switch

1. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch:  
Resumes set speed or increases speed incrementally.
2. SET/COAST switch:  
Sets the desired cruise speed, reduces speed incrementally.
3. CANCEL switch:  
Deactivates the system without erasing the set speed.
4. MAIN switch:  
Master switch to activate the system.

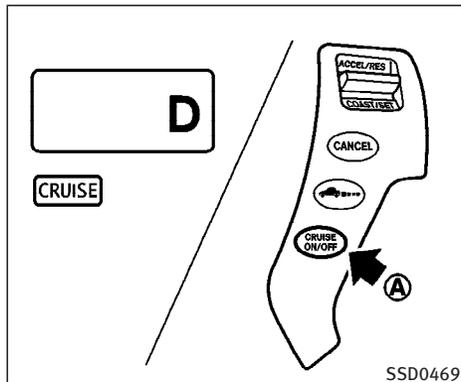


### Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode display and indicators

The display is located under the tachometer.

1. Cruise set switch indicator:  
Displays while the vehicle speed is controlled by the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode of the ICC system.
2. MAIN switch indicator light:  
Indicates that the MAIN switch is ON.

3. Cruise system warning light:  
Comes on if there is a malfunction in the cruise control system.



### Operating conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode

**To turn on the conventional (fixed speed) cruise control mode**, push and hold the MAIN switch **A** for longer than about 1.5 seconds.

When pushing the MAIN switch on, the Intelligent Cruise Control system display and the CRUISE indicator light (Green) in the instrument cluster come on. After you hold the MAIN switch on for longer than about 1.5 seconds, the Intelligent Cruise Control system display goes out. The CRUISE indicator stays lit. You can now

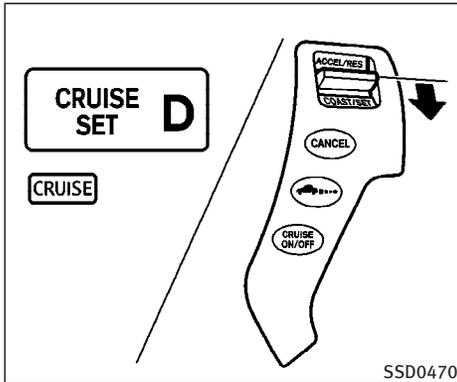
set your desired cruising speed. Pushing the MAIN switch again will turn the system completely off.

When the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position, the system is also automatically turned off. To use the Intelligent Cruise Control again, quickly push and release the MAIN switch (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode) or push and hold it (conventional cruise control mode) again to turn it on.



### CAUTION

**To avoid accidentally engaging cruise control, make sure to turn the ON/OFF switch off when not using the Intelligent Cruise Control.**



**To set cruising speed,** accelerate your vehicle to the desired speed, push the SET/COAST switch and release it. (The CRUISE SET indicator will come on in the display.) Take your foot off the accelerator pedal. Your vehicle will maintain the set speed.

- **To pass another vehicle,** depress the accelerator pedal. When you release the pedal, the vehicle will return to the previously set speed.
- The vehicle may not maintain the set speed when going up or down steep

hills. If this happens, manually maintain vehicle speed.

**To cancel the preset speed,** use any of the following methods:

- Push the CANCEL button. The CRUISE SET indicator will go out.
- Tap the brake pedal. The CRUISE SET indicator will go out.
- Turn the MAIN switch off. Both the CRUISE indicator and CRUISE SET indicator will go out.

**To reset at a faster cruising speed,** use one of the following three methods:

- Depress the accelerator pedal. When the vehicle attains the desired speed, push and release the SET/COAST switch.
- Push and hold the RESUME/ACCELERATE set switch. When the vehicle attains the speed you desire, release the switch.
- Push, then quickly release the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch. Each time you do this, the set speed will increase by about 1 MPH (1.6 km/h).

**To reset at a slower cruising speed,** use

one of the following three methods:

- Lightly tap the brake pedal. When the vehicle attains the desired speed, push the SET/COAST switch and release it.
- Push and hold the SET/COAST switch. Release the switch when the vehicle slows down to the desired speed.
- Push, then quickly release the SET/COAST switch. Each time you do this, the set speed will decrease by about 1 MPH (1.6 km/h).

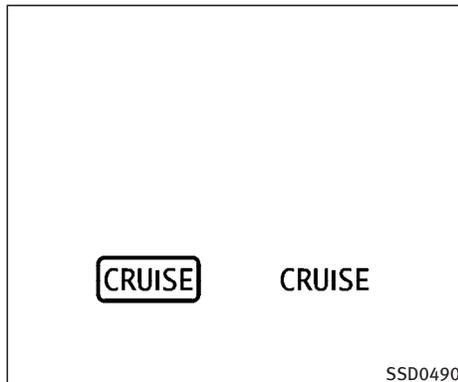
**To resume the preset speed,** push and release the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch. The vehicle will resume the last set cruising speed when the vehicle speed is over 25 MPH (40 km/h).

### Automatic cancellation

A chime sounds under the following conditions and the control is automatically canceled.

- When the vehicle slows down more than 8 MPH (13 km/h) below the set speed
- When the vehicle speed falls below approximately 20 MPH (32 km/h)

- When the selector lever is shifted to the N (Neutral) position
- When the VDC operates (except ABS, which is functional with ICC system operation)
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high



### Warning light

When the system is not operating properly, the chime sounds and the system warning light (Orange) will come on.

#### Action to take:

If the warning light comes on, park the vehicle in a safe place. Turn the engine off, restart the engine, resume driving and then perform the setting again.

**If it is not possible to set or the indicator stays on, it may indicate that the system is malfunctioning. Although the vehicle is still driveable under normal conditions,**

**have the vehicle checked at an INFINITI dealer.**

### PREVIEW FUNCTION (for Intelligent Cruise Control system equipped models)

The ICC system with the preview function identifies the need to apply emergency braking by sensing the vehicle ahead in the same lane and the distance to the vehicle ahead and relative speed from it, it applies the brake pre-pressure before the driver depresses the brake pedal and helps improve brake response by reducing pedal free play.

For more details, refer to “Brake assist” later in this section.

## BREAK-IN SCHEDULE



### CAUTION

During the first 1,200 miles (2,000 km), follow these recommendations to obtain maximum engine performance and ensure the future reliability and economy of your new vehicle.

Failure to follow these recommendations may result in shortened engine life and reduced engine performance.

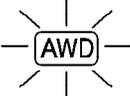
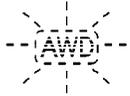
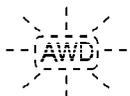
- Avoid driving for long periods at constant speed, either fast or slow. Do not run the engine over 4,000 rpm.
- Do not accelerate at full throttle in any gear.
- Avoid quick starts.
- Avoid hard braking as much as possible.

## INCREASING FUEL ECONOMY

- Accelerate slowly and smoothly. Maintain cruising speeds with a constant accelerator position.
- Drive at moderate speeds on the highway.
- Avoid unnecessary stopping and braking. Keep a safe distance behind other vehicles.
- Select a gear range suitable to road conditions.
- Avoid unnecessary prolonged engine idling.
- Keep your engine tuned up.
- Follow the recommended periodic maintenance schedule.
- Keep the tires inflated at the correct pressure. Improper tire pressure will increase wear and waste fuel.
- Make sure the front wheels are properly aligned. Improper alignment will cause premature tire wear and lower fuel economy.
- Climate control operation lowers fuel economy. Use the air conditioner only when necessary.
- When cruising at highway speeds, it is

more economical to use the air conditioner and leave the windows closed to reduce drag.

## ALL-WHEEL DRIVE (AWD) (if so equipped)

Warning light	Comes on or blinks when
 Comes on	There is a malfunction in the all wheel drive system.
 Blinks rapidly	The power-train oil temperature rises abnormally.
 Blinks slowly	The difference in wheel rotation is large.

SSD0336

The AWD warning light is located in the meter.

The AWD warning light comes on when the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position. It turns off soon after the engine is started.

If any malfunction occurs in the AWD system while the engine is running, the warning light will come on.

The warning light may blink rapidly (about twice per second) while trying to free a stuck vehicle due to high power train oil temperature. The driving mode may change to two-wheel drive. If the warning light blinks rapidly during operation, stop the vehicle with the engine idling in a safe place immediately. Then if the light goes off after a while, you can continue driving.

A large difference between the diameters of front and rear wheels will make the warning light blink slowly (about once per two seconds). Pull off the road in a safe area, and idle the engine. Check that all tire sizes are the same, tire pressure is correct and tires are not worn.

If the warning light is blinking after the above operation, have your vehicle checked by an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.



## WARNING

Do not attempt to test an AWD equipped vehicle with two wheels on a two wheel dynamometer and the other two wheels raised. Doing so may result in transmission damage or unexpected vehicle movement which could result in serious vehicle damage or personal injury.



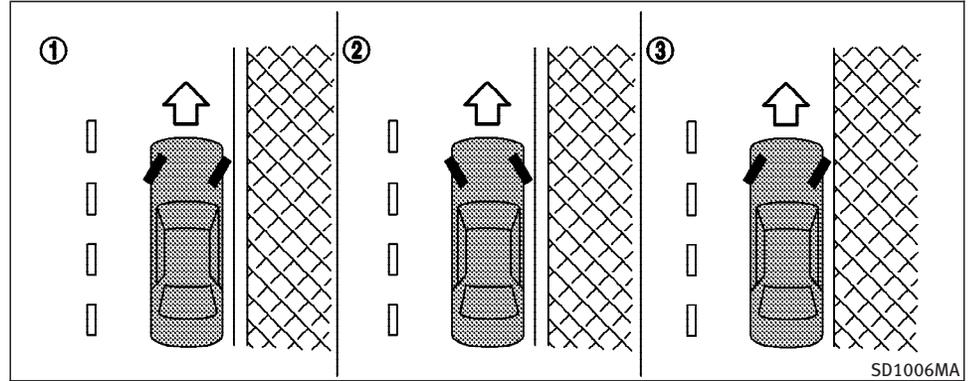
## CAUTION

- Do not operate the engine on a free roller when any of the wheels are raised.
- If the warning light comes on while driving there may be a malfunction in the AWD system. Reduce the vehicle speed and have your vehicle checked by an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.
- If the warning light remains on after the above operation, have your vehi-

## PARKING/PARKING ON HILLS

cle checked by an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.

- The power train may be damaged if you continue driving with the warning light blinking rapidly.



### WARNING

- Do not stop or park the vehicle over flammable materials such as dry grass, waste paper or rags. They may ignite and cause a fire.
- Never leave the engine running while the vehicle is unattended.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

- Safe parking procedures require that both the parking brake be set and the transmission placed into P (Park). Failure to do so could cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly or roll away and result in an accident.
- Make sure the automatic transmission selector lever has been pushed as far forward as it can go and cannot be moved without depressing the button at the end of the lever.

## POWER STEERING

1. Firmly apply the parking brake.
2. Move the selector lever to the P (Park) position.
3. To help prevent the vehicle from rolling into the street when parked on a sloping drive way, it is a good practice to turn the wheels as illustrated.
  - HEADED DOWNHILL WITH CURB: ①  
Turn the wheels into the curb and move the vehicle forward until the curb side wheel gently touches the curb.
  - HEADED UPHILL WITH CURB: ②  
Turn the wheels away from the curb and move the vehicle back until the curb side wheel gently touches the curb.
  - HEADED UPHILL OR DOWNHILL, NO CURB: ③  
Turn the wheels toward the side of the road so the vehicle will move away from the center of the road if it moves.
4. Push the ignition switch to the LOCK position.



### WARNING

**If the engine is not running or is turned off while driving, the power assist for the steering will not work. Steering will be much harder to operate.**

The power assisted steering uses a hydraulic pump, driven by the engine, to assist steering.

If the engine stops or the drive belt breaks, you will still have control of the vehicle. However, much greater steering effort is needed, especially in sharp turns or at low speeds.

## BRAKE SYSTEM

### BRAKING PRECAUTIONS

The brake system has two separate hydraulic circuits. If one circuit malfunctions, you will still have braking at two wheels.

You may feel a small click and hear a sound when the brake pedal is fully depressed slowly. This is not a malfunction and means the brake assist mechanism is operating properly.

#### Vacuum assisted brakes

The brake booster aids braking by using engine vacuum. If the engine stops, you can stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal. However, greater foot pressure on the brake pedal will be required to stop the vehicle and the stopping distance will be longer.

#### Wet brakes

When the vehicle is washed or driven through water, the brakes may get wet. As a result, your braking distance will be longer and the vehicle may pull to one side during braking.

To dry brakes, drive the vehicle at a safe speed while lightly tapping the brake pedal to heat-up the brakes. Do this until the brakes return to normal. Avoid driving the

vehicle at high speeds until the brakes function correctly.

### **Parking brake bedding**

The parking brake shoes must be “bedded down” whenever the stopping effect of the parking brake is weakened or whenever the parking brake shoes and/or drums are replaced, in order to assure the best braking performance.

This procedure is described in the Vehicle service manual and can be performed by an INFINITI dealer.

### **Using the brakes**

Avoid resting your foot on the brake pedal while driving. This will cause overheating of the brakes, wearing out the brake and pads faster and reduce gas mileage.

To help save the brakes and to prevent the brakes from overheating, reduce speed and downshift to a lower gear before going down a slope or long grade. Overheated brakes may reduce braking performance and could result in loss of vehicle control.



### **WARNING**

- **While driving on a slippery surface, be careful when braking, accelerating or downshifting. Abrupt braking or accelerating could cause the wheels to skid**

**and result in an accident.**

- **If the engine is not running or is turned off while driving, the power assist for the brakes will not work. Braking will be harder.**

## **BRAKE ASSIST**

### **BRAKE ASSIST**

When the force applied to the brake pedal exceeds a certain level, the Brake Assist is activated generating greater braking force than a conventional brake booster even with light pedal force.



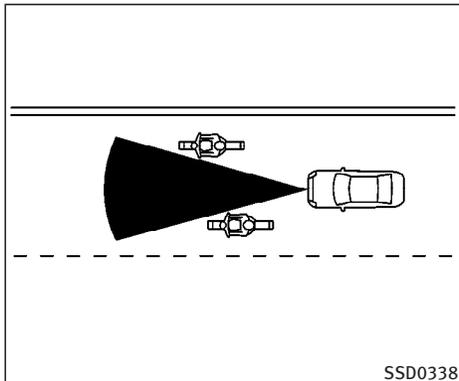
### **WARNING**

**The Brake Assist is only an aid to assist braking operation and is not a collision warning or avoidance device. It is the driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.**

### **PREVIEW FUNCTION (Intelligent Cruise Control system equipped model)**

When the Preview Function identifies the need to apply emergency braking by sensing a vehicle ahead in the same lane and the distance and relative speed from it, it applies the brake pre-pressure before the driver depresses the brake pedal and helps improve brake response by reducing pedal free play.

- This system will not operate when the vehicle is moving at approximately 20 MPH (32 km/h) or less.
- The pre-pressure function ceases when the following conditions are met:
  - a) When the driver depresses the accelerator pedal or the brake pedal.
  - b) If the driver does not operate the accelerator or brake pedal within approximately 1 second.



- The sensor will not detect:
  - a) Pedestrians or objects in the roadway
  - b) Oncoming vehicles in the same lane
  - c) Motorcycles traveling offset in the travel lane as illustrated



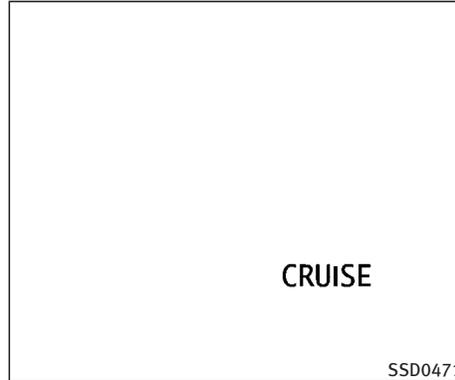
## WARNING

- This system is only an aid to assist braking operation and is not a collision warning or avoidance device. It is the

driver's responsibility to stay alert, drive safely and be in control of the vehicle at all times.

- As there is a performance limit to the Preview Function, never rely solely on this system. This system does not correct careless inattentive or absent-minded driving, or overcome poor visibility in rain, fog, or other bad weather. Reduce vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal, in order to maintain a safe distance between vehicles.
- The system may not detect the vehicle in front of you in certain road or weather conditions. The Preview Function may not operate properly under the following conditions. The vehicle is still drivable under normal conditions and the Brake Assist will operate.
  - When rain, snow or dirt adhere to the system sensor
  - When strong light (for example, at sunrise or sunset) is directly shining on the front of the vehicle

- Winding or hilly roads may cause the sensor to temporarily not detect a vehicle in the same lane or may detect objects or vehicles in other lanes.
- Vehicle position in the lane may cause the sensor to temporarily not detect a vehicle in the same lane or may detect objects or vehicles in other lanes.
- When the Preview Function operates, the brake pedal may move slightly and may make a small noise. This is not a system malfunction.



### Warning light and display

When the Preview Function is not operating properly, the buzzer sounds and the system warning light (Orange) will come on.

#### Action to take:

If the warning light comes on, park the vehicle in a safe place. Turn the engine off, restart the engine and resume driving.

**If the indicator stays on, it may indicate that the Preview Function is malfunctioning (the brake is operative). Although the Vehicle is still driveable under normal**

**conditions, have the vehicle checked at an INFINITI dealer.**

### How to handle the sensor

The sensor for the Preview Function is common with Intelligent Cruise Control and is located below the front bumper.

To keep the Preview Function operating properly, be sure to observe the following:

- Always keep the sensor clean. Wipe with a soft cloth carefully so as not to damage the sensor.
- Do not strike or damage the areas around the sensor. Do not touch or remove the screw located on the sensor. Doing so could cause failure or malfunction. If the sensor is damaged due to an accident, contact an INFINITI dealer.
- Do not attach a sticker (including transparent material) or install an accessory near the sensor. This could cause failure or malfunction.

### ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM (ABS)

The Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) controls the brakes so the wheels will not lock

when braking abruptly or when braking on slippery surfaces. The system detects the rotation speed at each wheel and varies the brake fluid pressure to prevent each wheel from locking and sliding. By preventing wheel lockup, the system helps the driver maintain steering control and helps to minimize swerving and spinning on slippery surfaces.

## Using the system

Depress the brake pedal and hold it down.



### WARNING

**Do not pump the brake pedal. Doing so may result in increased stopping distances.**

## Normal operation

The ABS will not operate at speeds below 3 to 6 MPH (5 to 10 km/h). The speeds will vary according to road conditions. When the ABS senses that one or more wheels are close to locking up, the actuator (under the hood) rapidly applies and releases hydraulic pressure (like pumping the brakes very quickly). While the actuator is working, you may feel a pulsation in

the brake pedal and hear a noise or vibration from the actuator under the hood. This is normal and indicates that the ABS is working properly. However, the ABS operation may indicate that road conditions are hazardous and extra care is required while driving.

## Self-test feature

The ABS consists of electronic sensors, electric pumps, and hydraulic solenoids controlled by a computer. The computer has a built-in diagnostic feature that tests the system each time you start the engine and move the vehicle at a low speed in forward or reverse. When the self-test occurs, you may hear a clank noise and/or feel a pulsation in the brake pedal. This is normal and is not an indication of any malfunction. If the computer senses any malfunction, it switches the ABS off and turns on the ABS brake warning light in the instrument panel. The brake system will then behave normally, but without anti-lock assistance.

If the light comes on during the self-test, or while you are driving, you should take your vehicle to an INFINITI dealer for repair at your earliest convenience.



### WARNING

The anti-lock brake system is a sophisticated device, but it cannot prevent accidents resulting from careless or dangerous driving techniques. It can help maintain vehicle control during braking on slippery surfaces, but remember that the stopping distance on slippery surfaces will be longer than on normal surfaces even with the anti-lock system. Stopping distances may also be longer on rough, gravel or snow covered roads, or if you are using tire chains. Tire type and condition of tires may also affect braking effectiveness. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you. Ultimately, the responsibility for safety of self and others rests in the hands of the driver.

- When replacing tires, install the specified size of tires on all four wheels.
- When installing a spare tire, make sure it is the proper size and type as specified on the Tire and Loading Informa-

tion label. See “9. Technical and consumer information” section of this manual.

## VEHICLE DYNAMIC CONTROL (VDC) SYSTEM

When accelerating or driving on a slippery surface, the tires may spin or slide. With the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system, sensors detect these movements and control the braking and engine output to help improve vehicle stability.

- When the VDC system is operating, the “SLIP” indicator in the instrument panel blinks.
- When only the Traction Control System (TCS) portion of the VDC system is operating, the “SLIP” indicator in the instrument panel blinks.
- If the “SLIP” indicator blinks, the road conditions are slippery. Be sure to adjust your speed and driving to these conditions. Be sure to drive carefully. See “SLIP INDICATOR LIGHT”, and “VEHICLE DYNAMIC CONTROL (VDC) OFF INDICATOR LIGHT” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section.
- **Indicator light**  
If a malfunction occurs in the system, the “SLIP” and “VDC OFF” indicator lights illuminate in the instrument panel. As long as these warning lights are illuminated, the VDC system function is canceled.

The VDC system uses an Active Brake Limited Slip (ABLS) function to improve vehicle traction. The ABLS system works when one of the driving wheels is spinning on a slippery surface. The ABLS system brakes the spinning wheel, which distributes the driving power to the other drive wheel. If the vehicle is operated with the VDC system turned off, all VDC system and TCS functions will be turned off. The ABLS system and ABS will still operate with the VDC system off. If the ABLS system or ABS is activated, the “SLIP” indicator light will blink and you may hear a clunk noise and/or feel a pulsation in the brake pedal. This is normal and is not an indication of a malfunction.

While the VDC system is operating, you may feel a pulsation in the brake pedal and hear a noise or feel a vibration from under the hood. This is normal and indicates that the VDC system is working properly.

The VDC system computer has a built-in diagnostic feature that tests the system each time you start the engine and move the vehicle at a low speed forward or backward. When the self-test occurs, you may hear a “clunk” noise and/or feel a pulsation in the brake pedal. This is

normal and is not an indication of a malfunction.



## WARNING

- The VDC system is designed to help improve driving stability but does not prevent accidents due to abrupt steering operation at high speeds or due to careless or dangerous driving techniques. Reduce vehicle speed and be especially careful when driving and cornering on slippery surfaces and always drive carefully.
- If engine related parts such as muffler are not standard equipment or are extremely deteriorated, the “VDC OFF” indicator or “SLIP” indicator or both indicator lights may illuminate.
- Do not modify the vehicle’s suspension. If suspension parts such as shock absorbers, struts, springs, stabilizer bars and bushings are not INFINITI approved or are extremely deteriorated the VDC system may not operate properly. This could adversely affect vehicle

handling performance, and the “VDC OFF” indicator or “SLIP” indicator or both indicator lights may illuminate.

- If brake related parts such as brake pads, rotors and calipers are not standard equipment or are extremely deteriorated, the “VDC OFF” indicator or “SLIP” indicator or both indicator lights may illuminate.
- When driving on extremely inclined surfaces such as higher banked corners, the VDC system may not operate properly and the “VDC OFF” indicator or “SLIP” indicator or both indicator lights may illuminate. Do not drive on these types of roads.
- When driving on unstable surfaces such as a turntable, ferry, elevator or ramp, the “VDC OFF” indicator or “SLIP” indicator or both indicator lights may illuminate. This is not a malfunction. Restart the engine after driving onto a stable surface.
- If wheels or tires other than those rec-

ommended are used, the VDC system may not operate properly and “VDC OFF” indicator or “SLIP” indicator or both indicator lights may illuminate.

- The VDC system is not a substitute for winter tires or tire chains on a snow covered road.

## REAR ACTIVE STEER (RAS) SYSTEM

The Rear Active Steer (RAS) system is an electronically controlled four-wheel steering system.

The angle of the rear wheels are adjusted by the RAS system, depending on the vehicle speed and steering angle. The rear wheels are designed to turn momentarily in the opposite direction and then change to the same direction as the front wheels.

At low speeds, the rear wheels will not turn and the system functions as a two-wheel steering system.

If a malfunction occurs in the system, the RAS function will stop but the ordinary two-wheel steering system will operate normally. The “RAS” warning light will illuminate.

If the light illuminates while you are driving, contact an INFINITI dealer for repair.



### WARNING

The RAS system, although a sophisticated device, cannot prevent accidents resulting from careless or dangerous driving techniques. Ultimately the responsibility for safety of self and others rests in the hands

of the driver. Therefore only through attentive and careful driving methods can the RAS system be fully appreciated and safety assured.

## COLD WEATHER DRIVING

### FREEING A FROZEN DOOR LOCK

To prevent a door lock from freezing, apply de-icer or glycerin to it through the key hole. If the lock becomes frozen, heat the key before inserting it into the key hole.

### ANTIFREEZE

In the winter when it is anticipated that the temperature will drop below 32°F (0°C), check antifreeze to assure proper winter protection. For additional information, see “Engine cooling system” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.

### BATTERY

If the battery is not fully charged during extremely cold weather conditions, the battery fluid may freeze and damage the battery. To maintain maximum efficiency, the battery should be checked regularly. For additional information, see “Battery” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.

### DRAINING OF COOLANT WATER

If the vehicle is to be left outside without antifreeze, drain the cooling system by opening the drain plug located under the

radiator. Refill before operating the vehicle. See “Engine cooling system” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section for changing engine coolant.

## TIRE EQUIPMENT

1. SUMMER tires are of a tread design to provide superior performance on dry pavement. However, the performance of these tires will be substantially reduced in snowy and icy conditions. If you operate your vehicle on snowy or icy roads, INFINITI recommends the use of MUD & SNOW or ALL SEASON tires on all four wheels. Please consult an INFINITI dealer for the tire type, size, speed rating and availability information.
2. For additional traction on icy roads, studded tires may be used. However, some provinces and states prohibit their use. Check local, state and provincial laws before installing studded tires.

**Skid and traction capabilities of studded snow tires, on wet or dry surfaces, may be poorer than that of non-studded snow tires.**

3. Tire chains may be used if desired.

Make sure they are of proper size for the tires on your vehicle and are installed according to the chain manufacturer’s suggestions.

Use of tire chains may be prohibited according to location. Check the local laws before installing tire chains. When installing tire chains, make sure they are the proper size for the tires on your vehicle and are installed according to the chain manufacturer’s suggestions. **Use only SAE Class S chains.** Class “S” chains are used on vehicles with restricted tire to vehicle clearance. Vehicles that can use Class “S” chains are designed to meet the SAE standard minimum clearances between the tire and the closest vehicle suspension or body component required to accommodate the use of a winter traction device (tire chains or cables). The minimum clearances are determined using the factory equipped tire size. Other types may damage your vehicle. Use chain tensioners when recommended by the tire chain manufacturer to ensure a tight fit. Loose end links of the tire chain must be secured or removed to prevent the possibility of whipping action damage to the fenders or underbody. If possible, avoid fully loading your vehicle when using tire chains. In addition, drive at a reduced speed. Otherwise, your vehicle may be

damaged and/or vehicle handling and performance may be adversely affected.

- **Never install tire chains on TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tires.**
- **Do not use tire chains on dry roads.**
- **Tire chains must be installed only on the rear wheels and not on the front wheels.**

Do not drive with tire chains on paved roads which are clear of snow. Driving with chains in such conditions can cause damage to the various mechanisms of the vehicle due to some over-stress.

4. For all-wheel drive:  
If you install snow tires, they must also be the same size, brand, construction and tread pattern on all four wheels.

## SPECIAL WINTER EQUIPMENT

It is recommended that the following items be carried in the vehicle during winter:

1. A scraper and stiff-bristled brush to remove ice and snow from the win-

dows and wiper blades.

2. A sturdy, flat board to be placed under the jack to give it firm support.
3. A shovel to dig the vehicle out of snow-drifts.
4. Extra window washer fluid to refill the reservoir tank.

## DRIVING ON SNOW OR ICE



### WARNING

- Wet ice (32°F, 0°C and freezing rain), very cold snow or ice can be slick and very hard to drive on. The vehicle will have much less traction or “grip” under these conditions. Try to avoid driving on wet ice until the road is salted or sanded.
- Whatever the condition, drive with caution. Accelerate and slow down with care. If accelerating or downshifting too fast, the drive wheels will lose even more traction.
- Allow more stopping distance under these conditions. Braking should be

started sooner than on dry pavement.

- Allow greater following distances on slippery roads.
- Watch for slippery spots (glare ice). These may appear on an otherwise clear road in shaded areas. If a patch of ice is seen ahead, brake before reaching it. Try not to brake while on the ice, and avoid any sudden steering maneuvers.
- Do not use cruise control on slippery roads.
- Snow can trap dangerous exhaust gases under your vehicle. Keep snow clear of the exhaust pipe and from around your vehicle.

## ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (if so equipped)

An engine block heater to assist extreme cold temperature starting is available through an INFINITI dealer.



### WARNING

Do not use your heater with an ungrounded electrical system or two-pronged (cheater) adapters. You can be injured by an electrical shock if you use an ungrounded connection.

# 6 In case of emergency

Roadside assistance program.....	6-2	Push starting.....	6-11
Flat tire .....	6-2	If your vehicle overheats.....	6-12
Low tire pressure warning system.....	6-2	Towing your vehicle.....	6-13
Run-flat tires (if so equipped) .....	6-3	Towing recommended by INFINITI.....	6-14
Changing a flat tire .....	6-4	Vehicle recovery (Freeing a stuck	
Jump starting.....	6-9	vehicle).....	6-16



## ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Every new INFINITI comes with a 4 year, unlimited mileage Roadside Assistance plan. In the event of a roadside emergency, Roadside Assistance Service is available to you. Please refer to your Warranty Information Booklet (U.S.) or Warranty & Roadside Assistance Information Booklet (Canada) for details. Both the Warranty Information Booklet and Roadside Assistance Calling Card in your Owner's Literature Portfolio provide the Toll-Free Number to call for assistance. Roadside Assistance is provided 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, for 4 years from the date sold to give emergency roadside help, in the event of mechanical or nonmechanical trouble(s) such as flat tires, out-of-gas, dead battery, lost keys, mechanical breakdown, accident, etc.

## FLAT TIRE

### LOW TIRE PRESSURE WARNING SYSTEM

This vehicle is equipped with the low tire pressure warning system. It monitors tire pressure of all tires except the spare. When the tire pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tires is significantly underinflated. If equipped, the system also displays pressure of all tires (except the spare tire) on the display screen by sending a signal from a sensor that is installed in each wheel. If the vehicle is being driven with a low tire pressure (lower than 27 psi, 190 kPa), the low tire pressure warning system will activate and warn you of it by the low tire pressure warning light or a LOW PRESSURE information displayed on the screen. This system will activate only when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 20 MPH (32 km/h). For more details, please refer to "Warning/indicator lights and audible reminders" in the "2. Instruments and controls" section, "Tire pressure information" in the "4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone, and voice recognition systems" section and "Low tire pressure warning system" in the "5. Starting and driving" section.



## WARNING

- If the low tire pressure warning light comes on or a LOW PRESSURE information is displayed on the monitor screen while driving, avoid sudden steering maneuvers or abrupt braking, reduce vehicle speed, pull off the road to a safe location and stop the vehicle as soon as possible. Serious vehicle damage could occur and may lead to an accident and could result in serious personal injury. Check the pressure of all four tires. Adjust the pressure to the recommended COLD tire pressure shown on the Tire and Loading Information label to turn the low tire pressure warning light OFF. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible.
- If your vehicle is equipped with run-flat tires, you can continue driving after you have a flat tire. However, remember that vehicle handling stability is reduced, which could lead to an accident

and personal injury. See “Wheels and tires” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section for more details and make sure to observe the cautions about run-flat tires. Failure to do so may result in a serious accident.

- Immediately after a spare tire is mounted, a wheel is replaced or a tire rotation is performed, tire pressure will not be indicated on the display and the low tire pressure warning system will not function. Reset the system and by driving the vehicle at over 25 MPH (40 km/h) for approximately 10 minutes. If tire pressure is not indicated after performing the resetting procedure above, contact an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by INFINITI could affect the proper operation of the low tire pressure warning system.
- Do not inject any tire liquid or aerosol tire sealant into the tires, as this may cause a malfunction of the tire pressure sensors.

## RUN-FLAT TIRES (if so equipped)

Run-flat tires are those tires that can be used temporarily if they are punctured. After driving to a safe location, replace the punctured run-flat tire, following the instructions later in “Changing a flat tire”. For additional information, see “Wheels and tires” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section. Also, see the tire safety information in the INFINITI Warranty Information Booklet.



### WARNING

- Although you can continue driving with a punctured run-flat tire, remember that vehicle handling stability is reduced, which could lead to an accident and personal injury. Also, driving a long distance at high speeds may damage the tires.
- Do not drive at speeds above 55 MPH (88 km/h) and do not drive more than 50 miles (80 km) with a punctured run-flat tire. A punctured tire may burst and cause a serious accident, resulting in personal injury.

- Drive safely at reduced speeds. Avoid hard cornering or braking, which may cause you to lose control of the vehicle.
- If a rear tire is punctured, replace it with a non-punctured tire, especially when driving on rainy snowy or icy roads.



### CAUTION

- Never install tire chains on a punctured run-flat tire, as this could damage your vehicle.
- Avoid driving over any projection or pothole, as the clearance between the vehicle and the ground is smaller than normal.
- Do not enter an automated car wash with a punctured run-flat tire.
- Have the punctured tire replaced by an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible, as the tire’s performance capability is reduced.

## CHANGING A FLAT TIRE

If you have a flat tire, follow the instructions below.

### Stopping the vehicle

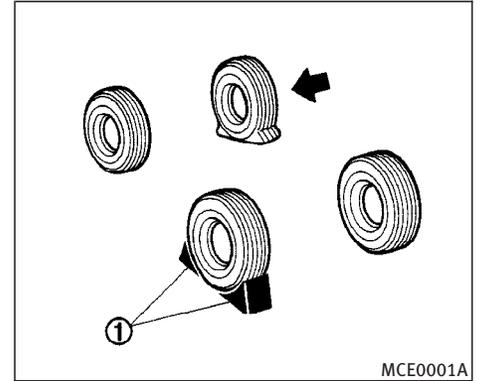
1. Safely move the vehicle off the road and away from traffic.
2. Turn on the hazard warning flashers.
3. Park on a level surface and apply the parking brake. Shift the automatic transmission into P (Park).
4. Turn off the engine.
5. Raise the hood to warn other traffic, and to signal professional road assistance personnel that you need assistance.
6. Have all passengers get out of the vehicle and stand in a safe place, away from traffic and clear of the vehicle.



### WARNING

- Make sure the parking brake is securely applied and the automatic transmission is shifted into P (Park).

- Never change tires when the vehicle is on a slope, ice or slippery areas. This is hazardous.
- Never change tires if oncoming traffic is close to your vehicle. Wait for professional road assistance.
- When a spare tire is mounted or a wheel is replaced, tire pressure will not be indicated and the low tire pressure warning system will not function. Contact an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible for tire replacement and/or system resetting.



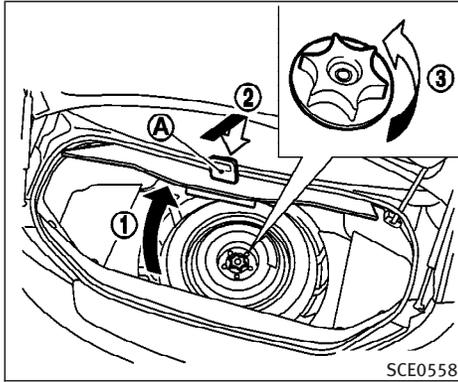
### Blocking wheels

Place suitable blocks ① at both the front and back of the wheel diagonally opposite the flat tire to prevent the vehicle from rolling when it is jacked up.



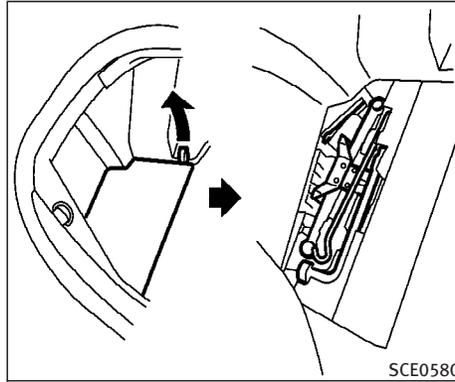
### WARNING

Be sure to block the wheel as the vehicle may move and result in personal injury.



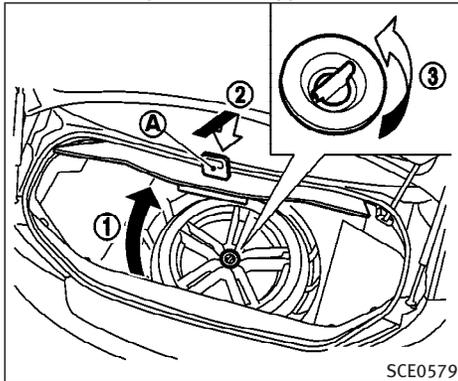
Spare tire – Type A

SCE0558



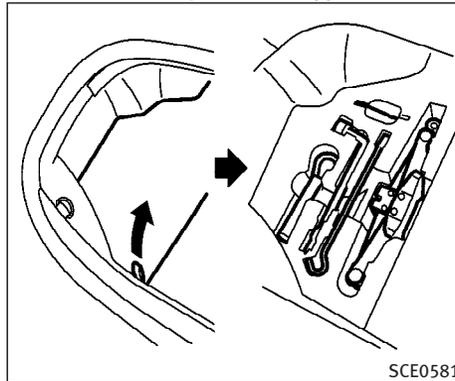
Jacking tools – T-type

SCE0580



Spare tire – Type B

SCE0579



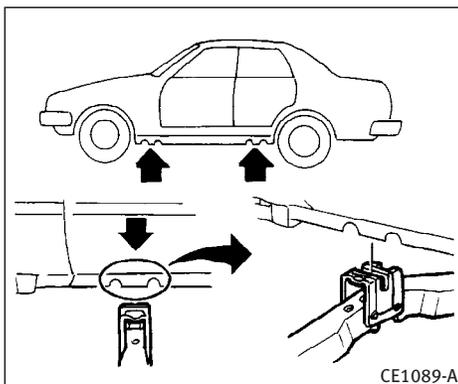
Jacking tools – Conventional

SCE0581

## Getting the spare tire and tools

Remove jacking tools and spare tire from the storage area located inside the trunk as illustrated.

Raise the trunk floor cover (1) using the handle (A), then hang it on the edge of the trunk opening (2). Remove the cap (3) holding the spare tire.



#### Jack-up point

Jacking up the vehicle and removing the damaged tire



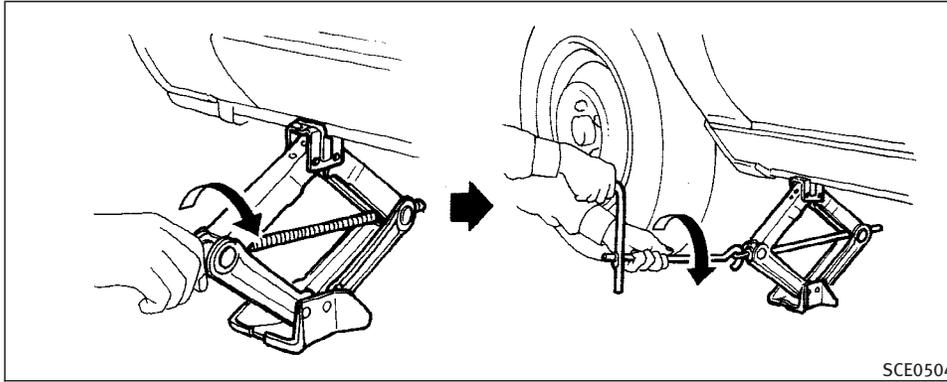
### WARNING

- Never get under the vehicle while it is supported only by the jack. If it is necessary to work under the vehicle, support it with safety stands.
- Use only the jack provided with your vehicle to lift the vehicle. Do not use the jack provided with your vehicle on

other vehicles. The jack is designed for lifting only your vehicle during a tire change.

- Use the correct jack-up points. Never use any other part of the vehicle for jack support.
- Never jack up the vehicle more than necessary.
- Never use blocks on or under the jack.
- Do not start or run the engine while vehicle is on the jack, as it may cause the vehicle to move. This is especially true for vehicles with limited slip differentials.
- Do not allow passengers to stay in the vehicle while it is on the jack.

Carefully read the caution label attached to the jack body and the following instructions.



SCE0504

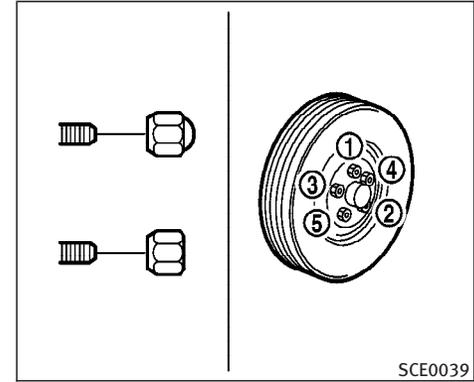
1. Place the jack directly under the jack-up point so that top of the jack contacts the vehicle at the jack-up point. Align the center of both the jack head and the notch at the jack-up point as shown. Also fit the notched portion of the vehicle in the groove of the jack head as shown.

**The jack should be used on level firm ground.**

2. Loosen each wheel nut one or two turns by turning counterclockwise with the wheel nut wrench. **Do not remove the**

**wheel nuts until the tire is off the ground.**

3. Carefully raise the vehicle until the tire clears the ground. To lift the vehicle, securely hold the jack lever and rod with both hands as shown above. Remove the wheel nuts, and then remove the tire.



SCE0039

### Installing the spare tire

**The T-type spare tire is designed for emergency use. See specific instructions under the heading “Wheels and tires” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.**

1. Clean any mud or dirt from the surface between the wheel and hub.
2. Carefully put the spare tire on and tighten the wheel nuts finger tight.
3. With the wheel nut wrench, tighten

wheel nuts alternately and evenly until they are tight.

- Lower the vehicle slowly until the tire touches the ground. Then, with the wheel nut wrench, tighten the wheel nuts securely in the sequence as illustrated (①, ②, ③, ④, ⑤). Lower the vehicle completely.



## WARNING

- Incorrect wheel nuts or improperly tightened wheel nuts can cause the wheel to become loose or come off. This could cause an accident.
- Do not use oil or grease on the wheel studs or nuts. This could cause the nuts to become loose.
- Retighten the wheel nuts after the vehicle has been driven for 600 miles (1,000 km) (also in cases of a flat tire, etc.). As soon as possible, tighten the wheel nuts to the specified torque with a torque wrench.

The wheel nuts must be kept tightened to specification at all times. It is recom-

6-8 In case of emergency

mended that wheel nuts be tightened to specifications at each lubrication interval.

**Wheel nut tightening torque:**  
80 ft-lb (108 N-m)

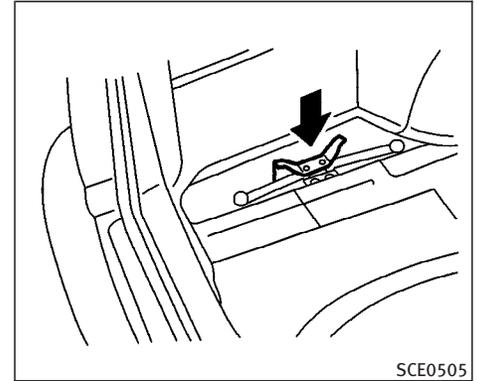
- Adjust tire pressure to the COLD pressure.

**COLD pressure:**

After the vehicle has been parked for three hours or more or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km).

COLD tire pressures are shown on the Tire and Loading Information label affixed to the driver side center pillar.

After adjusting tire pressure to the COLD tire pressure, the display of the tire pressure information may show higher pressure than the COLD tire pressure after the vehicle has been driven more than 1 mile (1.6 km). This is because the tire pressurizes as the tire temperature rises. This does not indicate a system malfunction.



SCE0505

- Securely store the flat tire and jacking equipment in the vehicle.
- Place the spare tire cover and the trunk floor carpeting over the damaged tire.
- Close the trunk.



## WARNING

- Always make sure that the spare tire and jacking equipment are properly secured after use.

Such items can become dangerous projectiles in an accident or sudden stop.

- The T-type spare tire and small size spare tire are designed for emergency use. See “Wheels and tires” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section.

If needed Roadside Assistance is available. Please see your Warranty Information Booklet or Roadside Assistance I.D. Card for the toll-free number to call (U.S.) or Warranty Information Booklet (Canada).

## JUMP STARTING

To start your engine with a booster battery, the instructions and precautions below must be followed.



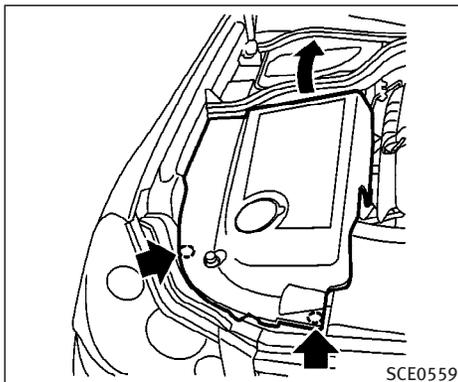
### WARNING

- If done incorrectly, jump starting can lead to a battery explosion, resulting in severe injury or death. It could also damage your vehicle.
- Explosive hydrogen gas is always present in the vicinity of the battery. Keep all sparks and flames away from the battery.
- Do not allow battery fluid to come into contact with eyes, skin, clothing or painted surfaces. Battery fluid is a corrosive sulphuric acid solution which can cause severe burns. If the fluid should come into contact with anything, immediately flush the contacted area with water.
- Keep the battery out of the reach of children.
- The booster battery must be rated at

12 volts. Use of an improperly rated battery can damage your vehicle.

- Whenever working on or near a battery, always wear suitable eye protectors (for example, goggles or industrial safety spectacles) and remove rings, metal bands, or any other jewelry. Do not lean over the battery when jump starting.
- Do not attempt to jump start a frozen battery. It could explode and cause serious injury.
- Your vehicle has an automatic engine cooling fan. It could come on at any time. Keep hands and other objects away from it.

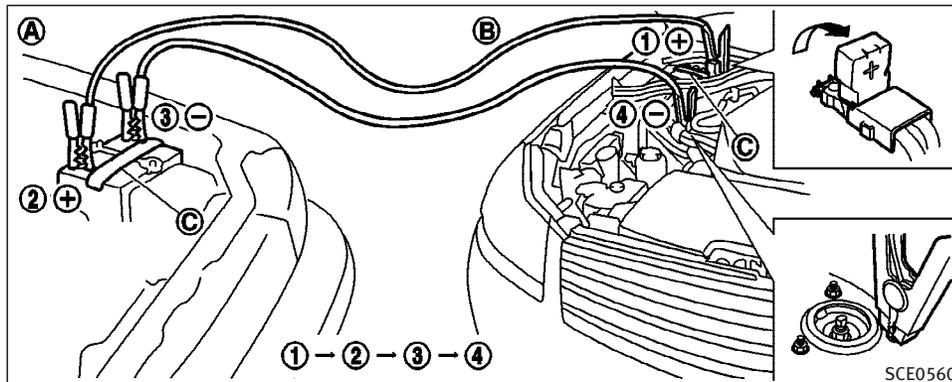
If needed, Roadside Assistance is available. Please see your Warranty Information Booklet or Roadside Assistance I.D. Card for the toll-free number to call (U.S.) or Warranty Information Booklet (Canada).



## WARNING

Always follow the instructions below. Failure to do so could result in damage to the charging system and cause personal injury.

1. Remove the battery cover and the engine compartment cover. To remove the engine compartment cover, unhook the clips as illustrated.



2. If the booster battery is in another vehicle (A), position the two vehicles (A and B) to bring their batteries into close proximity to each other.

**Do not allow the two vehicles to touch.**

3. Apply parking brake. Move the selector lever to P (Park). Switch off all unnecessary electrical systems (light, heater, air conditioner, etc.).
4. Remove vent caps on the battery (if so equipped). Cover the battery with a firmly wrung out moist cloth (C) to

duce explosion hazard.

5. Connect jumper cables in the sequence as illustrated (1 → 2 → 3 → 4).

**If the battery is disconnected or disconnected, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned. Supply power using jumper cables before pushing the ignition switch and disengaging the steering lock.**



## CAUTION

- Always connect positive (+) to positive (+) and negative (-) to body ground (for example, strut mounting bolt, engine lift bracket, etc.) – not to the battery.
  - Make sure the jumper cables do not touch moving parts in the engine compartment and that clamps do not contact any other metal.
6. Start the engine of the booster vehicle **(A)** and let it run for a few minutes.
  7. Keep the engine speed of the booster vehicle **(A)** at about 2,000 rpm, and start your engine of the jumped vehicle **(B)** in the normal manner.



## CAUTION

Do not keep the starter motor engaged for more than 10 seconds. If the engine does not start right away, push the ignition switch to the LOCK position and wait 10 seconds before trying again.

8. After starting your engine, carefully disconnect the negative cable and then the positive cable **(4)** → **(3)** → **(2)** → **(1)**.
9. Replace the vent caps (if so equipped). Be sure to dispose of the cloth used to cover the vent holes as it may be contaminated with corrosive acid.
10. Put the battery cover and the engine compartment cover on.

## PUSH STARTING

Do not attempt to start the engine by pushing.



## CAUTION

Automatic transmission models cannot be push started. Attempting to do so may cause transmission damage.

If needed, Roadside Assistance is available. Please see your Warranty Information Booklet or Roadside Assistance I.D. Card for the toll-free number to call (U.S.) or Warranty & Roadside Assistance Information Booklet (Canada).

## IF YOUR VEHICLE OVERHEATS



### WARNING

- Do not continue to drive if your vehicle overheats. Doing so could cause engine damage or a vehicle fire.
- To avoid the danger of being scalded, never remove the radiator cap while the engine is still hot. When the radiator cap is removed, pressurized hot water will spurt out, possibly causing serious injury.
- Do not open the hood if steam is coming out.

If your vehicle is overheating (indicated by an extremely high temperature gauge reading), or if you feel a lack of engine power, detect abnormal noise, etc., take the following steps:

1. Move the vehicle safely off the road, apply the parking brake and move the selector lever to P (Park).

#### **Do not stop the engine.**

2. Turn off the climate control. Open all the windows, move the heater or air

#### **6-12 In case of emergency**

conditioner temperature control to maximum hot and fan control to high speed.

3. If engine overheating is caused by climbing a long hill on a hot day, run the engine at a fast idle (approximately 1,500 rpm) until the temperature gauge indication returns to normal.
4. Get out of the vehicle. Look and listen for steam or coolant escaping from the radiator before opening the hood (If steam or coolant is escaping, turn off the engine.). Do not open the hood further until no steam or coolant can be seen.
5. Open the engine hood.



### WARNING

**If steam or water is coming from the engine, stand clear to prevent getting burned.**

6. Visually check if the cooling fan is running. The radiator hoses and radiator should not leak water. If coolant is leaking, or the cooling fan does not run, stop the engine.



### WARNING

**Be careful not to allow your hands, hair, jewelry or clothing to come into contact with, or get caught in, engine belts or the engine cooling fan. The engine cooling fan can start at any time when the coolant temperature is high.**

7. After the engine cools down, check the coolant level in the reservoir tank with the engine running. Add coolant to the reservoir tank if necessary. Have your vehicle repaired at the nearest INFINITI dealer.

If needed, Roadside Assistance is available. Please see your Warranty Information Booklet or Roadside Assistance I.D. Card for the toll-free number to call (U.S.) or Warranty & Roadside Assistance Information Booklet (Canada).

## TOWING YOUR VEHICLE

When towing your vehicle, all State (Provincial in Canada) and local regulations for towing must be followed. Incorrect towing equipment could damage your vehicle. Towing instructions are available from an INFINITI dealer. Local service operators will generally be familiar with the applicable laws and procedures for towing. To assure proper towing and to prevent accidental damage to your vehicle, INFINITI recommends that you have a service operator tow your vehicle. It is advisable to have the service operator carefully read the following precautions.



### WARNING

- **Never ride in a vehicle that is being towed.**
- **Never get under your vehicle after it has been lifted by a tow truck.**

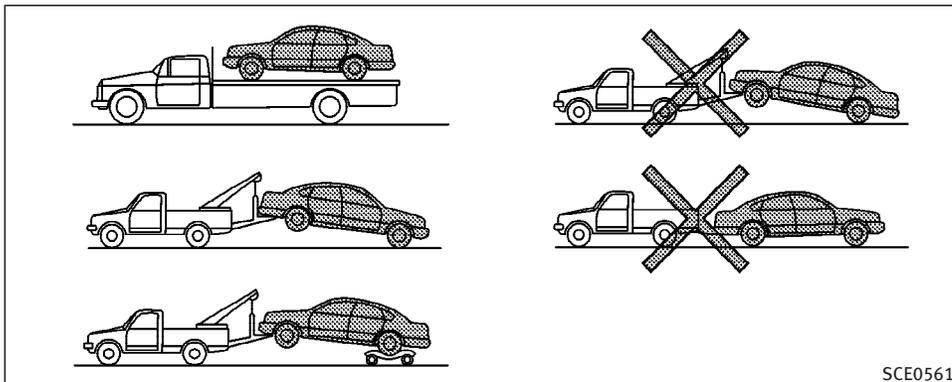


### CAUTION

- **When towing, make sure that the transmission, axles, steering system and power train are in working condition. If any unit is damaged, dollies must be used.**
- **Always attach safety chains before towing.**

For information about towing your vehicle behind a recreational vehicle (RV), refer to “Flat towing” in the “9. Technical and consumer information” section of this manual.

If needed, Roadside Assistance is available. Please see your Warranty Information Booklet or Roadside Assistance I.D. Card for the toll-free number to call (U.S.) or Warranty & Roadside Assistance Information Booklet (Canada).



Two-wheel drive models

## TOWING RECOMMENDED BY INFINITI

### Two-Wheel Drive (2WD) models

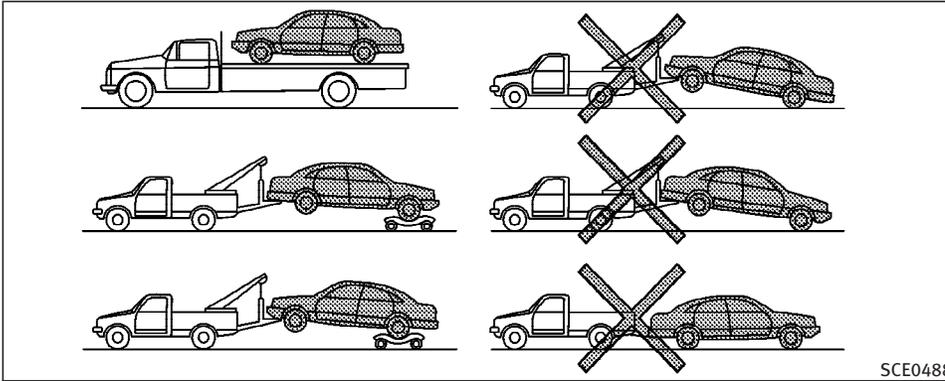
INFINITI recommends that your vehicle be towed with the driving (rear) wheels off the ground or place the vehicle on a flat bed truck as illustrated.



## CAUTION

- Never tow automatic transmission models with the rear wheels on the ground or four wheels on the ground (forward or backward), as this may cause serious and expensive damage to the transmission. If it is necessary to tow the vehicle with the front wheels raised, always use towing dollies under the rear wheels.

- When towing rear wheel drive models with the front wheels on the ground or on towing dollies: Push the ignition switch to the ACC or ON position, and secure the steering wheel in a straight-ahead position with a rope or similar device. Never secure the steering wheel by pushing the ignition switch to the LOCK position. This may damage the steering lock mechanism.



SCE0488

### All-wheel drive models

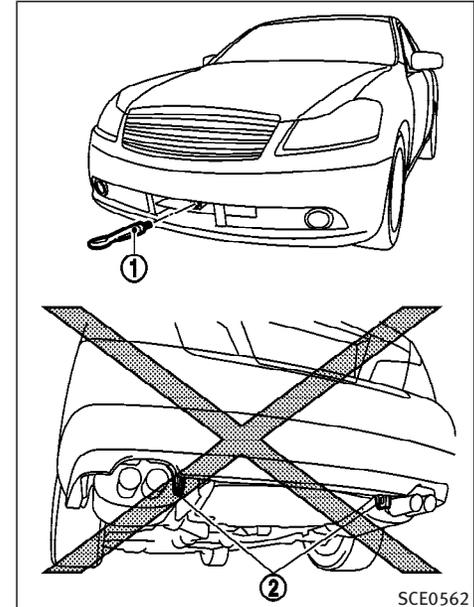
### All-Wheel Drive (AWD) models

INFINITI recommends that towing dollies be used when towing your vehicle or the vehicle be placed on a flat bed truck as illustrated.



### CAUTION

Never tow AWD models with any of the wheels on the ground as this may cause serious and expensive damage to the power train.



SCE0562

## VEHICLE RECOVERY (Freeing a stuck vehicle)



### WARNING

- Stand clear of a stuck vehicle.
- Do not spin your tires at high speed. This could cause them to explode and result in serious injury. Parts of your vehicle could also overheat and be damaged.

Securely install the vehicle recovery hook ① stored with jacking tools. Make sure that the hook is properly secured in the original place after use.

Do not use the tie down hooks ② for towing or vehicle recovery.



### CAUTION

- Tow chains or cables must be attached only to the vehicle recovery hooks or main structural members of the vehicle. Otherwise, the vehicle body will be

damaged.

- Do not use the vehicle tie downs to free a vehicle stuck in sand, snow, mud, etc.
- Never tow a vehicle using the vehicle tie downs or recovery hooks.
- Always pull the cable straight out from the front of the vehicle. Never pull on the vehicle at an angle.
- Pulling devices should be routed so they do not touch any part of the suspension, steering, brake or cooling systems.
- Pull devices such as ropes or canvas straps are not recommended for use in vehicle towing or recovery.

If your vehicle is stuck in sand, snow, mud, etc., use the following procedure:

1. Turn off the Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system.
2. Make sure the area in front and behind the vehicle is clear of obstructions.
3. Turn the steering wheel right and left

to clear an area around the front tires.

4. Slowly rock the vehicle forward and backward.
  - Shift back and forth between R (Reverse) and D (Drive).
  - Apply the accelerator as little as possible to maintain the rocking motion.
  - Release the accelerator pedal before shifting between R and D.
  - Do not spin the tires above 35 MPH (55 km/h).
5. If the vehicle cannot be freed after a few tries, contact a professional towing service to remove the vehicle.

# 7 Appearance and care

Cleaning exterior .....	7-2	Floor mats.....	7-4
Washing.....	7-2	Seat belts .....	7-4
Waxing.....	7-2	Rear sunshade (if so equipped) .....	7-4
Removing spots .....	7-3	Corrosion protection.....	7-5
Underbody .....	7-3	Most common factors contributing to	
Glass .....	7-3	vehicle corrosion.....	7-5
Aluminum alloy wheels .....	7-3	Environmental factors influence the rate	
Chrome parts .....	7-3	of corrosion .....	7-5
Cleaning interior.....	7-3	To protect your vehicle from corrosion .....	7-5



## CLEANING EXTERIOR

In order to maintain the appearance of your vehicle, it is important to take proper care of it.

To protect the paint surface, wash your vehicle as soon as you can:

- after a rainfall to prevent possible damage from acid rain
- after driving on coastal roads
- when contaminants such as soot, bird droppings, tree sap, metal particles or bugs get on the paint surface
- when dust or mud builds up on the surface

Whenever possible, store or park your vehicle inside a garage or in a covered area.

When it is necessary to park outside, park in a shady area or protect the vehicle with a body cover.

**Be careful not to scratch the paint surface when putting on or removing the body cover.**

## WASHING

Thoroughly rinse surface dirt off the vehicle with a wet sponge and plenty of clean water. Clean the vehicle thoroughly using a mild soap, special vehicle soap or

general purpose dishwashing liquid mixed with clean, lukewarm (never hot) water. Rinse the vehicle again with plenty of clean water.

Inside flanges, seams and folds on the doors, hatches and hood are particularly vulnerable to the effects of road salt. Therefore, these areas must be regularly cleaned. Make sure that the drain holes in the lower edge of the door are open. Spray water under the body and in the wheel wells to loosen the dirt and wash away road salt.

Avoid leaving water spots on the paint surface by using a damp chamois to dry the vehicle.



### CAUTION

- **Do not wash the vehicle with strong household soap, strong chemical detergents, gasoline or solvents.**
- **Do not wash the vehicle in direct sunlight or while the vehicle body is hot, as the surface may become water-spotted.**

- **Avoid using tight-napped or rough cloths, such as washing mitts. Care must be taken when removing caked-on dirt or other foreign substances so the paint surface is not scratched or damaged.**

## WAXING

If you wish to wax your vehicle, only use a wax specified for use over clear coats, such as Nissan Liquid or Spray Wax, because your INFINITI has been finished with the finest paint and hard clear coats. Your INFINITI dealer can assist you in choosing the proper product.

- Wax your vehicle only after a thorough washing. Follow the instructions supplied with the wax.
- Do not use a wax containing any abrasives, cutting compounds or cleaners that may damage the vehicle finish.
- If the surface does not polish easily, use a road tar remover and wax again.

**Machine compound or aggressive polishing on a base coat/clear coat paint**

finish may dull the finish or leave swirl marks.

## REMOVING SPOTS

Remove tar and oil spots, industrial dust, insects, and tree sap as quickly as possible from the paint surface to avoid lasting damage or staining. Special cleaning products are available at an INFINITI dealer or automotive accessory stores.

## UNDERBODY

In areas where road salt is used in winter, the underbody must be cleaned regularly. This will prevent dirt and salt from building up and causing underbody and suspension corrosion. Before the winter period and again in the spring, the underseal must be checked and, if necessary, re-treated.

## GLASS

Use glass cleaner to remove smoke and dust film from the glass surfaces. It is normal for glass to become coated with a film after the vehicle is parked in the hot sun. Glass cleaner and a soft cloth will easily remove this film.



## CAUTION

**When cleaning the inside of the windows, do not use sharp-edged tools, abrasive cleaners or chlorine-based disinfectant cleaners. They could damage the electrical conductors, radio antenna elements or rear window defogger elements.**

## ALUMINUM ALLOY WHEELS

Wash regularly, especially during winter months in areas where road salt is used. Salt could discolor the wheels if not removed.

## CHROME PARTS

Clean chrome parts regularly with a non-abrasive chrome polish to maintain the finish.

## CLEANING INTERIOR

Occasionally remove loose dust from the interior trim, plastic parts and seats using a vacuum cleaner or soft brush. Wipe the vinyl and leather surfaces with a clean, soft cloth dampened in mild soap solution, then wipe clean with a dry soft cloth. Before using any fabric protector, read the manufacturer's recommendations. Some fabric protectors contain chemicals that may stain or bleach the seat material. Use a cloth dampened only with water, to clean the meter and gauge lens.

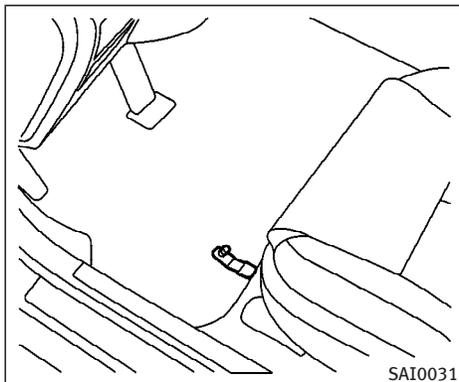


## CAUTION

- **Never use benzene, thinner, or any similar material.**
- **The leather seats should be regularly coated with a leather wax like saddle soap. Never use car wax.**
- **Only use fabric protectors approved by INFINITI.**
- **Do not use glass or plastic cleaner on meter or gauge lens covers. It may damage the lens cover.**

## FLOOR MATS

The use of INFINITI floor mats can extend the life of your vehicle carpet and make it easier to clean the interior. **No matter what mats are used, be sure they are fitted for your vehicle and are properly positioned in the footwell to prevent interference with pedal operation.** Mats should be maintained with regular cleaning and replaced if they become excessively worn.



### Floor mat positioning aid

This model includes front floor mat brackets to act as floor mat positioning aid. INFINITI floor mats have been specially designed for your vehicle model. The front floor mats have grommet holes in them. To install, simply position the mat by placing the floor mat bracket through the floor mat grommet hole while centering the mat in the floor pan contour.

Periodically check to make certain that the mats are properly positioned.

## SEAT BELTS

The seat belts can be cleaned by wiping them with a sponge dampened in a mild soap solution. Allow the belts to dry completely before using them.

See “Seat belt maintenance” in the “1. Safety — Seats, seat belts and supplemental restraint system” section.



### WARNING

**Do not allow wet seat belts to roll up in the retractor. NEVER use bleach, dye, or chemical solvents to clean the seat belts, since these materials may severely weaken the seat belt webbing.**

## REAR SUNSHADE (if so equipped)

### Screen

To clean, fully extend the rear sunshade screen and clean dust or dirt off using a vacuum cleaner from the inside of the compartment. See “Rear sunshade” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section for rear sunshade operation.



## CAUTION

Be careful not to damage the screen while cleaning.

### Cover

Wipe the rear sunshade cover with a clean, dry cloth.



## CAUTION

Never use benzine, thinner or any other neutral detergent as this may deform the cover.

## CORROSION PROTECTION

### MOST COMMON FACTORS CONTRIBUTING TO VEHICLE CORROSION

- The accumulation of moisture-retaining dirt and debris in body panel sections, cavities, and other areas.
- Damage to paint and other protective coatings caused by gravel and stone chips or minor traffic accidents.

### ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS INFLUENCE THE RATE OF CORROSION

#### Moisture

Accumulation of sand, dirt and water on the vehicle body underside can accelerate corrosion. Wet floor coverings will not dry completely inside the vehicle, and should be removed for drying to avoid floor panel corrosion.

#### Relative humidity

Corrosion will be accelerated in areas of high relative humidity, especially those areas where the temperatures stay above freezing where atmospheric pollution exists, or where road salt is used.

#### Temperature

A temperature increase will accelerate the rate of corrosion to those parts which are not well ventilated.

#### Air pollution

Industrial pollution, the presence of salt in the air in coastal areas, or heavy road salt use will accelerate the corrosion process. Road salt will also accelerate the disintegration of paint surfaces.

### TO PROTECT YOUR VEHICLE FROM CORROSION

- Wash your vehicle often to keep the vehicle clean.
- Always check for minor damage to the paint and repair it as soon as possible.
- Keep drain holes at the bottom of the doors open to avoid water accumulation.
- Check the underbody for accumulation of sand, dirt or salt. If present, wash with water as soon as possible.



## CAUTION

- **NEVER** remove dirt, sand or other debris from the passenger compartment by washing it out with a hose. Remove dirt with a vacuum cleaner or broom.
- **Never** allow water or other liquids to come in contact with electronic components inside the vehicle as this may damage them.

Chemicals used for road surface deicing are extremely corrosive. They accelerate corrosion and deterioration of underbody components such as the exhaust system, fuel and brake lines, brake cables, floor pan and fenders.

**In winter, the underbody must be cleaned periodically.**

For additional protection against rust and corrosion, which may be required in some areas, consult an INFINITI dealer.

# 8 Maintenance and do-it-yourself

Maintenance requirement .....	8-2	Air cleaner .....	8-22
General maintenance .....	8-2	Windshield wiper blades .....	8-23
Explanation of maintenance items.....	8-2	Cleaning.....	8-23
Maintenance precautions .....	8-5	Replacing .....	8-23
Engine compartment check locations.....	8-7	Parking brake and brake pedal .....	8-25
VK45DE engine.....	8-7	Checking parking brake .....	8-25
VQ35DE engine .....	8-9	Checking brake pedal .....	8-25
Engine cooling system .....	8-10	Brake booster.....	8-26
Checking engine coolant level.....	8-11	Fuses .....	8-26
Changing engine coolant .....	8-11	Engine compartment.....	8-27
Engine oil .....	8-13	Passenger compartment .....	8-28
Checking engine oil level .....	8-13	Intelligent Key battery replacement.....	8-29
Changing engine oil and filter .....	8-14	Lights .....	8-31
Automatic transmission fluid.....	8-16	Headlights .....	8-32
Power steering fluid .....	8-17	Exterior and interior lights .....	8-33
Brake fluid.....	8-17	Wheels and tires .....	8-35
Window washer fluid.....	8-18	Tire pressure .....	8-35
Battery .....	8-18	Tire labeling .....	8-38
Jump starting.....	8-20	Types of tires.....	8-40
Drive belts .....	8-20	Tire chains .....	8-42
Spark plugs .....	8-21	Changing wheels and tires.....	8-43
Replacing spark plugs .....	8-21		

## MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENT

Your new INFINITI has been designed to have minimum maintenance requirements with longer service intervals to save you both time and money. However, some day-to-day and regular maintenance is essential to maintain your INFINITI's fine mechanical condition, as well as its emission and engine performance.

It is the owner's responsibility to make sure that the specified maintenance, as well as general maintenance, is performed.

As the vehicle owner, you are the only one who can ensure that your vehicle receives the proper maintenance care. You are a vital link in the maintenance chain.

### **Scheduled maintenance:**

For your convenience, both required and optional scheduled maintenance items are described and listed in your "INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide". You must refer to that guide to ensure that necessary maintenance is performed on your INFINITI at regular intervals.

### **General maintenance:**

General maintenance includes those items which should be checked during normal day-to-day operation. They are essential

## 8-2 Maintenance and do-it-yourself

for proper vehicle operation. It is your responsibility to perform these procedures regularly as prescribed.

These checks or inspections can be done by yourself, a qualified technician or, if you prefer, an INFINITI dealer.

### **Where to go for service:**

If maintenance service is required or your vehicle appears to malfunction, have the systems checked and serviced by an INFINITI dealer.

INFINITI technicians are well-trained specialists and are kept up to date with the latest service information through technical bulletins, service tips, and dealership information systems. They are completely qualified to work on INFINITI vehicles **before** work begins.

You can be confident that an INFINITI dealer's service department performs the best job to meet the maintenance requirements on your vehicle — in a reliable and economic way.

## GENERAL MAINTENANCE

During the normal day-to-day operation of the vehicle, general maintenance should be performed regularly as prescribed in this section. If you detect any unusual sounds, vibrations or smell, be sure to check for the cause or have an INFINITI dealer do it promptly. In addition, you should notify an INFINITI dealer if you think that repairs are required.

When performing any checks or maintenance work, see "Maintenance precautions" later in this section.

## EXPLANATION OF MAINTENANCE ITEMS

**Additional information on the following items with "\*" is found later in this section.**

### **Outside the vehicle**

The maintenance items listed here should be performed from time to time, unless otherwise specified.

**Doors and engine hood:** Check that all doors and the engine hood, operate properly. Also ensure that all latches lock securely. Lubricate hinges and latches if necessary. Make sure that the secondary latch keeps the hood from opening when

the primary latch is released.

When driving in areas using road salt or other corrosive materials, check lubrication frequently.

**Lights\*:** Clean the headlights on a regular basis. Make sure that the headlights, stop lights, tail lights, turn signal lights, and other lights are all operating properly and installed securely. Also check headlight aim.

**Road wheel nuts (lug nuts)\*:** When checking the tires, make sure no wheel nuts are missing, and check for any loose wheel nuts. Tighten if necessary.

**Tire rotation\*:** Tires should be rotated every 7,500 miles (12,000 km).

**Tires\*:** Check the pressure with a gauge often and always prior to long distance trips. If necessary, adjust the pressure in all tires, including the spare, to the pressure specified. Check carefully for damage, cuts or excessive wear.

**Tire, wheel alignment and balance:** If the vehicle should pull to either side while driving on a straight and level road, or if you detect uneven or abnormal tire wear, there may be a need for wheel alignment.

If the steering wheel or seat vibrates at normal highway speeds, wheel balancing may be needed.

For additional information regarding tires, refer to “Important Tire Safety Information” (US) or “Tire Safety Information” (Canada) in the INFINITI Warranty Information Booklet.

**Windshield:** Clean the windshield on a regular basis. Check the windshield at least every six months for cracks or other damage. Have a damaged windshield repaired by a qualified repair facility.

**Windshield wiper blades\*:** Check for cracks or wear if they do not wipe properly.

## Inside the vehicle

The maintenance items listed here should be checked on a regular basis, such as when performing periodic maintenance, cleaning the vehicle, etc.

**Accelerator pedal:** Check the pedal for smooth operation and make sure the pedal does not catch or require uneven effort. Keep the floor mat away from the pedal.

**Automatic transmission P (Park) mechanism:** On a fairly steep hill, check that your vehicle is held securely with the selector lever in the P (Park) position without applying any brakes.

**Brake pedal\*:** Check the pedal for smooth operation and make sure it has the proper distance under it when depressed fully. Check the brake booster function. Be sure to keep the floor mat away from the pedal.

**Brakes:** Check that the brakes do not pull the vehicle to one side when applied.

**Parking brake\*:** Check that the pedal has the proper travel and confirm that your vehicle is held securely on a fairly steep hill with only the parking brake applied.

**Seat belts:** Check that all parts of the seat belt system (For example, buckles, anchors, adjusters and retractors) operate properly and smoothly, and are installed securely. Check the belt webbing for cuts, fraying, wear or damage.

**Seats:** Check seat position controls such as seat adjusters, seatback recliner, etc. to ensure they operate smoothly and that all latches lock securely in every position. Check that the head restraints move up

and down smoothly and that the locks (if so equipped) hold securely in all latched positions.

**Steering wheel:** Check for changes in the steering conditions, such as excessive free play, hard steering or strange noises.

**Warning lights and chimes:** Make sure that all warning lights and chimes are operating properly.

**Windshield defroster:** Check that the air comes out of the defroster outlets properly and in sufficient quantity when operating the heater or air conditioner.

**Windshield wiper and washer\*:** Check that the wipers and washer operate properly and that the wipers do not streak.

## Under the hood and vehicle

The maintenance items listed here should be checked periodically (For example, each time you check the engine oil or re-fuel).

**Battery\*:** Check the fluid level in each cell. It should be between the MAX and MIN lines. Vehicles operated in high temperatures or under severe condition require

frequent checks of the battery fluid level.

**Brake fluid level\*:** Make sure that the brake fluid level is between the MAX and MIN lines on the reservoir.

**Engine coolant level\*:** Check the coolant level when the engine is cold.

**Engine drive belts\*:** Make sure that no belt is frayed, worn, cracked or oily.

**Engine oil level\*:** Check the level after parking the vehicle on a level spot and turning off the engine. (Wait more than 15 minutes for the oil to drain back into the oil pan.)

**Exhaust system:** Make sure there are no loose supports, cracks or holes. If the sound of the exhaust seems unusual or there is a smell of exhaust fumes, immediately locate the trouble and correct it. See “Precautions when starting and driving” in the “5. Starting and driving” section for exhaust gas (Carbon monoxide).

**Fluid leaks:** Check under the vehicle for fuel, oil, water or other fluid leaks after the vehicle has been parked for a while. Water dripping from the air conditioner after use is normal. If you should notice any leaks or if gasoline fumes are evi-

dent, check for the cause and have it corrected immediately.

**Power steering fluid level\* and lines:** Check the level when the fluid is cold and the engine is turned off. Check the lines for proper attachment, leaks, cracks, etc.

**Radiator and hoses:** Check the front of the radiator and clean off any dirt, insects, leaves, etc., that may have accumulated. Make sure the hoses have no cracks, deformation, deterioration or loose connections.

**Underbody:** The underbody is frequently exposed to corrosive substances such as those used on icy roads or to control dust. It is very important to remove these substances, otherwise rust will form on the floor pan, frame, fuel lines and around the exhaust system. At the end of winter, the underbody should be thoroughly flushed with plain water, being careful to clean those areas where mud and dirt may accumulate. For additional information, see “Cleaning exterior” in the “7. Appearance and care” section.

**Windshield washer fluid\*:** Check that there is adequate fluid in the tank.

## MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS

When performing any inspection or maintenance work on your vehicle, always take care to prevent serious accidental injury to yourself or damage to the vehicle. The following are general precautions which should be closely observed.



### WARNING

- Park the vehicle on a level surface, apply the parking brake securely and block the wheels to prevent the vehicle from moving. Move the selector lever to P (Park).
- Be sure the ignition switch is in the LOCK position when performing any parts replacement or repairs.
- If you must work with the engine running, keep your hands, clothing, hair and tools away from moving fans, belts and any other moving parts.
- It is advisable to secure or remove any loose clothing and remove any jewelry, such as rings, watches, etc. before working on your vehicle.

- Always wear eye protection whenever you work on your vehicle.
- If you must run the engine in an enclosed space such as a garage, be sure there is proper ventilation for exhaust gases to escape.
- Never get under the vehicle while it is supported only by a jack. If it is necessary to work under the vehicle, support it with safety stands.
- Keep smoking materials, flame and sparks away from fuel tank and the battery.
- Your vehicle is equipped with an automatic engine cooling fan. It may come on at any time without warning, even if the ignition key is in the OFF position and the engine is not running. To avoid injury, always disconnect the negative battery cable before working near the fan.
- The fuel filter or fuel lines should be serviced by an INFINITI dealer because the fuel lines are under high pressure even when the engine is off.



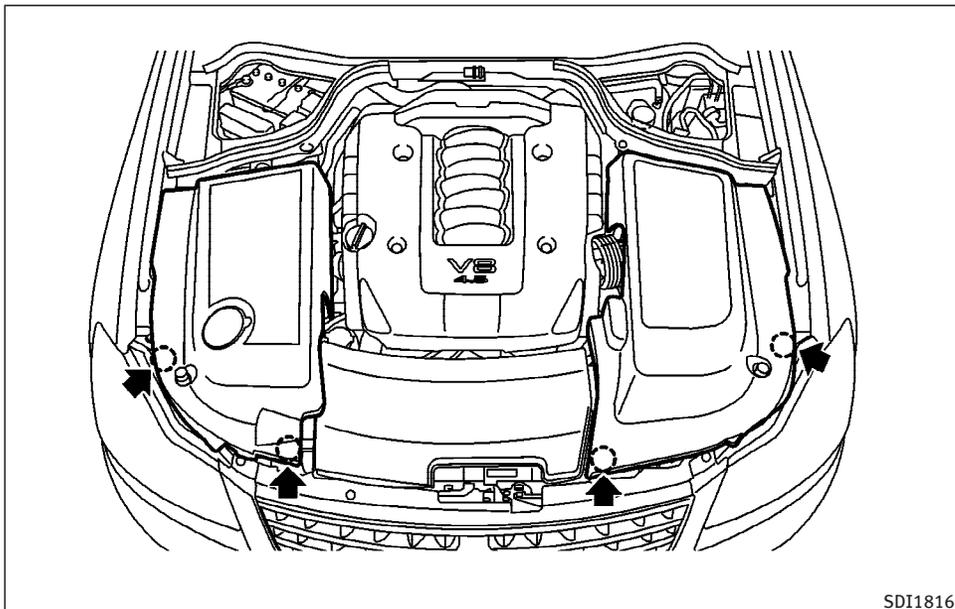
### CAUTION

- Do not work under the hood while the engine is hot. Turn the engine off and wait until it cools down.
- Never connect or disconnect the battery or any transistorized component while the ignition switch is in the ON position.
- Never leave the engine or automatic transmission related component harnesses disconnected while the ignition switch is in the ON position.
- Avoid direct contact with used engine oil and coolant. Improperly disposed engine oil, and coolant, and/or other vehicle fluids can damage the environment. Always conform to local regulations for disposal of vehicle fluid.

This “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section gives instructions regarding only those items which are relatively easy for most owners to perform. A genuine INFINITI Service Manual is also available. See “Owner’s Manual/Service Manual order information” in the “9. Technical and consumer information” section.

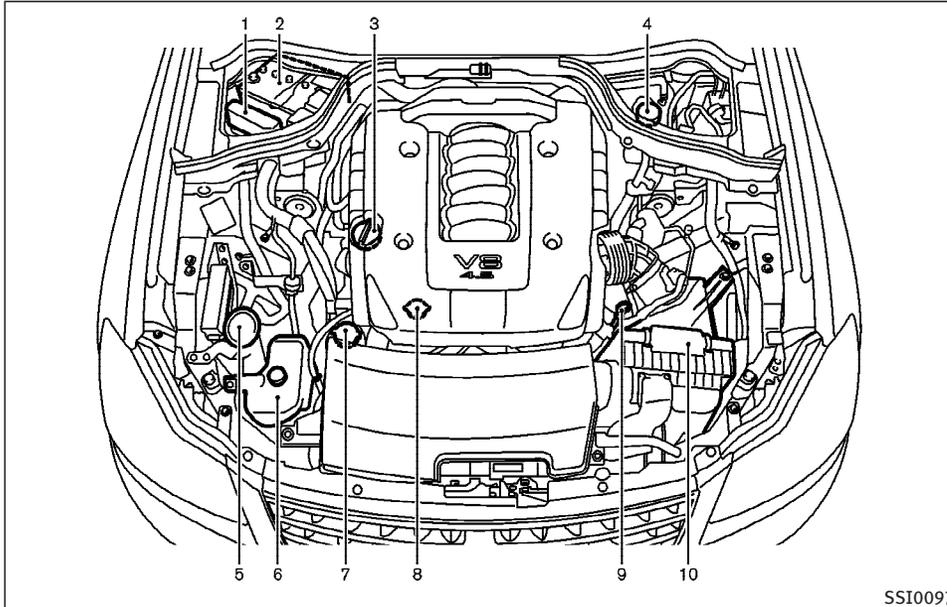
You should be aware that incomplete or improper servicing may result in operating difficulties or excessive emissions, and could affect your warranty coverage. **If in doubt about any servicing, we recommend that it be done by an INFINITI dealer.**

## ENGINE COMPARTMENT CHECK LOCATIONS



## VK45DE ENGINE

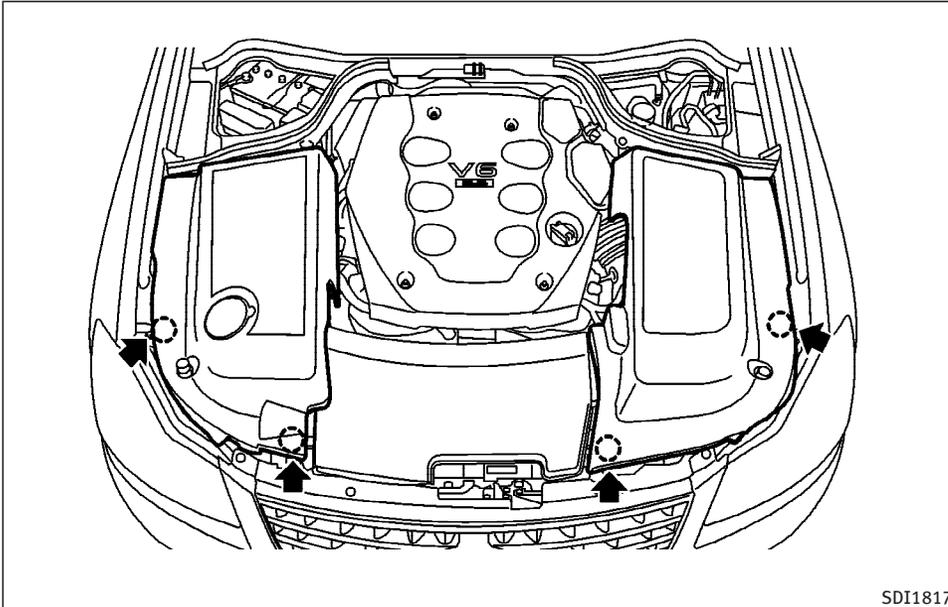
To remove the engine compartment cover, unhook the clips located as illustrated.



SSI0097

- |                                  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Fuse/fusible link holder      | 7. Power steering fluid reservoir |
| 2. Battery                       | 8. Radiator filler cap            |
| 3. Engine oil filler cap         | 9. Engine oil dipstick            |
| 4. Brake fluid reservoir         | 10. Air cleaner                   |
| 5. Window washer fluid reservoir |                                   |
| 6. Engine coolant reservoir      |                                   |

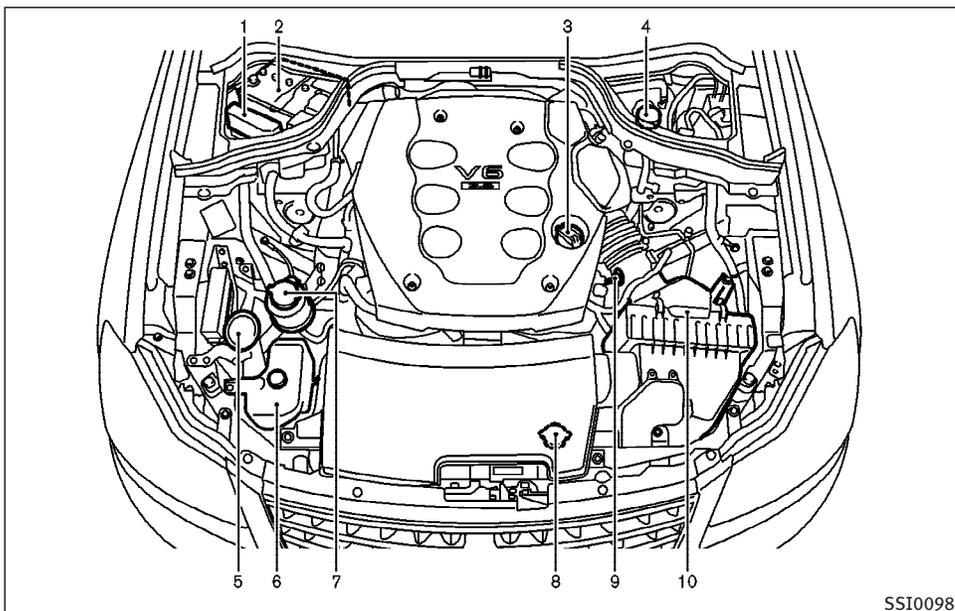
## 8-8 Maintenance and do-it-yourself



SDI1817

## VQ35DE ENGINE

To remove the engine compartment cover, unhook the clips located as illustrated.



- |                                  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Fuse/fusible link holder      | 7. Power steering fluid reservoir |
| 2. Battery                       | 8. Radiator filler cap            |
| 3. Engine oil filler cap         | 9. Engine oil dipstick            |
| 4. Brake fluid reservoir         | 10. Air cleaner                   |
| 5. Window washer fluid reservoir |                                   |
| 6. Engine coolant reservoir      |                                   |

## 8-10 Maintenance and do-it-yourself

## ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

The engine cooling system is filled at the factory with a high-quality, year-round, anti-freeze coolant solution. The anti-freeze solution contains rust and corrosion inhibitors, therefore additional cooling system additives are not necessary.



### WARNING

- Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Wait until the engine and radiator cool down. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator. See precautions in “If your vehicle overheats” found in the “6. In case of emergency” section of this manual.
- The radiator is equipped with a pressure type radiator cap. To prevent engine damage, use only a genuine NISSAN radiator cap.

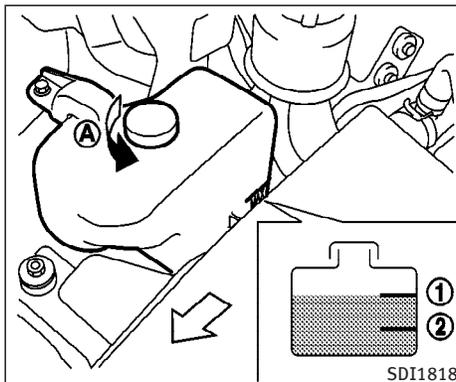


### CAUTION

When adding or replacing coolant, be sure

to use only a Genuine NISSAN Long Life Antifreeze/Coolant (green) or equivalent with the proper mixture ratio of 50% anti-freeze and 50% demineralized water/distilled water. The use of other types of coolant solutions may damage your engine cooling system.

Outside temperature down to		Anti-freeze	Demineralized water or distilled water
°C	°F		
-35	-30	50%	50%



## CHECKING ENGINE COOLANT LEVEL

Check the coolant level **in the reservoir tank when the engine is cold**. If the coolant level is below MIN (2), open the reservoir tank cap (A) and add coolant up to the MAX (1) level. If the reservoir tank is empty, check the coolant level in the radiator **when the engine is cold**. If there is insufficient coolant in the radiator, fill the radiator with coolant up to the filler opening and also add it to the reservoir tank up to the MAX level (1).

**If the cooling system requires coolant fre-**

**quently, have it checked by an INFINITI dealer.**

## CHANGING ENGINE COOLANT

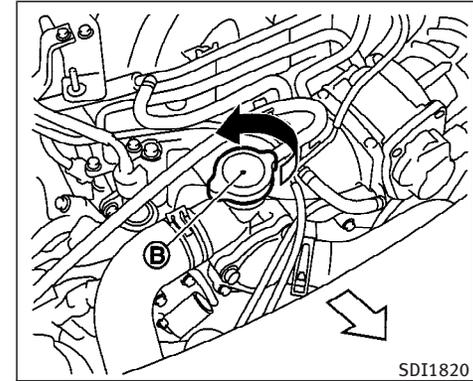
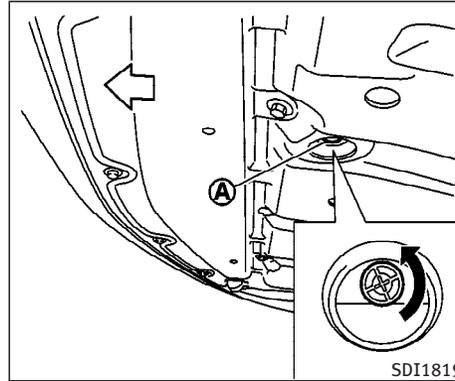
- Major cooling system repairs should be performed by an INFINITI dealer. The service procedures can be found in the appropriate INFINITI Service Manual.
- Improper servicing can result in reduced heater performance and engine overheating.



## WARNING

- To avoid the danger of being scalded, never change the coolant when the engine is hot.
- Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.
- Avoid direct skin contact with used coolant. If skin contact is made, wash thoroughly with soap or hand cleaner as soon as possible.

- Keep coolant out of reach of children and pets.



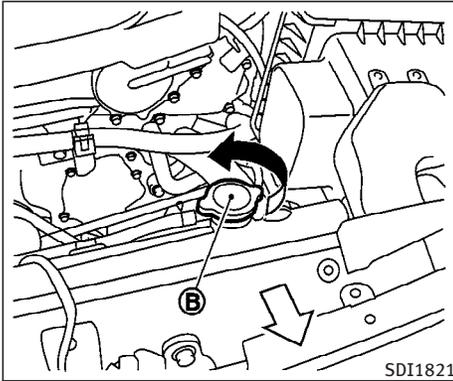
**VK45DE engine**

When changing engine coolant, be sure the ignition switch is in the LOCK position.

1. Remove the engine cover (VK45DE engine) or the air inlet duct (VQ35DE engine) to expose the radiator filler cap.
2. Open the radiator drain plug (A), and then remove the radiator filler cap (B).
  - **Be careful not to allow coolant to contact drive belts.**
  - **Waste coolant must be disposed of properly. Check your local regulations.**

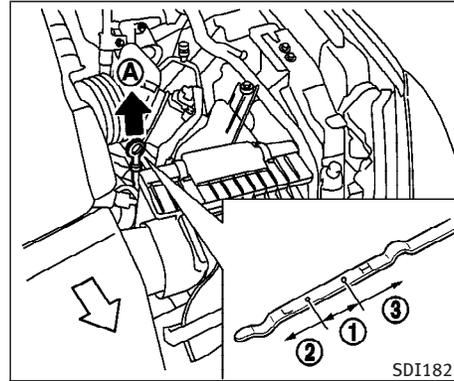
2. Close the radiator drain plug securely after the coolant is drained.
3. Fill the radiator slowly with the proper mixture of antifreeze solution and demineralized water/distilled water. Fill the reservoir tank up to the MAX level. Then install the radiator filler cap.
4. Start the engine and warm it up until it reaches normal operating temperature. Then race the engine two or three times under no load. Watch the engine coolant temperature gauge for signs of overheating.

## ENGINE OIL



VQ35DE engine

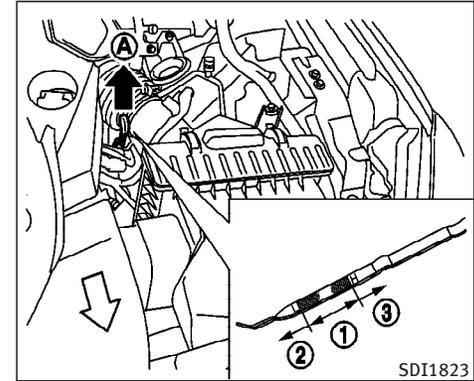
5. Stop the engine. **After it completely cools down**, refill the radiator up to the filler opening. Fill the reservoir tank up to the MAX level. Check the drain plug for any sign of leakage.
6. Check the coolant level again after driving the vehicle.



VK45DE engine

### CHECKING ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Park the vehicle on a level surface and apply the parking brake.
2. Run the engine until it reaches operating temperature.
3. Turn off the engine. **Wait more than 15 minutes for the oil to drain back into the oil pan.**
4. Remove the dipstick (A) and wipe it clean. Reinsert it all the way.



VQ35DE engine

5. Remove the dipstick again and check the oil level. It should be between the H and L marks (1). If the oil level is below the L mark (2), remove the oil filler cap and pour recommended oil through the opening. **Do not overfill (3).**
6. Recheck oil level with the dipstick.

**It is normal to add some oil between oil maintenance intervals or during the break-in period, depending on the severity of operating conditions.**



## CAUTION

Oil level should be checked regularly. Operating the engine with an insufficient amount of oil can damage the engine, and such damage is not covered by warranty.

## CHANGING ENGINE OIL AND FILTER

Change the engine oil and filter according to the maintenance intervals shown in the INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide.

### Vehicle set-up

1. Park the vehicle on a level surface and apply the parking brake.
2. Run the engine until it reaches operating temperature.
3. Turn the engine off and wait more than 15 minutes.
4. Raise and support the vehicle using a suitable floor jack and safety jack stands.
  - Place the safety jack stands under the vehicle jack-up points.

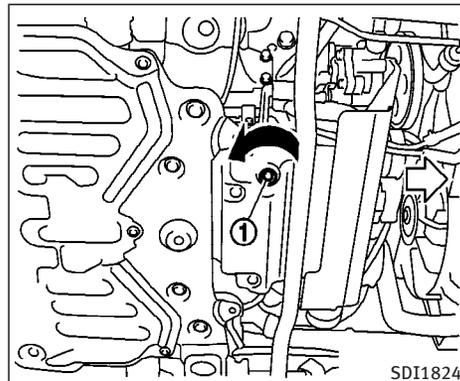
### 8-14 Maintenance and do-it-yourself

- A suitable adapter should be attached to the jack stand saddle.
5. Remove the plastic engine undercover.
    - a. Remove the small plastic clip at the center point of the undercover.
    - b. Then remove the other bolts that hold the undercover in place.



## CAUTION

Make sure the correct lifting and support points are used to avoid vehicle damage.



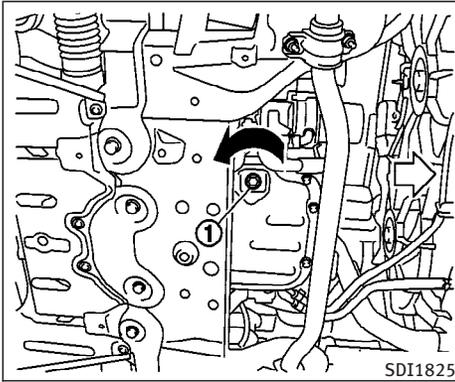
### VK45DE engine Engine oil and filter

1. Place a large drain pan under the drain plug.
2. Remove the oil filler cap.
3. Remove the drain plug ① with a wrench and completely drain the oil.



## CAUTION

Be careful not to burn yourself, as the engine oil is hot.



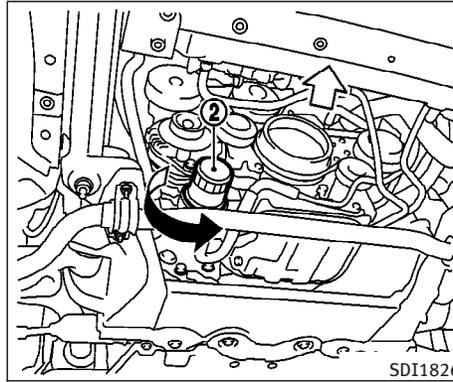
**VQ35DE engine**

- **Waste oil must be disposed of properly.**
- **Check your local regulations.**

(Perform steps 4 to 7 only when the engine oil filter change is needed.)

4. Loosen the oil filter ② with an oil filter wrench. Remove the oil filter by turning it by hand.
5. Wipe the engine oil filter mounting surface with a clean rag.

**Be sure to remove any old rubber gasket remaining on the mounting surface of the engine.**



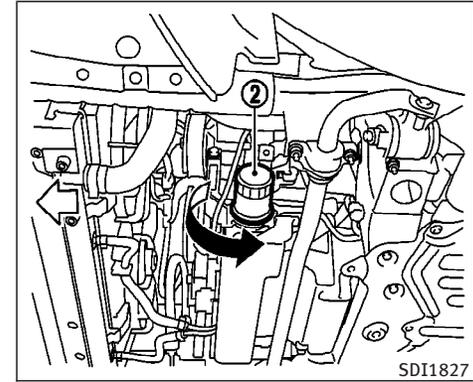
**VK45DE engine**

6. Coat the gasket on the new filter with clean engine oil.
7. Screw in the oil filter clockwise until a slight resistance is felt, then tighten additionally more than 2/3 turn.

**Oil filter tightening torque:**

**11 to 15 ft-lb  
(14.7 to 20.5 N·m)**

8. Clean and re-install the drain plug with a new washer. Securely tighten the drain plug with a wrench.



**VQ35DE engine**

**Drain plug tightening torque:**

**22 to 29 ft-lb  
(29 to 39 N·m)**

Do not use excessive force.

9. Refill engine with recommended oil and install the oil filler cap securely.



**CAUTION**

**The dipstick must be inserted in place to prevent oil spillage from the dipstick hole while filling the engine with oil.**

See “Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants” in the “9. Technical and consumer information” section for drain and refill capacity. The drain and refill capacity depends on the oil temperature and drain time. Use these specifications for reference only. Always use the dipstick to determine the proper amount of oil in the engine.

10. Start the engine and check for leakage around the drain plug and the oil filter. Correct as required.
11. Turn the engine off and wait more than 15 minutes. Check the oil level with the dipstick. Add engine oil if necessary.

### After the operation

1. Install the engine undercover into position as the following steps.
  - a. Pull the center of the small plastic clip out.
  - b. Hold the engine undercover into position.
  - c. Insert the clip through the undercover into the hole in the frame, then push the center of the clip in to lock the clip in place.

- d. Install the other bolts that hold the undercover in place. Be careful not to strip the bolts or over-tighten them.
2. Lower the vehicle carefully to the ground.
  3. Dispose of waste oil and filter properly.



### WARNING

- Prolonged and repeated contact with used engine oil may cause skin cancer.
- Try to avoid direct skin contact with used oil. If skin contact is made, wash thoroughly with soap or hand cleaner as soon as possible.
- Keep used engine oil out of reach of children.

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FLUID

When checking or replacement is required, we recommend an INFINITI dealer for servicing.

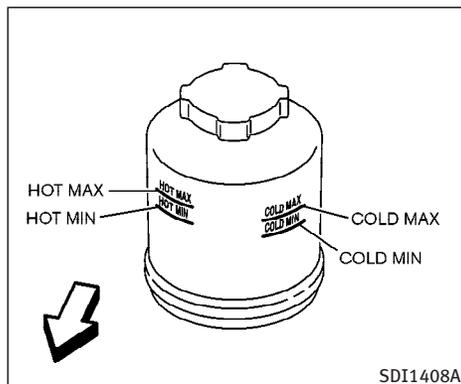


### CAUTION

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF. Do not mix with other fluids.
- Using automatic transmission fluid other than Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission, which is not covered by the INFINITI new vehicle limited warranty.

The specified automatic transmission fluid is also described on caution labels located on the flip side of the hood.

## POWER STEERING FLUID



Check the fluid level in the reservoir tank.

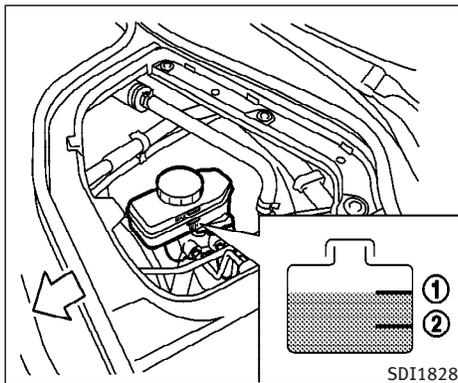
The fluid level should be checked using the HOT range at fluid temperatures of 122 to 176°F (50 to 80°C) or using the COLD range at fluid temperatures of 32 to 86°F (0 to 30°C).



### CAUTION

- Do not overfill.
- Use Genuine NISSAN PSF or equivalent.

## BRAKE FLUID



### WARNING

Use only new fluid. Old, inferior, or contaminated fluid may damage the brake system. The use of improper fluids can damage the brake system and affect the vehicle's stopping ability.

Check the fluid level in the reservoir. If the fluid is below the MIN line ② or the brake warning light comes on, add Genuine Nissan Super Heavy Duty Brake Fluid

or equivalent **DOT 3** fluid up to the MAX line ①. If fluid must be added frequently, the system should be checked by an INFINITI dealer.

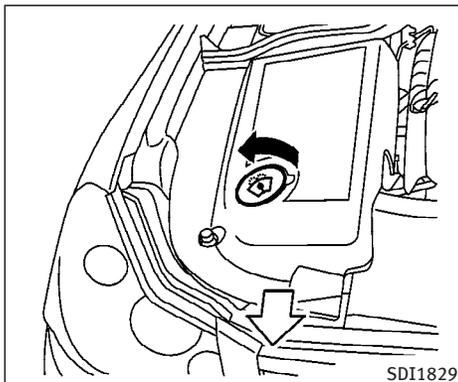
For further brake fluid specification information, refer to “Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants” in the “9. Technical and consumer information” section of this manual.



### CAUTION

Do not spill the fluid on any painted surfaces. This will damage the paint. If fluid is spilled, immediately wash the surfaces with water.

## WINDOW WASHER FLUID



### WARNING

Antifreeze is poisonous and should be stored carefully in marked containers out of the reach of children.

Add fluid when the low washer fluid warning light illuminates. Pull up the reservoir tank cap and add a washer solvent to the water for better cleaning. In the winter season, add a windshield washer antifreeze. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for the mixture ratio.

## 8-18 Maintenance and do-it-yourself

Recommended fluid is Genuine NISSAN Windshield Washer Concentrate Cleaner & Antifreeze Fluid or equivalent.



### CAUTION

Do not substitute engine anti-freeze coolant for window washer solution. This may result in damage to the paint.

## BATTERY

- Keep the battery surface clean and dry. Any corrosion should be washed off with a solution of baking soda and water.
- Make certain the terminal connections are clean and securely tightened.
- If the vehicle is not to be used for 30 days or longer, disconnect the negative (–) battery terminal cable to prevent discharging it.

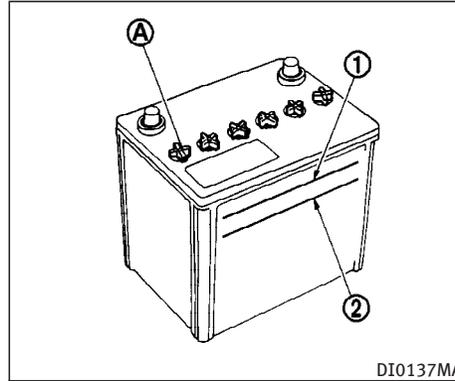


### WARNING

- Do not expose the battery to flames or electrical sparks. Hydrogen gas generated by the battery is explosive. Do not allow battery fluid to contact your skin, eyes, fabrics, or painted surfaces. After touching a battery or battery cap, do not touch or rub your eyes. Thoroughly wash your hands. If the acid contacts your eyes, skin or clothing, immediately flush with water for at least 15 minutes and seek medical attention.
- Do not operate the vehicle if the fluid in the battery is low. Low battery fluid

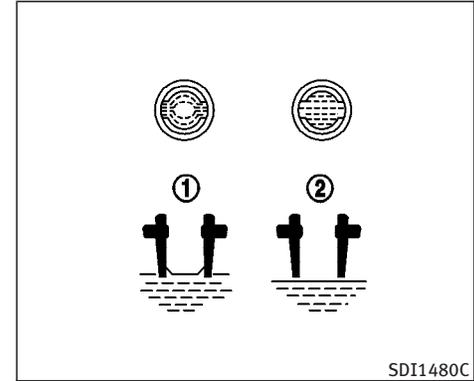
can cause a higher load on the battery which can generate heat, reduce battery life, and in some cases lead to an explosion.

- When working on or near a battery, always wear suitable eye protection and remove all jewelry.
- Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds. Wash hands after handling.
- Keep the battery out of the reach of children.



Check the fluid level in each cell (Remove the battery cover if it is necessary). It should be between the UPPER LEVEL ① and LOWER LEVEL ② lines.

If it is necessary to add fluid, add only distilled water to bring the level to the indicator in each filler opening. **Do not over-fill.**



1. Remove the cell plugs ①.
2. Add distilled water up to the UPPER LEVEL ① line.

If the side of the battery is not clear, check the distilled water level by looking directly above the cell; the condition ① indicates OK and the conditions ② needs more to be added.

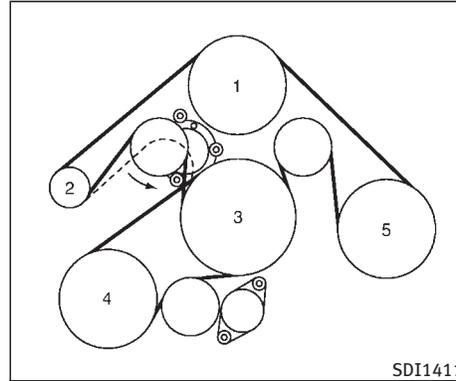
3. Tighten cell plugs ①.

Vehicles operated in high temperatures or under severe conditions require frequent checks of the battery fluid level.

## DRIVE BELTS

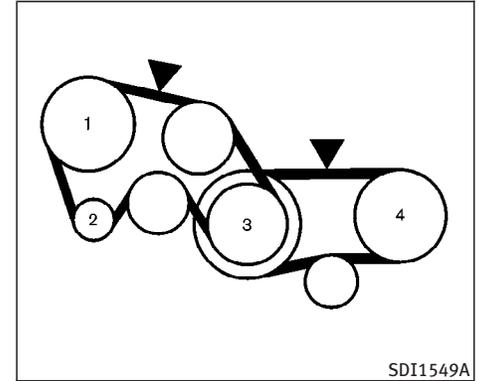
### JUMP STARTING

If jump starting is necessary, see “Jump starting” in the “6. In case of emergency” section. If the engine does not start by jump starting, the battery may have to be replaced. Contact an INFINITI dealer.



**VK45DE engine**

1. Water pump
2. Alternator
3. Crankshaft pulley
4. Power steering fluid pump
5. Air conditioner compressor



**VQ35DE engine**

1. Power steering fluid pump
  2. Alternator
  3. Crankshaft pulley
  4. Air conditioner compressor
- ▼: Tension checking points



### WARNING

Be sure the ignition switch is in the LOCK position. The engine could rotate unexpectedly.

1. Visually inspect each belt for signs of unusual wear, cuts, fraying or loose-

## SPARK PLUGS

ness. If the belt is in poor condition or loose, have it replaced or adjusted by an INFINITI dealer.

2. Have the belts checked regularly for condition in accordance with the maintenance schedule in your “INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide”.



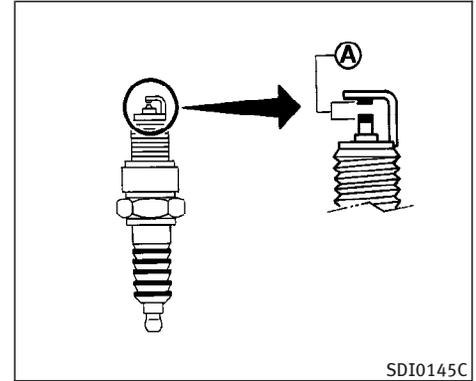
### WARNING

Be sure the engine is off, ignition switch is in the LOCK position and that the parking brake is engaged securely.



### CAUTION

Be sure to use the correct socket to remove the spark plugs. An incorrect socket can damage the spark plugs.



## REPLACING SPARK PLUGS

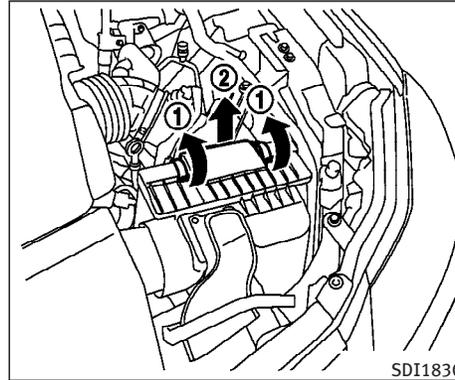
If replacement is required, see an INFINITI dealer for servicing.

### Platinum-tipped spark plugs

It is not necessary to replace the platinum-tipped (A) spark plugs as frequently as the conventional type spark plugs since they will last much longer. Follow the maintenance schedule in “INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide”, but do not reuse them by cleaning or regapping.

## AIR CLEANER

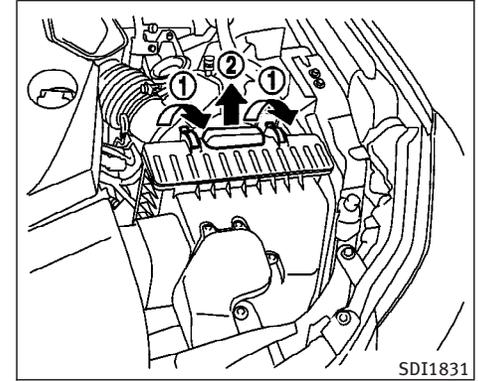
Always replace spark plugs with recommended or equivalent ones.



**VK45DE engine**

Remove the retainers ① as illustrated and pull out the filter element ②.

The filter element should not be cleaned and reused. Replace it according to the maintenance intervals. See “INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide” for maintenance intervals. When replacing the filter, wipe the inside of the air cleaner housing and the cover with a damp cloth.



**VQ35DE engine**



### WARNING

- Operating the engine with the air cleaner removed can cause you or others to be burned. The air cleaner not only cleans the air, it stops flame if the engine backfires. If it isn't there, and the engine backfires, you could be burned. Do not drive with the air cleaner removed, and be careful when working on the engine with the air

## WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADES

cleaner removed.

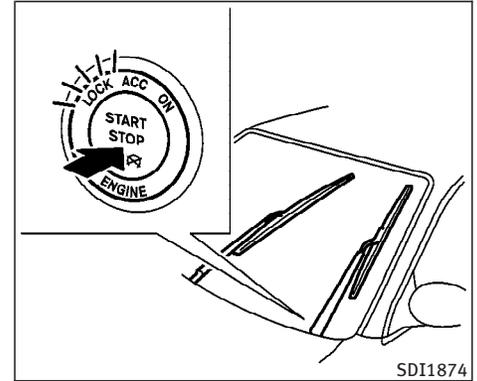
- **Never pour fuel into the throttle body or attempt to start the engine with the air cleaner removed. Doing so could result in serious injury.**

### CLEANING

If your windshield is not clear after using the windshield washer or if a wiper blade chatters when running, wax or other material may be on the blade or windshield.

Clean the outside of the windshield with a washer solution or a mild detergent. Your windshield is clean if beads do not form when rinsing with clear water.

Clean the blade by wiping it with a cloth soaked in a washer solution or a mild detergent. Then rinse the blade with clear water. If your windshield is still not clear after cleaning the blades and using the wiper, replace the blades.

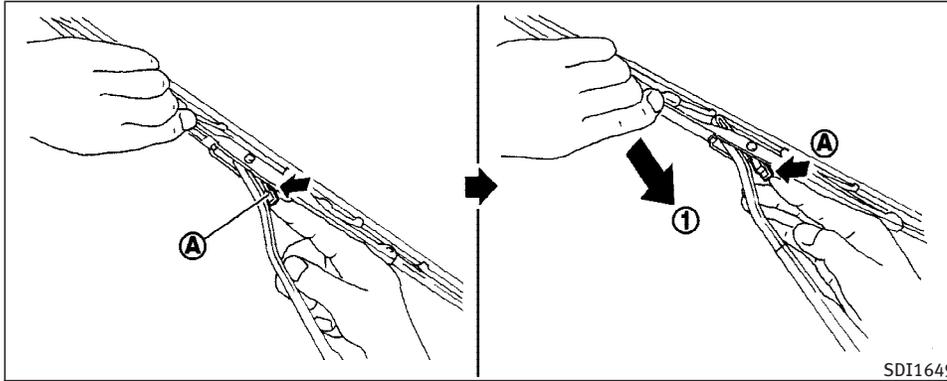


### REPLACING

Replace the wiper blades if they are worn.

1. Push the ignition switch to the ON position and the windshield wiper switch ON. Push the ignition switch to the LOCK position when the wiper is in the fully up position. The wiper will stop as illustrated.

**The wiper should be in the fully up position to avoid scratching the engine hood or wiper arm.**



2. Pull the wiper arm.
3. Push the release tab (A), and then move the wiper blade down the wiper arm (1) while pushing the release tab to remove.
4. Insert the new wiper blade onto the wiper arm until a click sounds.

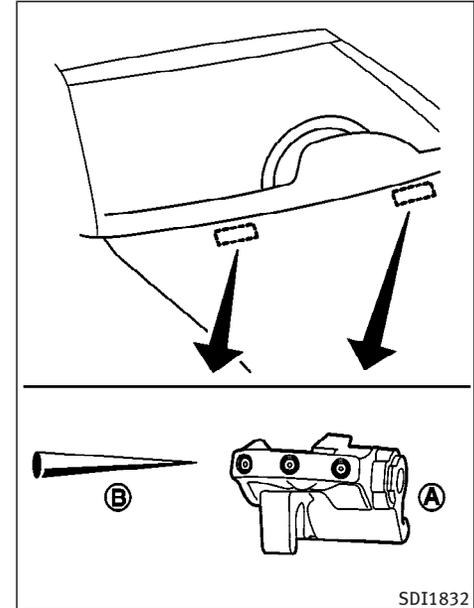


### CAUTION

- After wiper blade replacement, return the wiper arm to its original position;

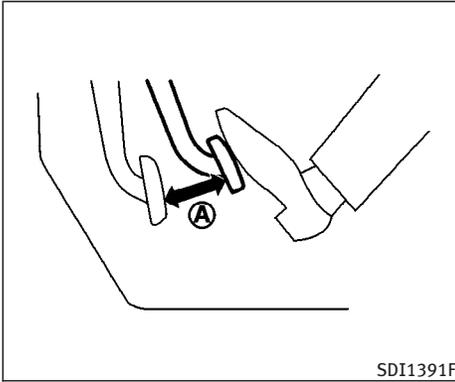
otherwise it may be damaged when the hood is opened.

- Make sure the wiper blades contact the glass; otherwise the arm may be damaged from wind pressure.
- Worn windshield wiper blades can damage the windshield and impair driver vision.



If you wax the surface of the hood, be careful not to let wax get into the washer nozzle (A). This may cause clogging or improper windshield washer operation. If wax gets into the nozzle, remove it with a needle or small pin (B).

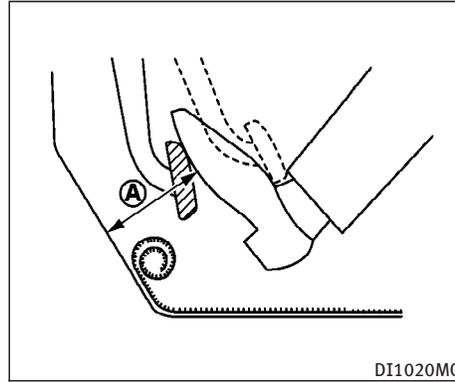
## PARKING BRAKE AND BRAKE PEDAL



### CHECKING PARKING BRAKE

From the released position, depress the parking brake pedal slowly and firmly, and check the notches between the initial and final position of the pedal (A). If it is out of the range, see an INFINITI dealer.

Range: 3 to 4 notches under a depressing force of 44 lb (196 N).



### CHECKING BRAKE PEDAL

With the engine running, check the distance between the upper surface of the pedal and the metal floor (A). If it is out of the range shown above, see an INFINITI dealer.

Range: 4 inch (100 mm) or more under a depressing force of 110 lb (490 N).

### Self-adjusting brakes

Your vehicle is equipped with self-adjusting brakes.

The disc-type brakes self-adjust every time the brake pedal is applied.



### WARNING

See an INFINITI dealer for a brake system check if the brake pedal height does not return to normal.

### Brake pad wear indicators

The disc brake pads on your vehicle have audible wear indicators. When a brake pad requires replacement, it will make a high pitched scraping or screeching sound when the vehicle is in motion whether or not the brake pedal is depressed. Have the brakes checked as soon as possible if the wear indicator sound is heard.

Under some driving or climate conditions, occasional brake squeak, squeal or other noise may be heard. Occasional brake noise during light to moderate stops is normal and does not affect the function or performance of the brake system.

**Proper brake inspection intervals should be followed.** For additional information, see the maintenance log section of your

“INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide” for maintenance intervals.

## BRAKE BOOSTER

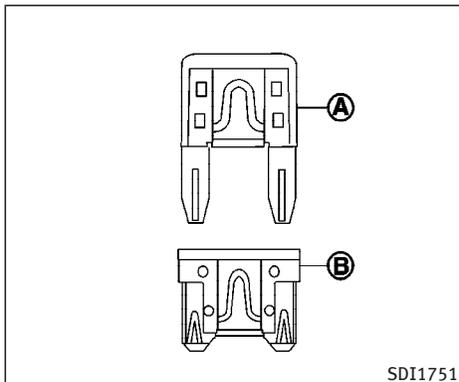
Check the brake booster function as follows:

1. With the engine off, press and release the brake pedal several times. When brake pedal movement (distance of travel) remains the same from one pedal application to the next, continue on to the next step.
2. While depressing the brake pedal, start the engine. The pedal height should drop a little.
3. With the brake pedal depressed, stop the engine. Keeping the pedal depressed for about 30 seconds, the pedal height should not change.
4. Run the engine for 1 minute without depressing the brake pedal, then turn it off. Depress the brake pedal several times. The pedal travel distance will decrease gradually with each depression as the vacuum is released from the booster.

If the brakes do not operate properly, see an INFINITI dealer.

## 8-26 Maintenance and do-it-yourself

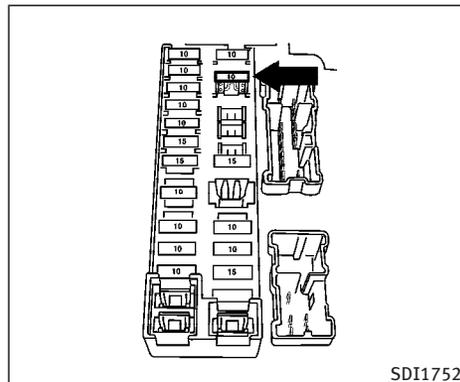
## FUSES



Two types of fuses are used. Type **A** is used in the fuse boxes in the engine compartment. Type **B** is used in the passenger compartment fuse box.

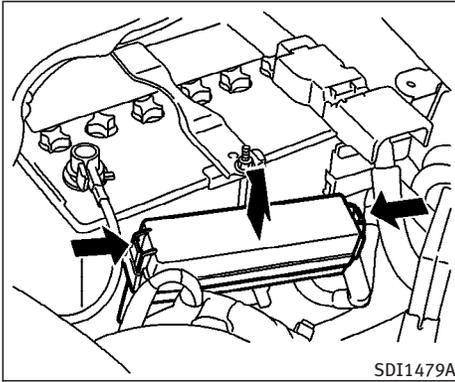
Type **A** fuses are provided as spare fuses. They are stored in the passenger compartment fuse box.

Type **A** fuses can be installed in the engine compartment and passenger compartment fuse boxes.



If a type **A** fuse is used to replace a type **B** fuse, the type **A** fuse will not be level with the fuse pocket as shown in the illustration. This will not affect the performance of the fuse. Make sure the fuse is installed in the fuse box securely.

Type **B** fuses cannot be installed in the underhood fuse boxes. Only use type **A** fuses in the underhood fuse boxes.



## ENGINE COMPARTMENT



### CAUTION

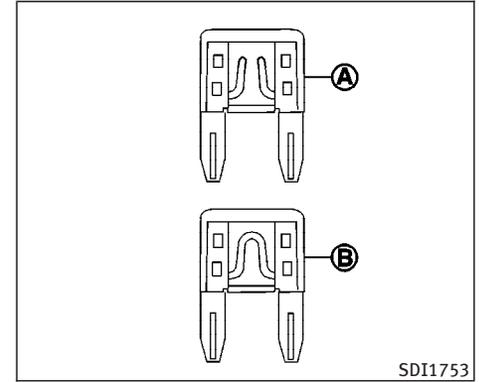
Never use a fuse of a higher or lower amperage rating than that specified on the fuse box cover. This could damage the electrical system or cause a fire.

If any electrical equipment does not operate, check for an open fuse.

1. Be sure the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position and the head-

light switch is turned to OFF.

2. Open the engine hood and remove the cover on the battery and the fuse/fusible link holder.
3. Remove the fuse/fusible link holder cover.
4. Remove the fuse with the fuse puller.

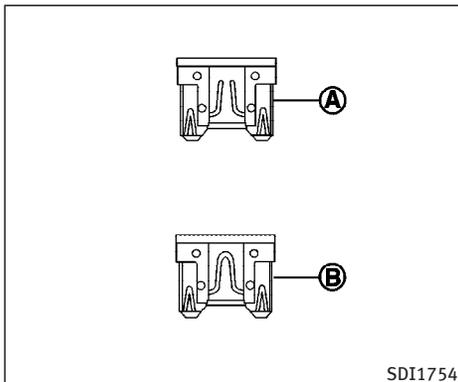


### Type A

5. If the fuse is open (A), replace it with a new fuse (B).
6. If a new fuse also opens, have the electrical system checked and repaired by an INFINITI dealer.

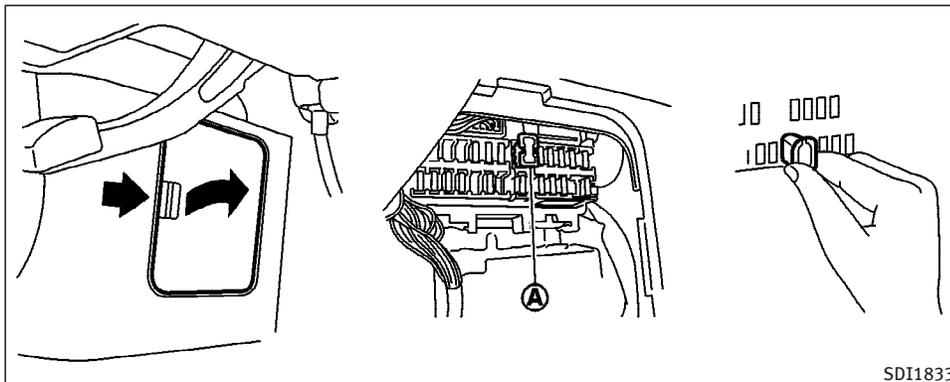
## Fusible links

If any electrical equipment does not operate and fuses are in good condition, check the fusible links. If any of these fusible links are melted, replace only with genuine INFINITI parts.



Type B

SDI1754



SDI1833

## PASSENGER COMPARTMENT



### CAUTION

Never use a fuse of a higher or lower amperage rating than that specified on the fuse box cover. This could damage the electrical system or cause a fire.

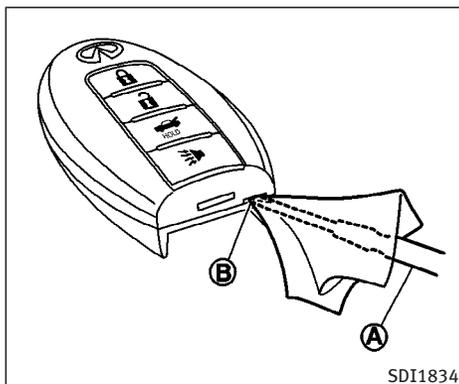
If any electrical equipment does not operate, check for an open fuse.

1. Be sure the ignition switch is pushed to the LOCK position and the head-

light switch is turned to OFF.

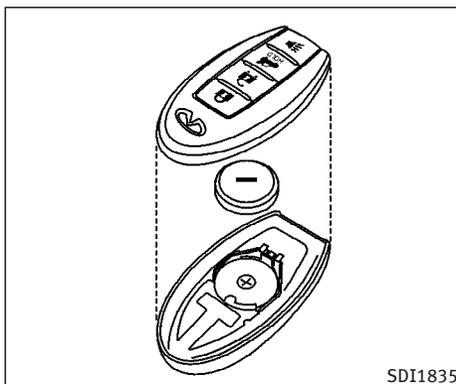
2. Open the fuse box lid.
3. Remove the fuse with the fuse puller (A).
4. If the fuse is open, replace it with a new fuse.
5. If a new fuse also opens, have the electrical system checked and repaired by an INFINITI dealer.

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY REPLACEMENT



Replace the battery as follows:

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.
  2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit (B) of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.
  3. Replace the battery with a new one.
- Do not touch the internal circuit and electric terminals as it could cause a malfunction.



Recommended battery: CR2025 or equivalent

**Make sure that the  $\oplus$  side faces the bottom of the case. The  $\oplus$  mark is stamped on the bottom of the case.**

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.
5. Push the buttons two or three times to check its operation.

See an INFINITI dealer if you need any assistance for replacement.

If the battery is removed for any reason other than replacement, perform step 5 above.

- Be careful not to touch the circuit board and the battery terminal as it could cause a malfunction.
- An improperly disposed battery can harm the environment. Always confirm local regulations for battery disposal.
- When changing batteries, do not let dust or oil get on the Intelligent Key.

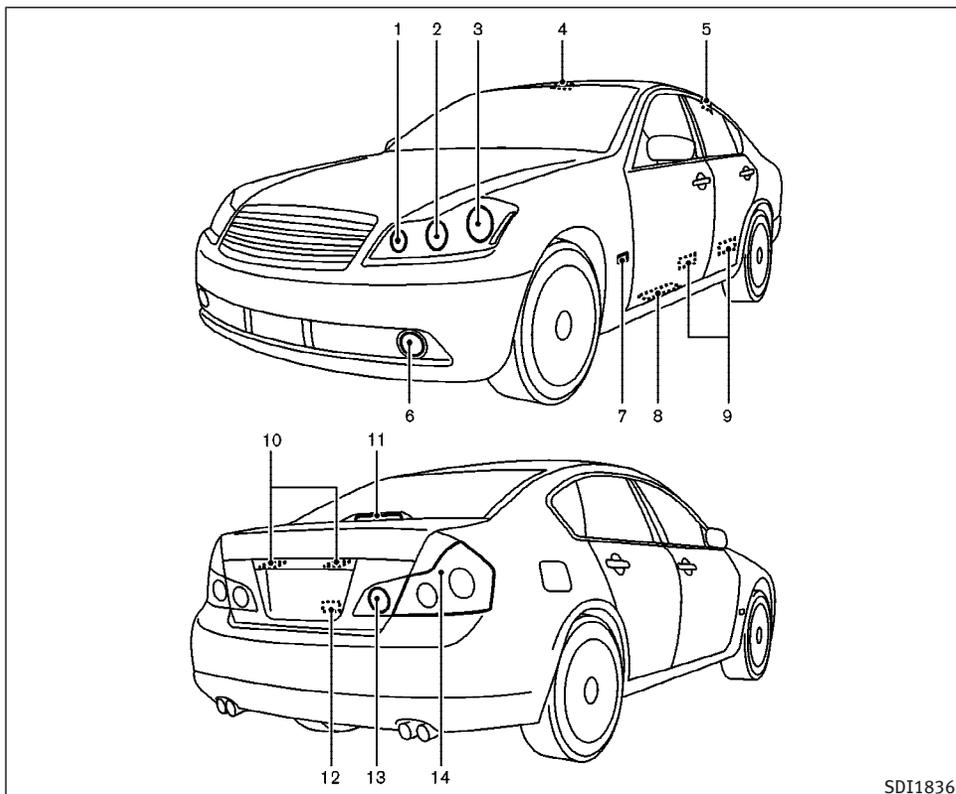
### FCC Notice:

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules (①: the certification number). These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be

**determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:**

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna**
- Increase the separation between the equipment and the receiver**
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.**
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.**

## LIGHTS



SDI1836

1. Front turn signal light
2. Clearance light/Headlight (high-beam)
3. Headlight (low-beam)
4. Map light
5. Rear personal light
6. Fog light
7. Front side marker light
8. Front sill plate light
9. Step light
10. License plate light
11. High-mounted stop light
12. Trunk light
13. Back-up light
14. Rear combination light (rear turn signal/tail/stop/side marker light)

## HEADLIGHTS

### Replacing the xenon headlight bulb



#### WARNING



#### HIGH VOLTAGE

When xenon headlights are on, they produce a high voltage. To prevent an electric shock, never attempt to modify or disassemble. Always have your xenon headlights replaced at an INFINITI dealer. For additional information, see “Headlight and turn signal switch” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section.

If replacement is required, see an INFINITI dealer.

### Replacing the halogen headlight bulb

The headlight is a semi-sealed beam type which uses a replaceable headlight (halogen) bulb. If replacement is required, see an INFINITI dealer for servicing.



#### CAUTION

- High pressure halogen gas is sealed inside the bulb. The bulb may break if the glass envelope is scratched or the bulb is dropped.
- Only touch the plastic base when handling the bulb. Never touch the glass envelope. Touching the glass could significantly affect bulb life and/or headlight performance.
- Use the same number and wattage as originally installed:  
Wattage 55  
Bulb no. H1
- Do not leave the bulb out of the headlight reflector for a long period of time as dust, moisture, and smoke may enter the headlight body and affect the performance of the headlight.

**Aiming is not necessary after replacing the bulb. When aiming adjustment is necessary, contact an INFINITI dealer.**

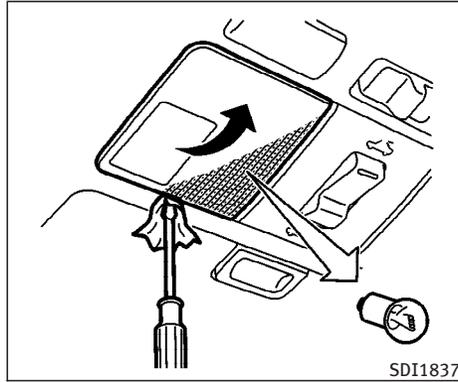
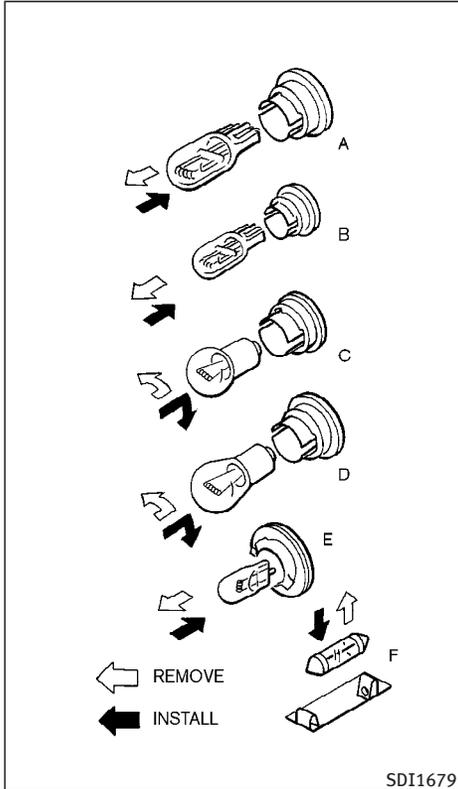
## EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR LIGHTS

Item	Wattage (W)	Bulb No.
Front turn signal light*	21	T20
Front fog light*	55	H11
Clearance light*	5	T10
Front side marker light*	5	T10
Rear combination light*		
back-up	18	T16
turn signal	21	WY21W
stop/tail/side marker	LED	—
License plate light*	LED	—
Map light	8	—
Rear personal light	8	—
Vanity mirror light	1.8	—
Step light*	3.4	—
Trunk light*	5	—
High-mounted stop light*	LED	—

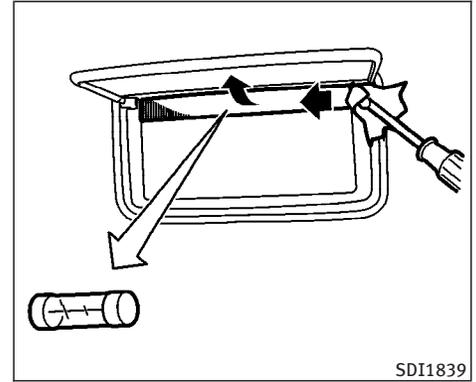
\*: See an INFINITI dealer for replacement.

## Replacement procedures

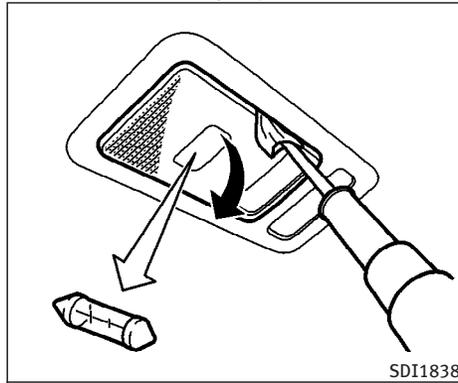
All other lights are either type A, B, C, D, E or F. When replacing a bulb, first remove the lens and/or cover.



Map light



Vanity mirror light



Rear personal light

## WHEELS AND TIRES

If you have a flat tire, see “Flat tire” in the “6. In case of emergency” section.

### TIRE PRESSURE

#### Low tire pressure warning system

This vehicle is equipped with the low tire pressure warning system. It monitors tire pressure of all tires except the spare. When the low tire pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tires is significantly underinflated. The system also displays pressure of all tires (except the spare tire) on the display screen by sending a signal from a sensor that is installed in each wheel.

The low tire pressure warning system will activate only when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 20 MPH (32 km/h). Also, this system may not detect a sudden drop in tire pressure (for example a flat tire while driving).

For more details, refer to “Low tire pressure warning light” in the “2. Instruments and controls” section, “Tire pressure information” in the “4. Monitor, climate, audio, phone and voice recognition systems” section, “Low tire pressure warning system” in the “5. Starting and driving” section, and “Flat tire” in the “6. In case of emergency” section.

#### Tire inflation pressure

Check the pressure of the tires (including the spare) often and always prior to long distance trips. The recommended tire pressure specifications are shown on the Tire and Loading Information label under the “Cold Tire Pressure” heading. The Tire and Loading Information label is affixed to the driver side center pillar. Tire pressures should be checked regularly because:

- Most tires naturally lose air over time.
- Tires can lose air suddenly when driven over potholes or other objects or if the vehicle strikes a curb while parking.

The tire pressures should be checked when the tires are cold. The tires are considered COLD after the vehicle has been parked for 3 or more hours, or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km) at moderate speeds.

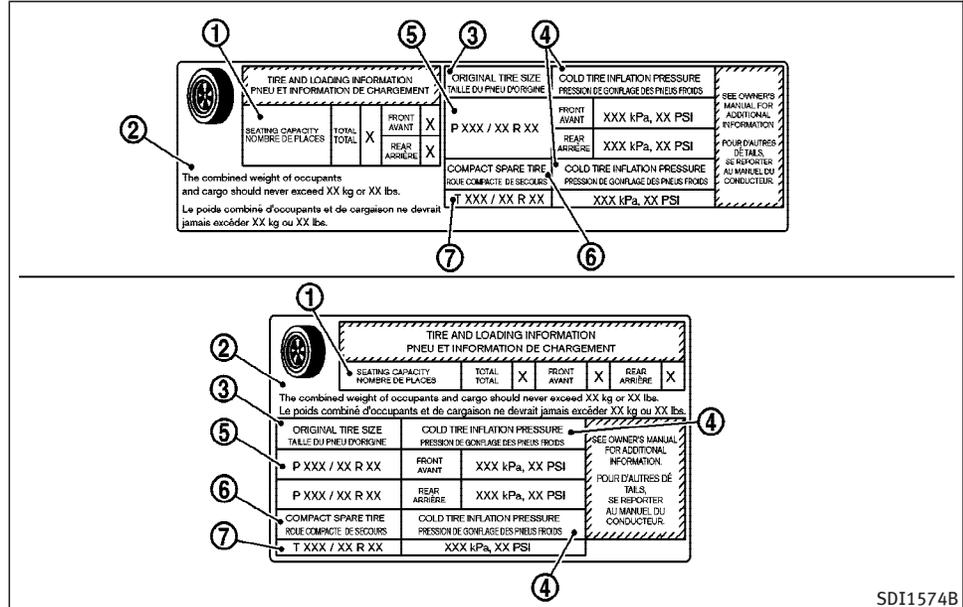
**Incorrect tire pressure, including under inflation, may adversely affect tire life and vehicle handling.**



### WARNING

- **Improperly inflated tires can fail suddenly and cause an accident.**
- **The Gross Vehicle Weight rating is located on the FMVSS label. The vehicle weight capacity is indicated on the Tire and Loading Information label. Do not load your vehicle beyond this capacity. Overloading your vehicle may result in reduced tire life, unsafe operating conditions due to premature tire failure, or unfavorable handling characteristics and could also lead to a serious accident. Loading beyond the specified capacity may also result in failure of other vehicle components.**
- **Before taking a long trip, or whenever you heavily load your vehicle, use a tire pressure gauge to ensure that the tire pressures are at the specified level.**

- Do not drive your vehicle over 85 MPH (137 km/h) unless it is equipped with high speed rated tires. Driving faster than 85 MPH (137 km/h) may result in tire failure, loss of control and possible injury.
- For additional information regarding tires, refer to “Important Tire Safety Information” (US) or “Tire Safety Information” (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.



### Tire and loading information label

① Seating capacity: The maximum number of occupants that can be seated in the vehicle.

② Vehicle load limit: See “loading information” in the “9. Technical and consumer information” section.

③ Original size: The size of the tires originally installed on the vehicle at the factory.

- ④ Cold tire pressure: Inflate the tires to this pressure when the tires are cold. Tires are considered COLD after the vehicle has been parked for 3 or more hours, or driven less than 1 mile (1.6 km) at moderate speeds. The recommended cold tire inflation is set by the manufacturer to provide the best balance of tire wear, vehicle handling, driveability, tire noise, etc., up to the vehicle's GVWR.
- ⑤ Tire size — refer to “Tire labeling” later in this section.
- ⑥ and ⑦ Spare tire size or compact spare tire size (if so equipped)

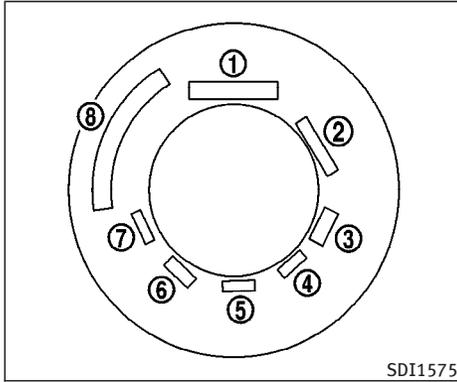
Checking the tire pressure

1. Remove the valve stem cap from the tire.
2. Press the pressure gauge squarely onto the valve stem. Do not press too hard or force the valve stem sideways, or air will escape. If the hissing sound of air escaping from the tire is heard while checking the pressure, reposition the gauge to eliminate this leakage.

3. Remove the gauge.
4. Read the tire pressure on the gauge stem and compare it to the specification shown on the Tire and Loading Information label.
5. Add air to the tire as needed. If too much air is added, press the core of the valve stem briefly with the tip of the gauge stem to release pressure. Recheck the pressure and add or release air as needed.
6. Install the valve stem cap.
7. Check the pressure of all other tires, including the spare. (Refer to the “Wheels and tires” section.)

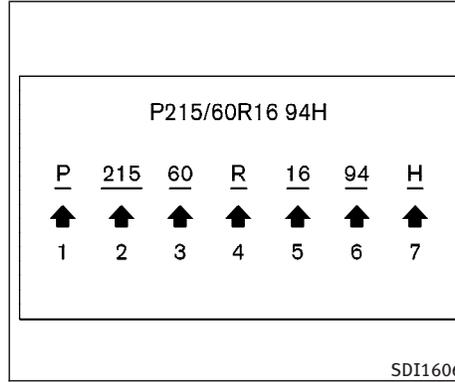
REAR ORIGINAL TIRE	P245/45R18 96V	230 kPa, 35 PSI
	P245/40R19 94W	230 kPa, 35 PSI
SPARE TIRE	T145/80D17	420 kPa, 60 PSI

	SIZE	COLD TIRE INFLATION PRESSURE
FRONT ORIGINAL TIRE	P245/45R18 96V	230 kPa, 35 PSI
	P245/40R19 94W	230 kPa, 35 PSI



Example

SDI1575



Example

SDI1606

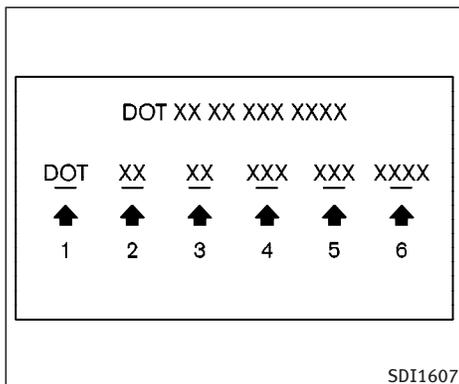
## TIRE LABELING

Federal law requires tire manufacturers to place standardized information on the sidewall of all tires. This information identifies and describes the fundamental characteristics of the tire and also provides the tire identification number (TIN) for safety standard certification. The TIN can be used to identify the tire in case of a recall.

### ① Tire size (example: P215/60R16 94H)

1. P: The “P” indicates the tire is designed for passenger vehicles. (Not all tires have this information.)
2. Three-digit number (215): This number gives the width in millimeters of the tire from sidewall edge to sidewall edge.
3. Two-digit number (60): This number, known as the aspect ratio, gives the tire’s ratio of height to width.
4. R: The “R” stands for radial.

5. Two-digit number (16): This number is the wheel or rim diameter in inches.
6. Two- or three-digit number (94): This number is the tire’s load index. It is a measurement of how much weight each tire can support. You may not find this information on all tires because it is not required by law.
7. H: Tire speed rating. You should not drive the vehicle faster than the tire speed rating.



Example

② TIN (Tire Identification Number) for a new tire (example: DOT XX XX XXX XXXX)

1. DOT: Abbreviation for the “Department of Transportation”. The symbol can be placed above, below or to the left or right of the Tire Identification Number.
2. Two-digit code: Manufacturer’s identification mark
3. Two-digit code: Tire size

4. Three-digit code: Tire type code (Optional)

5. Three-digit code: Date of Manufacture

6. Four numbers represent the week and year the tire was built. For example, the numbers 3103 means the 31st week of 2003. If these numbers are missing, then look on the other sidewall of the tire.

③ Tire ply composition and material  
The number of layers or plies of rubber-coated fabric in the tire. Tire manufacturers also must indicate the materials in the tire, which include steel, nylon, polyester, and others.

④ Maximum permissible inflation pressure  
This number is the greatest amount of air pressure that should be put in the tire. Do not exceed the maximum permissible inflation pressure.

⑤ Maximum load rating  
This number indicates the maximum load in kilograms and pounds that can be carried by the tire. When replacing the tires on the vehicle, al-

ways use a tire that has the same load rating as the factory installed tire.

⑥ Term of “tubeless” or “tube type”  
Indicates whether the tire requires an inner tube (“tube type”) or not (“tubeless”).

⑦ The word “radial”  
The word “radial” is shown, if the tire has radial structure.

⑧ Manufacturer or Brand name  
Manufacturer or Brand name is shown.

### Other tire-related terminology

In addition to the many terms that are defined throughout this section, Intended Outboard Sidewall is (1) the sidewall that contains a whitewall, bears white lettering or bears manufacturer, brand and/or model name molding that is higher or deeper than the same molding on the other sidewall of the tire, or (2) the outward facing sidewall of an asymmetrical tire that has a particular side that must always face outward when mounted on a vehicle.

## TYPES OF TIRES



### WARNING

- When changing or replacing tires, be sure all four tires are of the same type (Example: summer, All Season, Snow or Run-flat) and construction. An INFINITI dealer may be able to help you with information about tire type, size, speed rating and availability.
- Replacement tires may have a lower speed rating than the factory equipped tires, and may not match the potential maximum vehicle speed. Never exceed the maximum speed rating of the tire.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by INFINITI could affect the proper operation of the low tire pressure warning system.

- For additional information regarding tires, refer to “Important Tire Safety Information” (US) or “Tire Safety Information” (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.

### All season tires

INFINITI specifies all season tires on some models to provide good performance all year, including snowy and icy road conditions. All Season tires are identified by ALL SEASON and/or M&S (Mud and Snow) on the tire sidewall. Snow tires have better snow traction than All Season tires and may be more appropriate in some areas.

### Summer tires

INFINITI specifies summer tires on some models to provide superior performance on dry roads. Summer tire performance is substantially reduced in snow and ice. Summer tires do not have the tire traction rating M&S on the tire sidewall.

If you plan to operate your vehicle in snowy or icy conditions, INFINITI recommends the use of SNOW tires or ALL SEASON tires on all four wheels.

### Snow tires

If snow tires are needed, it is necessary to select tires equivalent in size and load rating to the original equipment tires. If you do not, it can adversely affect the safety and handling of your vehicle.

Generally, snow tires will have lower speed ratings than factory equipped tires and may not match the potential maximum vehicle speed. Never exceed the maximum speed rating of the tire.

If you operate your vehicle in snowy or icy conditions, INFINITI recommends the use of SNOW or ALL SEASON tires on all four wheels.

For additional traction on icy roads, studded tires may be used. However, some provinces and states prohibit their use. Check local, state and provincial laws before installing studded tires. Skid and traction capabilities of studded snow tires, on wet or dry surfaces, may be poorer than that of non-studded snow tires.

Snow tires could affect the proper operation of the low tire pressure monitoring system.

## Run-flat tires (if so equipped)

If your vehicle is equipped with run-flat tires, you can continue driving to a safe location even if they are punctured. Always use run-flat tires of the same size on all four wheels. Mixing tire sizes or construction may reduce vehicle handling stability. If necessary, contact an INFINITI dealer for assistance.

- Frequently check the tire pressure information display on the monitor screen and adjust pressure of each tire properly. (The order of the tire pressure figures displayed on the screen does not correspond with the actual order of the tire position.)
- If the vehicle is being driven with a flat tire or very low tire pressure, the low tire pressure warning system will activate and warn you of it by the low tire pressure warning light or a WARNING displayed on the monitor screen. If this occurs, pull off the road to a safe location and stop the vehicle as soon as possible. Check the tire pressure for all four wheels and adjust the pressure. If a tire is flat, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible.



### WARNING

- Although you can continue driving with a punctured run-flat tire, remember that vehicle handling stability is reduced, which could lead to an accident and personal injury. Also, driving a long distance at high speeds may damage the tire. To drive safely:
  - Do not drive at speeds above 55 MPH (88 km/h) and do not drive more than 50 miles (80 km) with a punctured run-flat tire. A punctured tire may burst and cause a serious accident, resulting in personal injury.
  - Drive safely at reduced speeds. Avoid hard cornering or braking, which may cause you to lose control of the vehicle.
  - If a rear tire is punctured, replace it with a non-punctured tire, especially when driving on rainy, snowy or icy roads.
- Always have punctured run-flat tires replaced.



### CAUTION

- Never install tire chains on a punctured run-flat tire, as this could damage your vehicle.
- Avoid driving over any projection or pothole, as the clearance between the vehicle and the ground is smaller than normal.
- Do not enter an automated car wash with a punctured run-flat tire.
- Have the punctured tire replaced by an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible, as the tire's performance capability is reduced.

## All-Wheel Drive (AWD) models



### CAUTION

- Always use tires of the same type, size, brand, construction (bias, bias-belted or radial), and tread pattern on all four wheels. Failure to do so may result in a circumference difference between tires on the front and rear axles which will cause excessive tire wear and may damage the transmission, transfer case and differential gears.
- ONLY use spare tires specified for the AWD model.

If excessive tire wear is found, it is recommended that all four tires be replaced with tires of the same size, brand, construction and tread pattern. The tire pressure and wheel alignment should also be checked and corrected as necessary. Contact an INFINITI dealer.

**Tire chains must be installed only on the rear wheels and not on the front wheels.**

Do not drive with tire chains on paved roads which are clear of snow. Driving with

chains in such conditions can cause damage to the various mechanisms of the vehicle due to some overstress.

## TIRE CHAINS

Use of tire chains may be prohibited according to location. Check the local laws before installing tire chains. When installing tire chains, make sure they are the proper size for the tires on your vehicle and are installed according to the chain manufacturer's suggestions. **Use only SAE Class S chains.** Class "S" chains are used on vehicles with restricted tire to vehicle clearance. Vehicles that can use Class "S" chains are designed to meet the SAE standard minimum clearances between the tire and the closest vehicle suspension or body component required to accommodate the use of a winter traction device (tire chains or cables). The minimum clearances are determined using the factory equipped tire size. Other types may damage your vehicle. Use chain tensioners when recommended by the tire chain manufacturer to ensure a tight fit. Loose end links of the tire chain must be secured or removed to prevent the possibility of whipping action damage to the fenders or underbody. If possible, avoid fully loading your vehicle when using tire chains. In addition, drive at a reduced

speed. Otherwise, your vehicle may be damaged and/or vehicle handling and performance may be adversely affected.

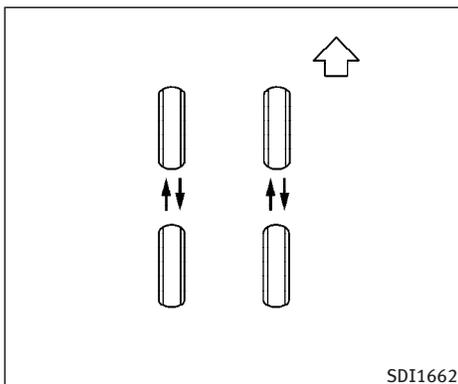
**Tire chains must be installed only on the rear wheels and not on the front wheels.**

Do not drive with tire chains on paved roads which are clear of snow. Driving with chains in such conditions can cause damage to the various mechanisms of the vehicle due to some overstress.



### CAUTION

- Do not use tire chains on dry roads.
- Never install tire chains on a T-type spare tire or a punctured run-flat tire, as this could damage your vehicle.



## CHANGING WHEELS AND TIRES

### Tire rotation

INFINITI recommends rotating the tires every 7,500 miles (12,000 km). See “Flat tire” in the “6. In case of emergency” section for tire replacing procedures.

As soon as possible, tighten the wheel nuts to the specified torque with a torque wrench.

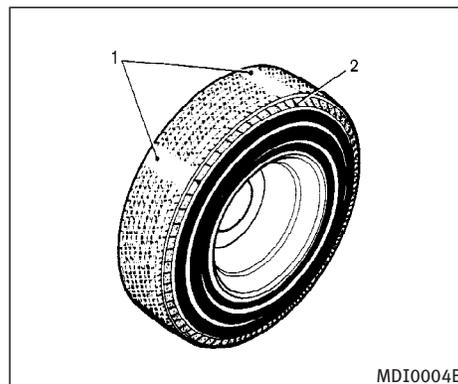
**Wheel nut tightening torque:  
80 ft-lb (108 N·m)**

The wheel nuts must be kept tightened to the specification at all times. It is recommended that wheel nuts be tightened to the specification at each tire rotation interval.



### WARNING

- After rotating the tires, check and adjust the tire pressure.
- Retighten the wheel nuts when the vehicle has been driven for 600 miles (1,000 km) (also in cases of a flat tire, etc.).
- Do not include the T-type spare tire or any other small size spare tire in the tire rotation.
- For additional information regarding tires, refer to “Important Tire Safety Information” (US) or “Tire Safety Information” (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.



1. Wear indicator
2. Wear indicator location mark

Tire wear and damage



### WARNING

- Tires should be periodically inspected for wear, cracking, bulging or objects caught in the tread. If excessive wear, cracks, bulging or deep cuts are found, the tire(s) should be replaced.

- The original tires have built-in tread wear indicators. When wear indicators are visible, the tire(s) should be replaced.
- Improper service of the spare tire may result in serious personal injury. If it is necessary to repair the spare tire, contact an INFINITI dealer.
- For additional information regarding tires, refer to “Important Tire Safety Information” (US) or “Tire Safety Information” (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.

## Replacing wheels and tires

When replacing a tire, use the same size, speed rating and load carrying capacity as originally equipped. See “Specifications” in the “9. Technical and consumer information” section for recommended types and sizes of tires and wheels.



## WARNING

- The use of tires other than those recommended or the mixed use of different brands, construction (bias, bias-belted radial, run-flat), or tread patterns can adversely affect the ride, braking, handling, ground clearance, body-to-tire clearance, tire chain clearance, low tire pressure warning system, speedometer calibration, headlight aim and bumper height. Some of these effects may lead to accidents and could result in serious personal injury.
- If the wheels are changed for any reason, always replace with wheels which have the same off-set dimension. Wheels of a different off-set could cause premature tire wear, degrade vehicle handling characteristics and/or interference with the brake discs/drums. Such interference can lead to decreased braking efficiency and/or early brake pad/shoe wear. Refer to “Wheels and tires” in the “9. Technical

and consumer information” section of this manual for wheel off-set dimensions.

- When a spare tire is mounted, a wheel is replaced or a tire rotation is performed, tire pressure will not be indicated on the display and the low tire pressure warning system will not function. Reset the system by driving the vehicle at over 25 MPH (40 km/h) for approximately 10 minutes. If tire pressure is not indicated after performing the resetting procedure above, contact an INFINITI dealer as soon as possible.
- Replacing tires with those not originally specified by INFINITI could affect the proper operation of the low tire pressure warning system.
- Do not install a deformed wheel or tire even if it has been repaired. Such wheels or tires could have structural damage and could fail without warning.
- The use of retread tire is not recommended.

- For additional information regarding tires, refer to “Important Tire Safety Information” (US) or “Tire Safety Information” (Canada) in the Warranty Information Booklet.



## CAUTION

Always use tires of the same type, size, brand, construction (bias, bias-belted or radial), and tread pattern on all four wheels. Failure to do so may result in a circumference difference between tires on the front and rear axles which will cause excessive tire wear and may damage the transmission, transfer case and differential gears (AWD models).

## Wheel balance

Unbalanced wheels may affect vehicle handling and tire life. Even with regular use, wheels can get out of balance. Therefore, they should be balanced as required.

**Wheel balance service should be performed with the wheels off the vehicle. Spin balancing the wheels on the vehicle could lead to transmission damage.**

For additional information regarding tires, refer to “Important Tire Safety Information” (US) or “Tire Safety Information” (Canada) in the INFINITI Warranty Information Booklet.

## Care of wheels

- Wash the wheels when washing the vehicle to maintain their appearance.
- Clean the inner side of the wheels when the wheel is changed or the underside of the vehicle is washed.
- Do not use abrasive cleaners when washing the wheels.
- Inspect wheel rims regularly for dents or corrosion. Such damage may cause loss of pressure or poor seal at the tire bead.
- INFINITI recommends that the road wheels be waxed to protect against road salt in areas where it is used during winter.

Spare tire (TEMPORARY USE ONLY (T-type) spare tire) (if so equipped)

When a spare tire is mounted (t-type or conventional), the low tire pressure warning system will not function.

Observe the following precautions if the T-type spare tire must be used, otherwise your vehicle could be damaged or involved in an accident.



## WARNING

- The T-type spare tire should be used for emergency use. It should be replaced with the standard tire at the first opportunity to avoid possible tire or differential damage.
- Drive carefully while the TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire is installed. Avoid sharp turns and abrupt braking while driving.
- Periodically check spare tire inflation pressure. Always keep the pressure of the TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire at

60 psi (420 kPa, 4.2 bar). Always keep the pressure of the full size spare tire (if so equipped) at the recommended pressure for standard tires, as indicated on the Tire and Loading Information label. For Tire and Loading Information label location, see “Tire and Loading Information label” in the index of this manual.

- With the TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire installed do not drive your vehicle at speeds faster than 50 MPH (80 km/h).
- When driving on roads covered with snow or ice, the TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire should be used on the front wheels and original tire used on the rear wheels (drive wheels). Use tire chains only on the two rear original tires.
- Tire tread of the TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire will wear at a faster rate than the standard tire. Replace the spare tire as soon as the tread wear indicators appear.

- Do not use the spare tire on other vehicles.
- Do not use more than one spare tire at the same time.
- Do not tow a trailer when the TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire is installed.



## CAUTION

- Do not use tire chains on a TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire. Tire chains will not fit properly and may cause damage to the vehicle.
- Because the TEMPORARY USE ONLY spare tire is smaller than the original tire, ground clearance is reduced. To avoid damage to the vehicle, do not drive over obstacles. Also do not drive the vehicle through an automatic car wash since it may get caught.

# 9 Technical and consumer information

Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants ....	9-2	Emission control information label .....	9-12
Fuel recommendation .....	9-3	Tire and loading information label.....	9-12
Engine oil and oil filter recommendation.....	9-5	Air conditioner specification label .....	9-12
Recommended SAE viscosity number .....	9-6	Installing front license plate .....	9-13
Air conditioning system refrigerant and lubricant recommendations.....	9-7	Vehicle loading information .....	9-14
Specifications.....	9-8	Terms.....	9-14
Engine.....	9-8	Vehicle load capacity.....	9-15
Wheels and tires.....	9-9	Loading tips .....	9-16
Dimensions and weights.....	9-9	Towing a trailer .....	9-17
When traveling or registering your vehicle in another country.....	9-10	Flat towing .....	9-17
Vehicle identification .....	9-10	Uniform tire quality grading.....	9-17
Vehicle identification number (VIN) plate .....	9-10	Emission control system warranty .....	9-18
Vehicle identification number (Chassis number) .....	9-10	Reporting safety defects (US only) .....	9-19
Engine serial number .....	9-11	Readiness for inspection/maintenance (I/M) test (US only) .....	9-19
F.M.V.S.S. certification label .....	9-11	Event data recorders .....	9-20
		Owner's Manual/Service Manual order information.....	9-20
		In the event of a collision.....	9-20



## CAPACITIES AND RECOMMENDED FUEL/LUBRICANTS

The following are approximate capacities. The actual refill capacities may be a little different. When refilling, follow the procedure instructed in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section to determine the proper refill capacity.

	Capacity (Approximate)			Recommended specifications
	US measure	Imp measure	Liter	
Fuel	20 gal	16-5/8 gal	76	Unleaded gasoline with an octane rating of at least 91 AKI (RON 96)*1
Engine oil*6 Drain and refill				
With oil filter change	VK45DE	5-3/4 qt	4-3/4 qt	5.5 For VK45DE engine • API Certification Mark*2, *3 • API grade SJ or SL, Energy Conserving*2, *3 • ILSAC grade GF-II & GF-III*2, *3
	VQ35DE	5 qt	4-1/8 qt	
Without oil filter change	VK45DE	5-1/4 qt	4-3/8 qt	4.9 For VQ35DE engine • API Certification Mark*2, *3 • API grade SG/SH, Energy Conserving I & II or API grade SJ or SL, Energy Conserving*3 • ILSAC grade GF-I, GF-II & GF-III*3
	VQ35DE	4-5/8 qt	3-7/8 qt	
Cooling system				
With reservoir	VK45DE	11 qt	9-1/8 qt	10.4 8.9
	VQ35DE	9-3/8 qt	7-7/8 qt	
Reservoir	VK45DE	7/8 qt	3/4 qt	0.8 0.6
	VQ35DE	5/8 qt	1/2 qt	
Automatic transmission fluid	—	—	—	Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF*4
Differential gear oil	—	—	—	API GL-5 Viscosity SAE 80W-90*7
Transfer fluid	—	—	—	Genuine NISSAN Matic D ATF (Continental U.S. and Alaska) or Canada NISSAN Automatic Transmission Fluid*8
Power steering fluid (PSF)	—	—	—	Genuine NISSAN PSF or equivalent*10
Brake fluid	—	—	—	Genuine NISSAN Super Heavy Duty Brake Fluid*5 or equivalent DOT 3
Multi-purpose grease	—	—	—	NLGI No. 2 (Lithium soap base)
Air conditioning system refrigerant	—	—	—	HFC-134a (R-134a)*9
Air conditioning system lubricants	—	—	—	NISSAN A/C System Oil Type S or exact equivalent
Window washer fluid	—	—	—	Genuine NISSAN Windshield Washer Concentrate Cleaner & Antifreeze or equivalent

\*1: For additional information, see later in this paragraph for fuel recommendation.

\*2: For additional information, see later in this paragraph for engine oil and oil filter recommendation.

\*3: For additional information, see later in this paragraph for recommended SAE viscosity number.

\*4: **Using automatic transmission fluid other than Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission, which is not covered by the INFINITI new vehicle limited warranty.**

\*5: Available in mainland US through an INFINITI dealer.

\*6: For additional information, see “Engine oil” in the “8. Maintenance and do-it-yourself” section for changing engine oil.

\*7: For hot climates, viscosity SAE 90 is suitable for ambient temperatures above 32°F (0°C).

\*8: DEXRON™III/MERCON™ or equivalent may also be used. Outside the continental United States and Alaska contact an INFINITI dealer for more information regarding suitable fluids, including recommended brand(s) of DEXRON™III/MERCON™ automatic transmission fluid.

\*9: For additional information, see “Vehicle identification” in this section for air conditioner specification label.

\*10: For Canada, Nissan Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF), DEXRON™III/MERCON™ or equivalent ATF may also be used.

## 9-2 Technical and consumer information

## FUEL RECOMMENDATION

### VK45DE engine

In order to maintain engine and exhaust system durability and performance, unleaded premium gasoline with an octane rating of at least 91 AKI (Anti-Knock Index) number (Research octane number 96) must be used.

If premium gasoline is not available, unleaded regular gasoline with an octane rating of 87 AKI number (Research octane number 91) may be temporarily used, but only under the following precautions:

- Have the fuel tank filled only partially with unleaded regular gasoline, and fill up with unleaded premium gasoline as soon as possible.
- Avoid full throttle driving and abrupt acceleration

### VQ35DE engine

Use unleaded regular gasoline with an octane rating of at least 87 AKI (Anti-Knock Index) number (Research octane number 91).

For improved vehicle performance, INFINITI recommends the use of unleaded premium gasoline with an octane rating of

at least 91 AKI number (Research octane number 96).



### CAUTION

- **Using a fuel other than that specified could adversely affect the emission control system, and may also affect warranty coverage.**
- **Under no circumstances should a leaded gasoline be used, because this will damage the three-way catalyst.**
- **Do not use E-85 fuel in your vehicle. Your vehicle is not designed to run on E-85 fuel. Using E-85 fuel can damage the fuel system components and is not covered by the INFINITI vehicle limited warranty.**

## Gasoline specifications

INFINITI recommends using gasoline that meets the World-Wide Fuel Charter (WWFC) specifications where it is available. Many of the automobile manufacturers developed this specification to improve emission system and vehicle performance. Ask your service station manager if the gaso-

line meets the World-Wide Fuel Charter (WWFC) specifications.

## Reformulated gasoline

Some fuel suppliers are now producing reformulated gasolines. These gasolines are specially designed to reduce vehicle emissions. INFINITI supports efforts towards cleaner air and suggests that you use reformulated gasoline when available.

## Gasoline containing oxygenates

Some fuel suppliers sell gasoline containing oxygenates such as ethanol, MTBE and methanol with or without advertising their presence. INFINITI does not recommend the use of fuels of which the oxygenate content and the fuel compatibility for your INFINITI cannot be readily determined. If in doubt, ask your service station manager.

If you use oxygenate-blend gasoline, please take the following precautions as the usage of such fuels may cause vehicle performance problems and/or fuel system damage.

- **The fuel should be unleaded and have an octane rating no lower than that recommended for unleaded gasoline.**

- **If an oxygenate-blend, excepting a methanol blend, is used, it should contain no more than 10% oxygenate. (MTBE may, however, be added up to 15%.)**
- **If a methanol blend is used, it should contain no more than 5% methanol (methyl alcohol, wood alcohol). It should also contain a suitable amount of appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitors. If not properly formulated with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitors, such methanol blends may cause fuel system damage and/or vehicle performance problems. At this time, sufficient data is not available to ensure that all methanol blends are suitable for use in INFINITI vehicles.**

If any undesirable driveability problems such as engine stalling or hard hot starting are experienced after using oxygenate-blend fuels, immediately change to a non-oxygenate fuel or a fuel with a low blend of MTBE.

**Take care not to spill gasoline during refueling. Gasoline containing oxygenates can cause paint damage.**

## E-85 fuel

E-85 fuel is a mixture of approximately 85% fuel ethanol and 15% unleaded gasoline. E-85 can only be used in a Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV). Do not use E-85 fuel in your vehicle. U.S. government regulations require fuel ethanol dispensing pumps to be identified by a small, square, orange and black label with the common abbreviation or the appropriate percentage for that region.

## Aftermarket fuel additives

INFINITI does not recommend the use of any aftermarket fuel additives (Example: fuel injector cleaner, octane booster, intake valve deposit removers, etc.) which are sold commercially. Many of these additives intended for gum, varnish or deposit removal may contain active solvent or similar ingredients that can be harmful to the fuel system and engine.

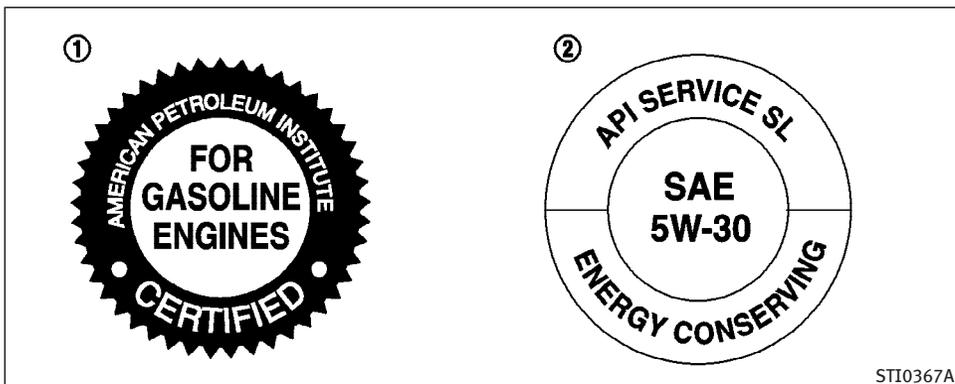
## Octane rating tips

**Using unleaded gasoline with an octane rating lower than recommended above can cause persistent, heavy spark knock. (Spark knock is a metallic rapping noise.) If severe, this can lead to engine damage. If you detect a persistent heavy spark**

**knock even when using gasoline of the stated octane rating, or if you hear steady spark knock while holding a steady speed on level roads, have your dealer correct the condition. Failure to correct the condition is misuse of the vehicle, for which INFINITI is not responsible.**

Incorrect ignition timing will result in knocking, after-run or overheating. This in turn may cause excessive fuel consumption or damage to the engine. If any of the above symptoms are encountered, have your vehicle checked at an INFINITI dealer or other competent service facility.

**However, now and then you may notice light spark knock for a short time while accelerating or driving up hills. This is no cause for concern, because you get the greatest fuel benefit when there is light spark knock for a short time under heavy engine load.**



1. API certification mark
2. API service symbol

## ENGINE OIL AND OIL FILTER RECOMMENDATION

### Selecting the correct oil

It is essential to choose the correct grade, quality, and viscosity engine oil to ensure satisfactory engine life and performance, see "Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants" in this section. INFINITI recommends the use of an energy conserving oil in order to improve fuel economy.

Select only engine oils that meet the American Petroleum Institute (API) certification or International Lubricant Standardization and Approval Committee (ILSAC) certification and SAE viscosity standard. These oils have the API certification mark on the front of the container. Oils which do not have the specified quality label should not be used as they could cause engine damage.

VQ35DE engine model: If you cannot find engine oil with the API certification mark, use an API grade SG/SH, Energy Conserving I & II or API grade SJ or SL, Energy conserving oil. An oil with a single designa-

tion SG or SH, or in combination with other categories (for example, SG/CC or SG/CD) may also be used if one with the API certification mark cannot be found. An ILSAC grade GF-I, GF-II, GF-III oil can also be used.

INFINITI recommends mineral based oils. These oils must however, meet the API quality and SAE viscosity ratings specified for your vehicle.

### Oil additives

INFINITI does not recommend the use of oil additives. The use of an oil additive is not necessary when the proper oil type is used and maintenance intervals are followed.

Oil which may contain foreign matter or has been previously used should not be used.

### Oil viscosity

The engine oil viscosity or thickness changes with temperature. Because of this, it is important that the engine oil viscosity be selected based on the temperatures at which the vehicle will be operated before the next oil change. The chart of recommended SAE viscosity number shows the

recommended oil viscosities for the expected ambient temperatures. Choosing an oil viscosity other than that recommended could cause serious engine damage.

### Selecting the correct oil filter

Your new vehicle is equipped with a high-quality genuine NISSAN oil filter. When replacing, use the genuine oil filter or its equivalent for the reason described in change intervals.

### Change intervals

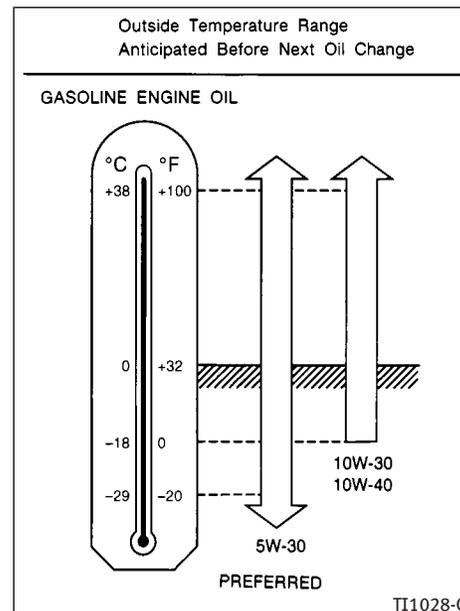
The oil and oil filter change intervals for your engine are based on the use of the specified quality oils and filters. Oil and filter other than the specified quality, or oil and filter change intervals longer than recommended could reduce engine life. Damage to engines caused by improper maintenance or use of incorrect oil and filter quality and/or viscosity is not covered by the new INFINITI vehicle limited warranties.

Your engine was filled with a high quality engine oil when it was built. You do not have to change the oil before the first recommended change interval. Oil and filter change intervals depend upon how you use your vehicle. Operation under the following

conditions may require more frequent oil and filter changes.

- repeated short distance driving at cold outside temperatures,
- driving in dusty conditions,
- extensive idling,
- stop and go “rush hour” traffic,
- aggressive driving.

Refer to the “INFINITI Service and Maintenance Guide” for the maintenance schedule.



### RECOMMENDED SAE VISCOSITY NUMBER

**SAE 5W-30 viscosity oil is preferred for all temperatures. SAE 10W-30, 10W-40 viscosity oil may be used if the outside**

temperature is above 0°F (–18°C).

## AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM REFRIGERANT AND LUBRICANT RECOMMENDATIONS

The air conditioning system in your INFINITI vehicle must be charged with the refrigerant HFC-134a (R-134a) and the lubricant, NISSAN A/C system oil Type S or the exact equivalents.



### CAUTION

The use of any other refrigerant or lubricant will cause severe damage to the air conditioning system and will require the replacement of all air conditioner system components.

The refrigerant HFC-134a (R-134a) in your INFINITI vehicle will not harm the earth's ozone layer. Although this refrigerant does not affect the earth's atmosphere, certain governmental regulations require the recovery and recycling of any refrigerant during automotive air conditioning system service. Your INFINITI dealer has the trained technicians and equipment needed to recover and recycle your air

conditioning system refrigerant.

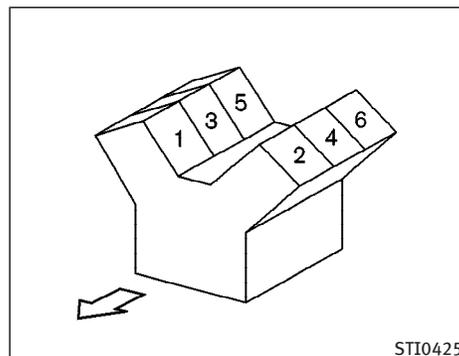
Contact an INFINITI dealer when servicing your air conditioning system.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### ENGINE

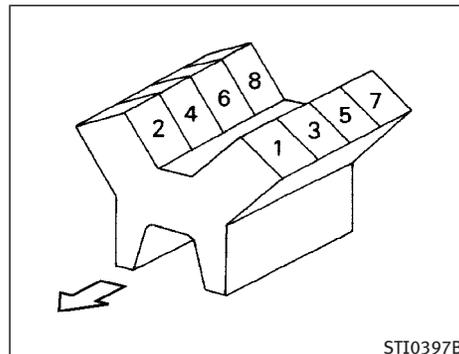
Model		VQ35DE	VK45DE
Type		Gasoline, 4-cycle	Gasoline, 4-cycle
Cylinder arrangement		6-cylinder, V-slanted at 60°	8-cylinder, V-slanted at 90°
Bore × Stroke	in (mm)	3.760 × 3.205 (95.5 × 81.4)	3.661 × 3.256 (93.0 × 82.7)
Displacement	cu in (cm <sup>3</sup> )	213.45 (3,498)	274.2 (4,494)
Firing order		1-2-3-4-5-6	1-8-7-3-6-5-4-2
Idle speed	rpm	See the emission control information label on the underside of the hood.	
Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.)	degree/rpm		
	Standard	PLFR5A-11	PLFR5A-11
Spark plug	Service option	Hot type	PLFR4A-11
		Cold type	PLFR6A-11
Spark plug gap (Normal)	in (mm)	0.043 (1.1)	0.043 (1.1)
Camshaft operation		Timing chain	Timing chain

**The spark ignition system of this vehicle meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.**



**VQ35DE model**

STI0425



**VK45DE model**

STI0397B

## WHEELS AND TIRES

### Road wheel

Type	Size	Offset in (mm)
Aluminum	18 x 8J	1.85 (47)
	19 x 8-1/2J*	1.97 (50)
Spare	17 x 4T	1.18 (30)

### Tire

Type	Size	Pressure PSI (kPa) [Cold]
Conventional	P245/45R18	33 (230)
	245/40R19*	
Spare (T-type)	T145/80D17	60 (420)

## DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Overall length		
(without front license plate)	in (mm)	192.6 (4,893)
(with front license plate)	in (mm)	192.9 (4,899)
Overall width	in (mm)	70.8 (1,798)
Overall height	in (mm)	59.4 (1,508)* 60.0 (1,523)**
Front tread	in (mm)	60.5 (1,537)* 61.1 (1,551)**
Rear tread	in (mm)	61.0 (1,550)* 60.7 (1,543)**
Wheelbase	in (mm)	114.2 (2,900)

\*: Two-wheel drive (2WD) model

\*\* : All-wheel drive (AWD) model

## WHEN TRAVELING OR REGISTERING YOUR VEHICLE IN ANOTHER COUNTRY

If you plan to travel in another country, you should first find out if the fuel available is suitable for your vehicle's engine.

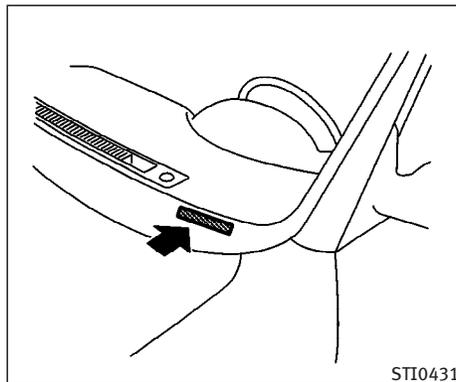
Using fuel with too low an octane rating may cause engine damage. All gasoline vehicles must be operated with unleaded gasoline. Therefore, avoid taking your vehicle to areas where appropriate fuel is not available.

When transferring the registration of your vehicle to another country, state, province or district, it may be necessary to modify the vehicle to meet local laws and regulations.

The laws and regulations for motor vehicle emission control and safety standards vary according to the country, state, province or district; therefore, vehicle specifications may differ.

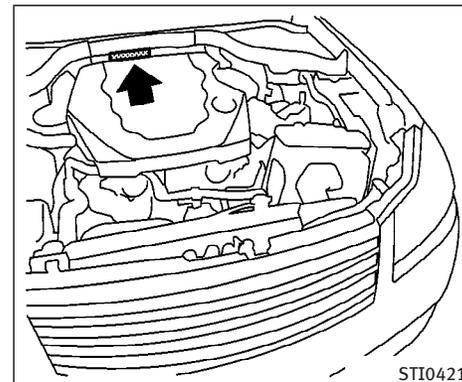
When any vehicle is to be taken into another country, state, province or district and registered, its modifications, transportation, and registration are the responsibility of the user. INFINITI is not responsible for any inconvenience that may result.

## VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION



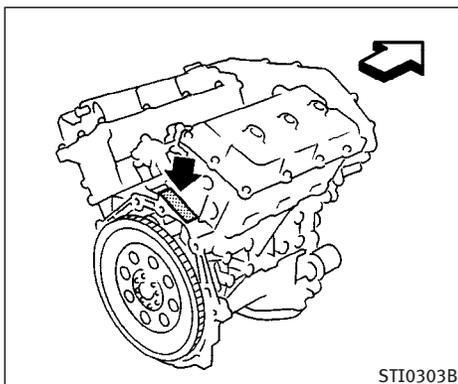
### VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (VIN) PLATE

The vehicle identification number plate is attached as shown. This number is the identification for your vehicle and is used in the vehicle registration.



### VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (Chassis number)

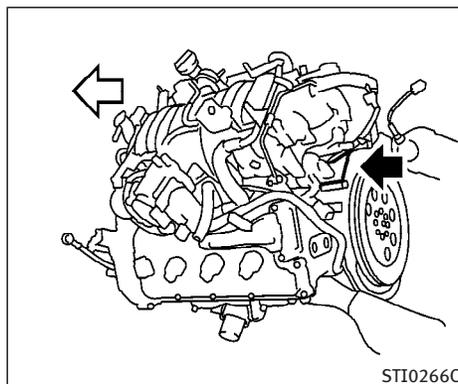
The number is stamped as shown in the engine compartment.



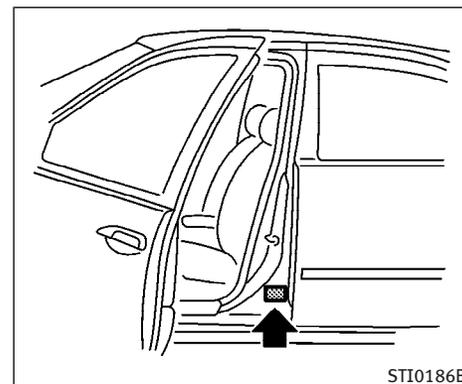
**VQ35DE**

### ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER

The number is stamped on the engine as shown.

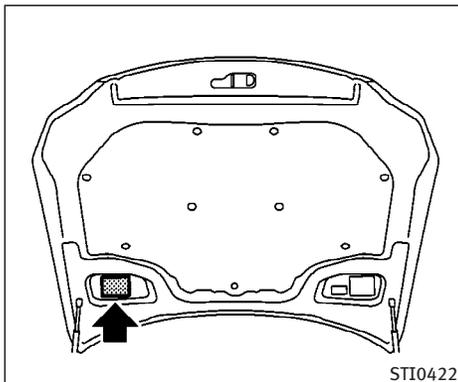


**VK45DE**



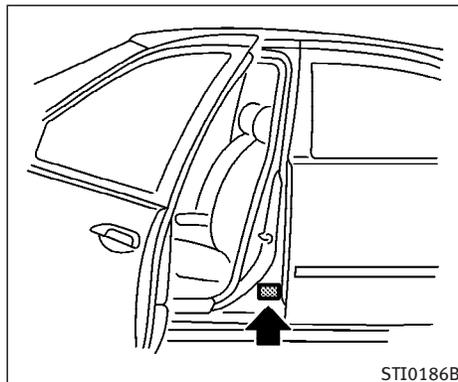
### F.M.V.S.S. CERTIFICATION LABEL

The Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (F.M.V.S.S.) certification label is affixed as shown. This label contains valuable vehicle information, such as: Gross Vehicle Weight Ratings (GVWR), Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), month and year of manufacture, Vehicle Identification Number, (VIN), etc. Review it carefully.



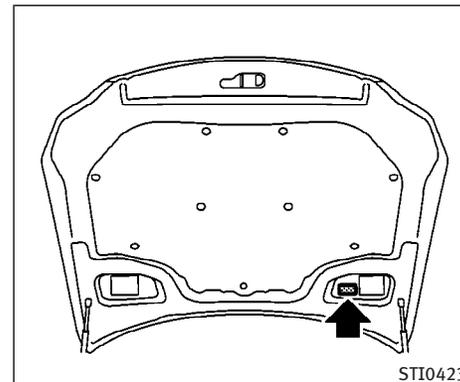
### EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION LABEL

The emission control information label is attached as shown.



### TIRE AND LOADING INFORMATION LABEL

The cold tire pressure is shown on the Tire and Loading Information label affixed to the pillar as illustrated.



### AIR CONDITIONER SPECIFICATION LABEL

The air conditioner specification label is attached as shown.

## INSTALLING FRONT LICENSE PLATE

Use the following steps to mount the license plate:

Before mounting the license plate, confirm that the following parts are enclosed in the plastic bag.

Only use the recommended mounting position or Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) sensor obstruction (if so equipped) may result.

- License plate bracket
- J-nut x 2
- Screw x 2
- Screw grommet x 2

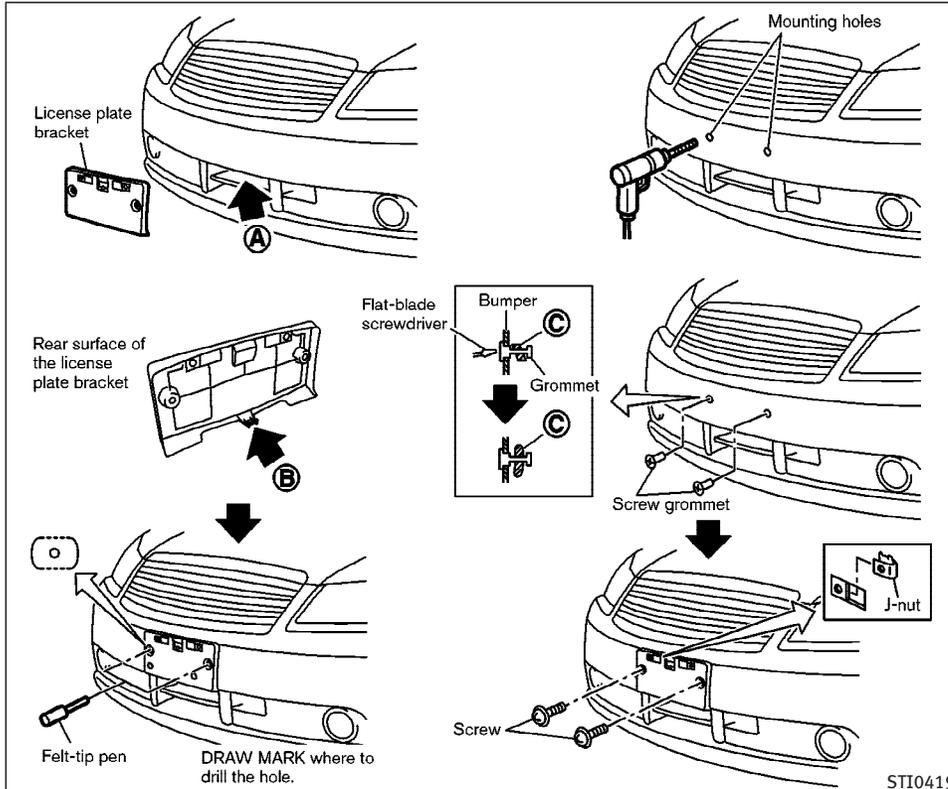
1. Temporarily place the license plate bracket while aligning part **A** of the front bumper with part **B** of the rear surface of the license plate bracket.

2. To determine where to drill the hole, mark along both sides of the mounting hole by using a felt-tip pen.

3. Remove the license plate bracket and connect the arcs to form ovals. Mark the point in the center of each oval. These are the pilot drilling locations.

4. Carefully drill two pilot holes using a 0.39 inch (10 mm) drill bit at the

**Technical and consumer information 9-13**



## VEHICLE LOADING INFORMATION

marked locations. **(Be sure that the drill only goes through the fascia, or damage to the nut may occur.)**

5. Insert grommets into the hole on the fascia.
6. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the grommet hole to add 90° turn onto the part Ⓞ.
7. Insert a J-nut into the license plate bracket before placing the license plate bracket on the fascia.
8. Install the license plate bracket with screws.
9. Install the license plate with bolts that are no longer than 0.55 inch (14 mm).



### WARNING

- **It is extremely dangerous to ride in a cargo area inside the vehicle. In a collision, people riding in these areas are more likely to be seriously injured or killed.**
- **Do not allow people to ride in any area of vehicle that is not equipped with seats and seat belts.**
- **Be sure everyone in your vehicle is in a seat and using a seat belt properly.**

### TERMS

It is important to familiarize yourself with the following terms before loading your vehicle:

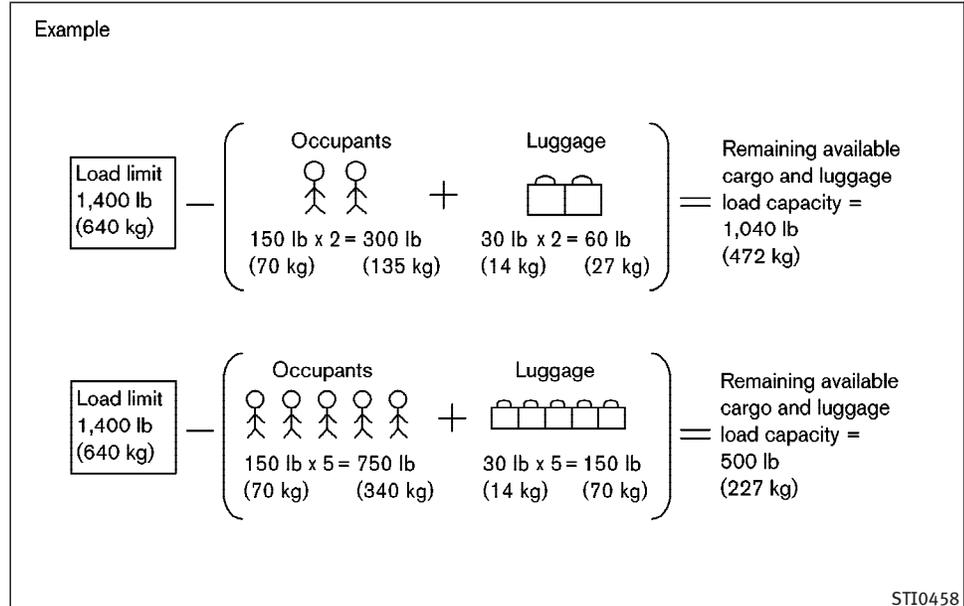
- **Curb Weight** (actual weight of your vehicle) - vehicle weight including: standard and optional equipment, fluids, emergency tools, and spare tire assembly. This weight **does not** include passengers and cargo.
- **GVW** (Gross Vehicle Weight) - curb

weight plus the combined weight of passengers and cargo.

- **GVWR** (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating) - maximum total combined weight of the unloaded vehicle, passengers, luggage, hitch, trailer tongue load and any other optional equipment. This information is located on the F.M.V.S.S. label.
- **GAWR** (Gross Axle Weight Rating) - maximum weight (load) limit specified for the front or rear axle. This information is located on the F.M.V.S.S. label.
- **GCWR** (Gross Combined Weight Rating) - The maximum total weight rating of the vehicle, passengers, cargo, and trailer.
- **Vehicle Capacity Weight, Load limit, Total load capacity** - maximum total weight limit specified of the load (passengers and cargo) for the vehicle. This is the maximum combined weight of occupants and cargo that can be loaded into the vehicle. If the vehicle is used to tow a trailer, the trailer tongue weight must be in-

cluded as part of the cargo load. This information is located on the Tire and Loading Information label.

- Cargo capacity - permissible weight of cargo, the weight of total occupants weight subtracted from the load limit.



## VEHICLE LOAD CAPACITY

Do not exceed the load limit of your vehicle shown as “The combined weight of occupants and cargo” on the Tire and Loading Information label. Do not ex-

ceed the number of occupants shown as “Seating Capacity” on the Tire and Loading Information label.

To get “the combined weight of occupants and cargo”, add the weight of all

occupants, then add the total luggage weight to the value. Examples are shown in the illustration.

### Steps for determining correct load limit

- (1) Locate the statement “The combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed XXX kg or XXX lbs” on your vehicle’s placard.
- (2) Determine the combined weight of the driver and passengers that will be riding in your vehicle.
- (3) Subtract the combined weight of the driver and passengers from XXX kg or XXX lbs.
- (4) The resulting figure equals the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity. For example, if the “XXX” amount equals 1,400 lbs. and there will be five 150 lb. passengers in your vehicle, the amount of available cargo and luggage load capacity is 650 lbs.  $(1,400 - 750 (5 \times 150) = 650 \text{ lbs.})$  or  $640-340(5 \times 70) = 300 \text{ kg.}$
- (5) Determine the combined weight of luggage and cargo being loaded on

the vehicle. That weight may not safely exceed the available cargo and luggage load capacity calculated in Step 4.

- (6) If your vehicle will be towing a trailer, load from your trailer will be transferred to your vehicle. Consult this manual to determine how this reduces the available cargo and luggage load capacity of your vehicle.

Before driving a loaded vehicle, confirm that you do not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) or the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) for your vehicle. See “Measurement of Weights” later in this section.

### LOADING TIPS

- The GVW must not exceed GVWR or GAWR as specified on the F.M.V.S.S. certification label.
- Do not load the front and rear axle to the GAWR. Doing so will exceed the GVWR.



### WARNING

- Properly secure all cargo to help prevent it from sliding or shifting. Do not place cargo higher than the seatbacks. In a sudden stop or collision, unsecured cargo could cause personal injury.
- Do not load your vehicle any heavier than the GVWR or the maximum front and rear GAWRs. If you do, parts of your vehicle can break, tire damage could occur, or it can change the way your vehicle handles. This could result in loss of control and cause personal injury.
- Overloading could not only shorten the life of your vehicle and the tires, but also could lead to hazardous vehicle handling and long braking distance. This may cause a premature tire malfunction, which could result in a serious accident and personal injury. Failures caused by overloading are not covered by the vehicle’s warranty.

## TOWING A TRAILER

Your vehicle was designed to be used to carry passengers and cargo. INFINITI does not recommend trailer towing, because it places additional loads on your vehicle's engine, drivetrain, steering, braking, and other systems.

If you must use this vehicle to tow a trailer, the trailer load should never exceed 1,000 lbs.



### CAUTION

Vehicle damage resulting from towing a trailer is not covered by INFINITI warranties.

## FLAT TOWING

Towing your vehicle with all four wheels on the ground is sometimes called flat towing. This method is sometimes used when towing a vehicle behind a recreational vehicle, such as a motor home.



### CAUTION

- Failure to follow these guidelines can

result in severe transmission damage.

- Whenever flat towing your vehicle, always tow forward, never backward.
- DO NOT tow any automatic transmission vehicle with all four wheels on the ground (flat towing). Doing so WILL DAMAGE internal transmission parts due to lack of transmission lubrication.
- For emergency towing procedures refer to "Towing Recommended by INFINITI" in the "6. In case of emergency" section of this manual.

## Automatic transmission

To tow a vehicle equipped with an automatic transmission, an appropriate vehicle dolly **MUST** be placed under the towed vehicle's drive wheels. **Always** follow the dolly manufacturer's recommendations when using their product.

## UNIFORM TIRE QUALITY GRADING

DOT (Department Of Transportation) Quality Grades: All passenger car tires must conform to federal safety requirements in addition to these grades.

Quality grades can be found where applicable on the tire sidewall between tread shoulder and maximum section width. For example:

**Treadwear 200 Traction AA Temperature A Treadwear**

Treadwear grade is a comparative rating based on tire wear rate when tested under controlled conditions on specified government test courses. For example, a tire graded 150 would wear one and a half (1-1/2) times as well on the government course as a tire graded 100. However, relative tire performance depends on actual driving conditions, and may vary significantly from the norm due to variations in driving habits, service practices and differences in road characteristics and climate.

Traction AA, A, B and C

The traction grades from highest to lowest are AA, A, B and C. Those grades represent the tire's ability to stop on wet pavement as measured under controlled conditions

**Technical and consumer information 9-17**

on specified government test surfaces of asphalt and concrete. A tire marked C may have poor traction performance.



## WARNING

The traction grade assigned to your vehicle tires is based on straight-ahead braking traction tests and does not include acceleration, cornering, hydroplaning or peak traction characteristics.

## Temperature A, B and C

Temperature grades are A (the highest), B, and C. They represent a tire's resistance to heat build-up, and its ability to dissipate heat when tested under controlled conditions on a specified indoor laboratory test wheel. Sustained high temperature can cause tire material to degenerate, reducing tire life. Excessive temperatures can lead to sudden tire failure. Grade C corresponds to a performance level which all passenger car tires must meet under the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 109. Grades A and B represent higher levels of performance on laboratory test wheels than the minimum required by law.

## 9-18 Technical and consumer information



## WARNING

The temperature grade for this tire is established for a tire that is properly inflated and not overloaded. Excessive speed, under-inflation, or excessive loading, either separately or in combination, can cause heat build-up and possible tire failure.

## EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM WARRANTY

Your INFINITI is covered by the following emission warranties.

### For US:

- Emission Defects Warranty
- Emissions Performance Warranty (See Warranty Information Booklet for details.)

### For Canada:

#### Emission Control System Warranty

Details of these warranties may be found with other vehicle warranties in your Warranty Information Booklet (Warranty and Roadside Assistance Information (Canada only)) that comes with your INFINITI. If you did not receive a Warranty Information Booklet (Warranty and Roadside Assistance Information (Canada only)), or it has become lost, you may obtain a replacement by writing to:

- INFINITI Division  
Nissan North America, Inc.  
Consumer Affairs Department  
P.O. Box 47038, Gardena,  
CA 90247-6838
- Nissan Canada Inc.  
5290 Orbitor Drive  
Mississauga, Ontario,  
L4W 4Z5

## REPORTING SAFETY DEFECTS (US only)

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in addition to notifying INFINITI.

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign. However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you, your dealer, or INFINITI.

To contact NHTSA, you may either call the Auto Safety Hotline toll-free at 1-888-327-4236. You may also write to: NHTSA, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C. 20590. You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from the Hotline.

You may notify INFINITI by contacting our Consumer Affairs Department, toll-free, at 1-800-662-6200.

## READINESS FOR INSPECTION/ MAINTENANCE (I/M) TEST (US only)

A vehicle equipped with All-Wheel Drive (AWD) should never be tested using a two wheel dynamometer (such as the dynamometers used by some states for emissions testing), or similar equipment. Make sure you inform test facility personnel that your vehicle is equipped with AWD before it is placed on a dynamometer. Using the wrong test equipment may result in transmission damage or unexpected vehicle movement which could result in serious vehicle damage or personal injury.

Due to legal requirements in some states/areas, your vehicle may be required to be in what is called the “ready condition” for an Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) test of the emission control system.

The vehicle is set to the “ready condition” when it is driven through certain driving patterns. Usually, the “ready condition” can be obtained by ordinary usage of the vehicle.

If a powertrain system component is repaired or the battery is disconnected, the vehicle may be reset to a “not ready condition”. Before taking the I/M test, check the vehicle’s inspection/maintenance test readiness condition. Push the ignition switch to the ON position without starting

the engine. If the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) comes on steady for 20 seconds and then blinks for 10 seconds, the I/M test condition is “not ready”. If the MIL does not blink after 20 seconds, the I/M test condition is “ready”.

If the MIL indicates the vehicle is in a “not ready” condition, drive the vehicle through the following pattern to set the vehicle to the “ready condition”. If you cannot or do not want to perform the driving pattern, an INFINITI dealer can conduct it for you.



### WARNING

**Always drive the vehicle in a safe and prudent manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.**

1. Start the engine. Allow the engine to idle until the engine coolant temperature gauge needle points between the C and H (normal operating temperature).
2. Accelerate the vehicle to 55 MPH (88 km/h), then quickly release the accelerator pedal completely and keep it released for at least 10 seconds.
3. Quickly depress the accelerator pedal

for a moment, then drive the vehicle at a speed of 53 to 60 MPH (86 to 96 km/h) for at least 9 minutes.

4. Stop the vehicle. Leave the engine running.
5. Accelerate the vehicle to 35 MPH (55 km/h) and maintain the speed for 20 seconds.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 at least 10 times.
7. Accelerate the vehicle to 55 MPH (88 km/h) and maintain the speed for at least 3 minutes.
8. Stop the vehicle. Place the transmission gear selector lever in the “P” or “N” position.
9. Turn the engine off.
10. Repeat steps 1 through 8 at least one more time.

If step 1 through 7 is interrupted, repeat the preceding step. Any safe driving mode is acceptable between steps. Do not stop the engine until step 7 is completed.

## EVENT DATA RECORDERS

Your vehicle is equipped with a variety of computers that monitor and control a number of systems to optimize performance and help service technicians with diagnosis and repair. Depending on the equipment on your vehicle, some of the computers monitor emission control systems, braking systems, engine systems, transmission systems, tire pressure systems and airbag systems. Some data about vehicle operation may be stored in the computers for use during servicing. Other data may be stored if a crash event occurs. For example, air bag readiness, air bag performance, and seat belt use by the driver or passenger may be recorded, depending on vehicle equipment. These types of systems are sometimes called Event Data Recorders.

Special equipment can be used to access the electronic data that may be stored in the vehicle’s computers (sounds are not recorded). INFINITI and INFINITI dealers have equipment to access some of this data; others may also have this equipment. The data may be retrieved during routine vehicle servicing or for special research. It might also be accessed with the consent of the vehicle owner or leasee, in response to a request by law enforcement, or as otherwise required or permitted by law.

## OWNER’S MANUAL/SERVICE MANUAL ORDER INFORMATION

A genuine INFINITI Service Manual is the best source of service and repair information for your vehicle. Filled with wiring diagrams, illustrations and step-by-step diagnostic and adjustment procedures, this manual is the same one used by the factory trained technicians working at an INFINITI dealer. Also available are genuine INFINITI Owner’s Manuals, and genuine INFINITI Service and Owner’s Manuals for older INFINITI models.

### In the USA:

For current pricing and availability of genuine **INFINITI Service Manuals** for the 2000 model year and later, contact:

Tweddle Litho Company  
1-800-450-9491  
www.nissan-techinfo.com

For current pricing and availability of genuine **INFINITI Service Manuals** for the 1999 model year and prior, see an INFINITI dealer, or contact:

Resolve Corporation  
20770 Westwood Road  
Strongsville, OH 44136  
1-800-247-5321

For current pricing and availability of genuine **INFINITI Owner’s Manuals** for the

2006 model year and prior, see an INFINITI dealer, or contact:

Resolve Corporation  
20770 Westwood Road  
Strongsville, OH 44136  
1-800-247-5321

#### **In Canada:**

To purchase a copy of a genuine INFINITI Service Manual or Owner's Manual please contact an INFINITI dealer. For the phone number and location of an INFINITI dealer in your area call the INFINITI Satisfaction Center at 1-800-361-4792 and a bilingual INFINITI representative will assist you.

Also available are genuine INFINITI Service and Owner's Manuals for older INFINITI models.

#### **IN THE EVENT OF A COLLISION**

Unfortunately, accidents do occur. In this unlikely event, there is some important information you should know. Many insurance companies routinely authorize the use of non-genuine collision parts in order to cut costs, among other reasons.

#### **Insist on the use of Genuine INFINITI Collision Parts!**

If you want your vehicle to be restored using parts made to INFINITI's original exacting specifications — if you want to help it to last and hold its resale value, the solution is simple. **Tell your insurance agent and your repair shop to only use Genuine INFINITI Collision Parts.** INFINITI does not warrant non-INFINITI parts, nor does INFINITI's warranty apply to damage caused by a non-genuine part.

Using Genuine INFINITI Parts can help protect your personal safety, preserve your warranty protection and maintain the resale value of your vehicle. And if your vehicle was leased, using Genuine INFINITI Parts may prevent or limit unnecessary excess wear and tear expenses at the end of your lease.

INFINITI designs its hoods with crumple zones to minimize the risk that the hood will penetrate the windshield of your vehicle in an accident. Non-genuine (imitation) parts may not provide such built in safeguards. Also, non-genuine parts often show premature wear, rust and corrosion.

#### **Why should you take a chance?**

In over 40 states, the law says you must be advised if non-genuine parts are used to repair your vehicle. And some states have enacted laws that restrict insurance companies from authorizing the use of non-genuine collision parts during the new vehicle warranty. These laws help protect you, so you can take action to protect yourself.

#### **It's your right!**

If you should need further information visit us at:

**[www.infiniti.com](http://www.infiniti.com)** (for U.S. customers) or  
**[www.infiniti.ca](http://www.infiniti.ca)** (for Canadian customers)

**MEMO**

**9-22 Technical and consumer information**

# 10 Index

## A

- ABS (Anti-lock brake system) ..... 5-48
- Adaptive Front lighting System ..... 2-29
- Adaptive Front lighting System (AFS) indicator light..... 2-17
- Air bag system, Side and curtain (See supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag system) ..... 1-47
- Air bag warning labels..... 1-50
- Air bag warning light ..... 1-50, 2-16
- Air cleaner housing filter ..... 8-22
- Air conditioner
  - Air conditioner service ..... 4-29
  - Air conditioner specification label ..... 9-12
  - Air conditioning system refrigerant and lubricant recommendations..... 4-29, 9-7
  - Automatic climate control ..... 4-25
  - In-cabin microfilter..... 4-29
  - Operation (See automatic climate control) ..... 4-25
- Alcohol, drugs and driving..... 5-5
- All-Wheel Drive (AWD) ..... 5-43
  - All-Wheel Drive (AWD) driving safety precautions (For AWD models) ..... 5-6
  - All-Wheel Drive (AWD) warning light (AWD models) ..... 2-12
  - Ambient temperature, Air conditioner ..... 4-28
  - Anchor point locations
    - Top tether strap ..... 1-26
  - Antenna..... 4-58
  - Antifreeze ..... 5-52
  - Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) ..... 5-48
  - Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) warning light ..... 2-12
  - Appearance care
    - Exterior appearance care ..... 7-2
    - Interior appearance care..... 7-3
  - Armrest ..... 1-7
  - Ashtrays (See cigarette lighter and ashtrays) ..... 2-38
  - Audible reminders ..... 2-19
  - Audio operation precautions ..... 4-30
  - “AUDIO” settings..... 4-14
  - Audio system ..... 4-30
  - Autochanger
    - Compact Disc (CD) ..... 4-40
  - Automatic
    - Anti-glare inside mirror ..... 3-24
    - Automatic sunroof ..... 2-46
    - Automatic transmission fluid (ATF)..... 8-16
    - Automatic transmission
      - position indicator light..... 2-17
    - Climate control ..... 4-25
    - Drive positioner..... 3-26
    - Driving with automatic transmission ..... 5-10
    - Seat positioner, seat..... 3-26
    - Transmission selector lever lock release..... 5-13
  - Automatic headlights off delay ..... 2-28
  - Automatic upper vent system ..... 4-28
  - Auxiliary input jacks..... 4-58
  - Avoiding collision and rollover..... 5-5

## B

- Battery ..... 8-18
  - Battery saver system ..... 2-29
- Before starting the engine ..... 5-9
- Belts (See drive belts) ..... 8-20
- BLUETOOTH® hands-free phone system ..... 4-59
- BOSE AudioPilot ..... 4-15
- BOSE Centerpoint ..... 4-15

Brake	
Anti-lock brake system (ABS) .....	5-48
Brake booster.....	8-26
Brake fluid .....	8-17
Brake pedal.....	8-25
Brake pedal check .....	8-25
Brake system.....	5-45
Parking brake check .....	5-14, 8-25
Parking brake operation.....	5-14
Warning light.....	2-12
Break-in schedule .....	5-42
Brightness control, Instrument panel.....	2-30
Bulb check/instrument panel .....	2-11
Bulb replacement.....	8-31

## C

Cabin air filter.....	4-29
Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants .....	9-2
Cargo (See vehicle loading information).....	2-43
Cargo net.....	2-43
Car phone or CB radio .....	4-58
CD care and cleaning.....	4-42
Center multi-function control panel.....	4-3
Child restraints .....	1-17
Booster seat installation on front passenger seat.....	1-35

Booster seat installation on rear seat center or outboard positions.....	1-33
Booster seats .....	1-30
Child restraint installation on front passenger seat.....	1-27
Child restraint installation on rear seat center or outboard positions.....	1-19
LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) system .....	1-24
Precautions on booster seats .....	1-30
Top tether strap anchor point locations .....	1-27
With top tether strap.....	1-26
Child safety .....	1-11
Child safety rear door lock.....	3-7
Chimes	
Audible reminders .....	2-19
Seat belt warning light and chime.....	2-16
Cigarette lighter and ashtrays .....	2-38
Circuit breaker, Fusible link .....	8-27
Cleaning exterior and interior .....	7-2, 7-3
Climate control, Automatic climate control.....	4-25
Climate controlled seats (Front seats) .....	2-34
Clock.....	2-37
“Clock” settings.....	4-17
Cold weather driving .....	5-52

“Comfort and Convenience” settings.....	4-18
Compact Disc (CD) changer operation.....	4-40
Compass (if so equipped).....	2-8
Console box.....	2-42
Controls, Heater and air conditioner controls (See automatic climate control).....	4-25
Conventional (fixed speed) cruise control switch .....	5-37
Coolant	
Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants .....	9-2
Changing engine coolant .....	8-11
Checking engine coolant level....	8-11
Corrosion protection .....	7-5
Cruise control .....	5-18
Cruise control, Fixed speed cruise control (on ICC system) .....	5-37
Cruise control/Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system MAIN switch indicator light (Green) .....	2-17
Cup holders .....	2-39
Curtain side-impact air bag system (See supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag system) .	1-47

## D

Daytime running light system .....	2-29
------------------------------------	------

Defroster switch, Rear window and outside mirror defroster switch.....	2-26
Dimensions and weights .....	9-9
“DISPLAY” settings.....	4-14
Door open warning light.....	2-13
Dot matrix liquid crystal display .....	2-20
Dot matrix	
Engine start operation indicator .	2-21
Intelligent Key battery discharge indicator.....	2-22
Intelligent Key insertion indicator .....	2-21
Intelligent Key removal indicator .....	2-21
“LOCK” warning.....	2-22
NO KEY ID indicator .....	2-22
NO KEY warning.....	2-21
Shift “P” warning.....	2-21
Steering lock release malfunction indicator.....	2-21
Drive belts .....	8-20
Drive positioner, Automatic .....	3-26
Driving	
Cold weather driving.....	5-52
Driving with automatic transmission .....	5-10
Precautions when starting and driving .....	5-2

## E

Economy, Fuel.....	5-42
Emission control information label.....	9-12
Emission control system warranty .....	9-18
Engine	
Before starting the engine.....	5-9
Break-in schedule.....	5-42
Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants .....	9-2
Changing engine coolant .....	8-11
Changing engine oil and filter ....	8-14
Checking engine coolant level....	8-11
Checking engine oil level .....	8-13
Coolant temperature gauge.....	2-6
Engine block heater .....	5-54
Engine compartment check locations .....	8-7
Engine cooling system .....	8-10
Engine oil .....	8-13
Engine oil and oil filter recommendation .....	9-5
Engine oil viscosity .....	9-5
Engine serial number.....	9-11
Engine specifications.....	9-8
If your vehicle overheats.....	6-12
Starting the engine .....	5-9
Event data recorders .....	9-20
Exhaust gas (Carbon monoxide) .....	5-2

## F

5 speed automatic transmission .....	5-10
F.M.V.S.S. certification label.....	9-11
Filter	
Air cleaner housing filter .....	8-22
Changing engine oil and filter ....	8-14
Flashers (See hazard warning flasher switch) .....	2-32
Flat tire.....	6-2
Flat tire, Low tire pressure warning system .....	5-3
Flat towing .....	9-17
Floor mat cleaning .....	7-4
Fluid	
Automatic transmission fluid (ATF).....	8-16
Brake fluid .....	8-17
Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants .....	9-2
Engine coolant.....	8-10
Engine oil .....	8-13
Power steering fluid.....	8-17
Window washer fluid .....	8-18
FM-AM-Satellite radio with compact disc (CD) changer .....	4-37
Fog light switch.....	2-31
Front passenger air bag status light .	2-17
Front power seat adjustment .....	1-2

Fuel	
Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants .....	9-2
Fuel economy .....	5-42
Fuel octane rating .....	9-4
Fuel recommendation .....	9-3
Gauge .....	2-6
“FUEL ECONOMY” information .....	4-8
Fuel-filler door .....	3-21
Fuses.....	8-26
Fusible links .....	8-27

## G

Garage door opener, HomeLink® Universal Transceiver .....	2-51
Gauge .....	2-4
Engine coolant temperature gauge.....	2-6
Fuel gauge.....	2-6
Odometer .....	2-5
Speedometer.....	2-5
Tachometer .....	2-5
General maintenance .....	8-2
Glove box .....	2-41
Glove box lock .....	2-41

## H

Hazard warning flasher switch.....	2-32
------------------------------------	------

Head restraint.....	1-5
Headlights	
Bulb replacement .....	8-32
Headlight switch.....	2-27
Xenon headlights .....	2-26
Headphones (See Infiniti mobile entertainment system) .....	4-47, 4-56
Heated seats .....	2-33
Heater	
Automatic climate control .....	4-25
Engine coolant heater .....	5-54
HomeLink® Universal Transceiver ....	2-51
Hood release .....	3-18
Horn .....	2-32
How to stop alarm, Vehicle security .	2-24
How to use “BRIGHTNESS CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON/OFF” button .....	4-7
How to use INFINITI controller.....	4-4
How to use “INFO” button .....	4-7
How to use “SETTING” button.....	4-12
How to use “STATUS” button .....	4-7
How to use “TRIP”/“FUEL ECON” button .....	4-7
How to use the mechanical key.....	3-4

## I

Ignition switch, Automatic transmission models.....	5-10
Immobilizer system .....	2-24

In-cabin microfilter .....	4-29
Indicator lights .....	2-17
INFINITI advanced air bag system .....	1-42
INFINITI mobile entertainment system (MES).....	4-45
INFINITI voice recognition system (if so equipped).....	4-67
Inside automatic anti-glare mirror .....	3-24
Inspection/maintenance (I/M) test .....	9-19
Instrument brightness control.....	2-30
Instrument panel.....	2-3
Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system .....	5-20
Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system, Preview function.....	5-41
Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) system/Preview Function warning light (Orange) .....	2-14
Intelligent Key battery .....	5-8
Intelligent Key battery replacement .....	8-29
Intelligent Key system .....	3-8
Intelligent Key system, Key operating range .....	3-8
Intelligent Key system, Key operation.....	3-10
Intelligent Key system, Warning signals .....	3-11

Intelligent Key warning light .....	2-14
Interior light control switch .....	2-49
Interior light replacement .....	8-33
Interior lights .....	2-49
Interior trunk lid release .....	3-20

## J

Jump starting .....	6-9
---------------------	-----

## K

Keyless entry (See remote keyless entry system) .....	3-14
Keys (Intelligent Key) .....	3-2

## L

Label, Air conditioner specification label .....	9-12
Label, Emission control information label .....	9-12
Label, F.M.V.S.S. certification label..	9-11
Labels	
Air bag warning labels .....	1-50
Engine serial number .....	9-11
Vehicle identification number (VIN) .....	9-10
Lane Departure Warning (LDW) chime .....	2-19

Lane Departure Warning (LDW) switch .....	2-35
Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system .....	5-15
Lane Departure Warning (LDW) system indicator light (Orange).....	2-17
“Language/Units” settings .....	4-18
License plate, Installing front license plate .....	9-13
Light	
Air bag warning light.....	1-50
Bulb replacement .....	8-31
Fog light switch .....	2-31
Headlight switch.....	2-27
Headlights Bulb replacement ....	8-32
Interior lights .....	2-49
Map lights .....	2-49
Replacement .....	8-31
Trunk light.....	2-51
Vanity mirror lights .....	2-51
Warning/indicator lights and audible reminders .....	2-12, 2-17
Xenon headlights .....	2-26
Lights, Exterior and interior light replacement .....	8-33
Loading information (See vehicle loading information) .....	9-14
Lock	
Door locks .....	3-5
Glove box lock .....	2-41
Power door lock.....	3-7

Trunk lid lock opener lever .....	3-19
Lockout protection .....	3-7
Low fuel warning light .....	2-14
Low tire pressure warning light.....	2-14
Low tire pressure warning system.....	5-3, 6-2, 8-35

## M

### Maintenance

Battery .....	8-18
General maintenance .....	8-2
Inside the vehicle .....	8-3
Maintenance precautions.....	8-5
Outside the vehicle .....	8-2
Seat belt maintenance .....	1-16
“MAINTENANCE” information .....	4-10
Maintenance notice.....	4-11
Main power window switch (driver’s side).....	2-44
Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL).....	2-18
Map lights .....	2-49
Meter illumination control knob.....	2-7
Meters and gauges .....	2-4
Meters and gauges, Instrument brightness control.....	2-30
Mirror	
Automatic anti-glare inside mirror.....	3-24
Outside mirror control.....	3-25
Outside mirrors .....	3-25

**N**

Net, Cargo net.....	2-43
New vehicle break-in.....	5-42
Nissan Vehicle Immobilizer System.	2-24

**O**

Odometer .....	2-5
Oil	
Capacities and recommended fuel/lubricants .....	9-2
Changing engine oil and filter ....	8-14
Checking engine oil level .....	8-13
Engine oil .....	8-13
Engine oil viscosity .....	9-5
Outside mirror control.....	3-25
Outside mirrors.....	3-25
Overheat, If your vehicle overheats .	6-12
Owner's Manual/Service Manual order information.....	9-20

**P**

Parking	
Brake check.....	8-25
Parking brake check .....	5-14
Parking brake operation.....	5-14
Parking on hills .....	5-14
Parking/parking on hills.....	5-44

“Phone” settings .....	4-16
Precision phased audio.....	4-15

**Power**

Front seat adjustment .....	1-2
Power door lock.....	3-7
Power outlet .....	2-37
Power steering fluid.....	8-17
Power steering system.....	5-45
Power windows .....	2-44

**Precautions**

Audio operation.....	4-30
Braking precautions .....	5-45
Child restraints.....	1-17
Cruise control.....	5-18
Maintenance .....	8-5
Seat belt usage .....	1-8
Supplemental restraint system .....	1-36
When starting and driving.....	5-2

**Pre-crash seat belts**

Preview function (for Intelligent cruise control system) .....	5-41
--	------

**Preview function (Intelligent cruise control system equipped model).....**

Push starting .....	6-11
Push-button ignition switch .....	5-6
Push-button ignition switch positions .....	5-7

**R**

Radio.....	4-30, 4-43, 4-44
Readiness for inspection/maintenance (I/M) test (US only) .....	9-19
Rear Active Steer (RAS) system .....	5-52
Rear Active Steer (RAS) warning light (if so equipped) .....	2-16
Rear control switches for audio.....	4-44
Rear control switches for temperature.....	4-29
“REAR DISPLAY” settings (if so equipped).....	4-13
Rear door lock, Child safety rear door lock .....	3-7
Rear personal lights .....	2-49
Rear power point.....	2-37
Rear seat adjustment .....	1-4
Rear sunshade.....	2-48
Rear view monitor .....	4-20
Rear window and outside mirror defroster switch .....	2-26
Registering your vehicle in another country.....	9-10
Remote controller .....	4-48
Remote keyless entry system .....	3-14
Reporting safety defects (US only).....	9-19
Roadside assistance program.....	6-2
Rollover .....	5-5
Run-flat tires .....	6-3, 8-40

**s**

**Safety**

Child seat belts ..... 1-11  
 Reporting safety defects (US only) ..... 9-19

**Seat**

Belt warning light ..... 1-9  
 Belt warning light and chime ..... 2-16

**Seat adjustment**

Front power seat adjustment ..... 1-2  
 Rear seat adjustment ..... 1-4

**Seat belt(s)**

Child safety ..... 1-11  
 Injured persons ..... 1-12  
 Larger children ..... 1-12  
 Precautions on seat belt usage ..... 1-8  
 Pre-crash seat belts ..... 1-12  
 Pregnant women ..... 1-12  
 Seat belt cleaning ..... 7-4  
 Seat belt extenders ..... 1-16  
 Seat belt maintenance ..... 1-16  
 Seat belts ..... 1-8  
 Shoulder belt height adjustment ..... 1-16  
 Three-point type ..... 1-13

**Seat(s)**

Driver-side memory ..... 3-26  
 Heated seats ..... 2-33  
 Seats ..... 1-2

Security system, Vehicle security system ..... 2-22  
 Security systems (Infiniti Vehicle Immobilizer System), Engine start ..... 2-24  
 Security systems (See vehicle security system) ..... 2-22  
 Servicing air conditioner (See automatic climate control) ..... 4-25  
 Servicing climate control ..... 4-29  
 Shift lock release ..... 5-13  
 Shift lock release, CVT ..... 5-13  
 Shifting, Automatic transmission ..... 5-10  
 Shoulder belt height adjustment (front seats) ..... 1-16  
 Side air bag system (See supplemental side air bag and curtain side-impact air bag system) . 1-47  
 Spare tire (temporary use only (T-type) spare tire) ..... 8-45  
 Spark plugs ..... 8-21  
 Speed sensitive vol ..... 4-15  
 Speedometer ..... 2-5  
 Starting  
     Before starting the engine ..... 5-9  
     Jump starting ..... 6-9  
     Precautions when starting and driving ..... 5-2  
     Push starting ..... 6-11  
     Starting the engine ..... 5-9  
 Start menu ..... 4-6

Start-up screen (model with Navigation system) ..... 4-5  
 Steering  
     Power steering fluid ..... 8-17  
     Power steering system ..... 5-45  
     Tilting telescopic steering column ..... 3-22  
 Steering-wheel-mounted controls for audio ..... 4-42  
 Storage ..... 2-39  
 Sun visors ..... 3-23  
 Sunglasses holder ..... 2-41  
 Sunroof ..... 2-46  
     Automatic sunroof ..... 2-46  
 Supplemental air bag warning labels ..... 1-50  
 Supplemental air bag warning light ..... 1-50, 2-16  
 Supplemental restraint system ..... 1-36  
     Precautions on supplemental restraint system ..... 1-36  
 Supplemental side and curtain side-impact air bag system ..... 1-47  
 Surround volume ..... 4-15  
 Switch  
     Fog light switch ..... 2-31  
     Hazard warning flasher switch ..... 2-32  
     Headlight switch ..... 2-27  
     Ignition switch automatic transmission models ..... 5-10

Power door lock switch .....	3-7
Rear window and outside mirror defroster switch .....	2-26
Turn signal switch.....	2-31
Vehicle dynamic control (VDC) off switch .....	2-36

## T

Tachometer .....	2-5
Temperature gauge, Engine coolant temperature gauge .....	2-6
Theft (INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System), Engine start .....	2-24
Three-way catalyst .....	5-3
Tilting telescopic steering column .....	3-22
Tire	
Flat tire.....	6-2
Low tire pressure warning system .....	5-3
Pressure, Low tire pressure warning light .....	2-14
Run-flat tires .....	6-3
Uniform tire quality grading .....	9-17
Tires	
Tire chains.....	8-42
Tire pressure .....	8-35
Tire rotation.....	8-43
Types of tires.....	8-40
Wheel/tire size .....	9-9

Wheels and tires.....	8-35
Tire and loading information label.....	8-36, 9-12
“TIRE PRESSURE” information .....	4-9
Top tether strap child restraints.....	1-26
Towing	
Tow truck towing .....	6-13
Towing a trailer.....	9-17
Towing load/specification chart .....	9-15
Trailer towing.....	9-17
Transceiver, HomeLink® Universal Transceiver.....	2-51
Transmission	
Automatic transmission fluid (ATF).....	8-16
Driving with automatic transmission .....	5-10
Transmission selector lever lock release .....	5-13
Transmitter (See remote keyless entry system).....	3-14
Traveling or registering your vehicle in another country .....	9-10
“TRIP COMPUTER” information .....	4-10
Trunk	
Interior trunk lid release .....	3-20
Lid lock opener lever.....	3-18
Light .....	2-51
Trunk lid release switch.....	3-19
Trunk pass-through.....	1-7

Trunk release power cancel switch .....	3-19
Turn signal switch .....	2-31

## U

Underbody cleaning.....	7-3
Uniform tire quality grading.....	9-17

## V

Vanity mirror lights .....	2-51
Valet hand-off.....	3-4
Vehicle	
Dimensions and weights.....	9-9
Identification number (VIN) .....	9-10
Loading information .....	9-14
Recovery (freeing a stuck vehicle) .....	6-16
Security system .....	2-22
Vehicle dynamic control (VDC) off switch .....	2-36
Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) off indicator light .....	2-19
Vehicle Dynamic Control (VDC) system .....	5-50
Vehicle information and settings .....	4-7
Vehicle load capacity .....	9-15
Ventilators.....	4-23
“Voice Recognition” settings.....	4-17
“Volume and Beeps” settings.....	4-16

## W

Warning labels, Air bag warning labels .....	1-50
Warning light	
Air bag warning light .....	1-50, 2-16
Brake warning light.....	2-12
Door open warning light.....	2-13
Low fuel warning light.....	2-14
Low tire pressure warning light .....	2-14
Seat belt warning light and chime.....	2-16
Warning lights .....	2-12
Warning, Hazard warning flasher switch .....	2-32
Warning, Low tire pressure warning system .....	5-3
Warning, Warning/indicator lights and audible reminders .....	2-11
Warranty, Emission control system warranty .....	9-18
Washer switch, Windshield wiper and washer switch .....	2-25
Washing .....	7-2
Waxing .....	7-2
Weights (See dimensions and weights) .....	9-9
Wheel/tire size.....	9-9
Wheels and tires .....	8-35

Cleaning aluminum alloy wheels .....	7-3
Window washer fluid .....	8-18
Window(s)	
Cleaning.....	7-3
Power windows .....	2-44
Windshield wiper and washer switch .....	2-25
Wiper	
Windshield wiper and washer switch .....	2-25
Wiper blades.....	8-23

## X

Xenon headlights .....	2-26
------------------------	------

**MEMO**

10-10